

x18, X20 series

User Manual

CEL PRO

Table of Contents

X20/X20S Layouts	1
X20 Pro Layout	3
X20 Pro AW Layout	5
X20R/RS layout	7
X18/X18SE Layout	9
Main Views	11
The top bar	11
Error warning	11
The bottom bar	11
The widgets area	12
User Interface and Navigation	13
Reset menu	13
Reset flight	13
Reset telemetry	13
Reset timers.	13
Lock touchscreen	13
Editing controls	14
Virtual kevboard	14
Number value controls	14
Options feature	16
USB Connection To PC modes	21
Power Off mode	21
Bootloader mode	
Power On mode	
Emergency Mode	
Emergency mode test	22
System Setun	
Overview	24
File manager	24
Alerts	24
Date & Time	24
General	24
Battery	24
Hardware	24
Sticks	24
Device config	25
Info	25
File manager	25
Sharing files via Bluetooth	20
Δlerts	52
Silent mode	
Main voltage	
Sensor conflict warping	
Jensol connict warning	
Indulivity	
Dale and Time	35
Z4 Hour ume Display as anda	35
Display seconds	35
	35
	35
	35
Aajust RTC speed	35

Auto adjust from GPS	.36
General	.37
Display attributes	.37
Audio settings	.40
Vario	.44
	.45
Storage location (X18 and X20 Pro/R/RS)	.45
Iop toolbar	.46
Select model at power on	.40
USB mode preselection	.47
Ddllei y	.40 10
	.40 10
Display voltage	.40 //Q
RTC voltage range	.40 19
Hardware	50
Hardware check	50
Analogs calibration	.50
Gyro calibration	.52
Analogs filter	.52
Pots/Sliders settings	.52
Switches settings	.53
Home keymap	.55
Haptic (X20 Pro)	.56
Encoder option (X20 Pro AW and X20R/RS)	.56
ADC value inspector	.56
Sticks	.58
Channel order	.58
First four channels fixed	.59
Device config	.60
Receivers example	.61
Module selection	.62
Info	.63
X18 and X20	.63
X20 Pro/R/RS	.66
Model Setup	.67
	.67
MODEL SELECT	.67
Euit modes	.07
Flight modes	.07
MIXES	.07
Timors	.00 60
Trime	00. 22
RF system	.00. 88
Telemetry	.00. 88
Checklist	68
Logic switches	68
Special functions	.69
Curves	.69
Vars	.69
Trainer	.69
Lua	.69
Model select	.70
Managing model folders	.70

Adding a new model	72
Receiving a model from another Ethos radio	
Selecting a model	
Ealt model	
Name, Picture	
Model type	
Analogs filter	
Function switches	79
SPort connector	80
Model runtime	81
Reset all mixes	81
Flight modes	82
Name	83
Active condition	83
Fade in, out	83
Flight mode management	84
Mixes	85
High level control path overview	85
Aileron, Elevator, Rudder mixes	87
Throttle mix	89
View per channel option (mixes grouping)	93
Mixes libraries	96
Outputs	115
Outputs setup	116
Timers	123
Countdown timer.	124
Count un timer	127
Trims	130
Trim settings	131
Additional Trims	137
Cross trim	138
Instant trim	130
Move trime to subtrime	130
DE System	140
Disabling DE output	140
Owner registration ID	140
Internal module TD ISDM (V10 and V20/S/UD)	140
Internal Madule TD-ISRM (X18 dilu X20/S/HD)	141
Internal Module TD-ISRM PIO (X20 PIO/R/RS)	1/8
External RF module - FrSky	207
External RF modules – Third Party	
Ielemetry	
Smart Port telemetry	228
FBUS control and telemetry	230
Telemetry features in ACCESS	230
Telemetry settings	233
Checklist	254
Throttle check	255
Failsafe check	255
Switches check	255
Function switches check	256
Pots / Sliders check	257
User defined text	257
Logic Switches	259
Adding logic switches	260

Shared parameters	
Logic switches – use with telemetry	
Comparison of sources	
Option to ignore trainer input from slave	
Special Functions	270
Special functions	270
Curves	
Expo	
Eunction	
Custom	
Eunction curve <i>offset</i> change in flight	
Curve point change in flight	291
Variables (Vars)	292
Adding Vars	293
Trainer	297
Trainer mode = Master	298
Trainer Mode = Slave	200 204
	206 206
Lua tacke	306 306
	207
Lua sources	207 2
Lua Schpt Iuncuons	07 د
Installation.	
Configuring the main earean	308 200
Configuring the main screen	308 200
Stanuaru wugets	
Main screen widgets example	
Adding additional screens	
Adding custom widgets	
Lua Scripts	
ETHOS Lua interpreter	
ETHOS Lua documentation	
ETHOS Lua example script files location	
Lua scripting configuration limits	
Basic layout of a Lua widget	
key (string)	
name (string or function)	
create (function)	321
configure (function)	321
wakeup (function)	321
event (function)	
paint (function)	321
read (function)	321
write (function)	321
init(function)	321
Programming Tutorials	323
Initial radio setup example	323
Step 1. Charge the radio and flight batteries	323
Step 2. Calibrate the hardware	
Step 3. Perform the radio system setup	
Basic Fixed Wing Airplane example	325
Step 1. Confirm system settings	325
Step 2. Identify the servos/channels required	
Step 3. Create a new model	
Step 4. Review and configure the <i>mixes</i>	
Step 5. Bind the receiver.	
•	

Step 6. Configure the outputs	
Step 7. Introduction to flight modes	
Step 8. Set up a <i>flight</i> battery timer	
Step 9. Add a mix for retracts	
Basic Flying Wing (Elevon) Airplane example	
Step 1. Confirm System settings	
Step 2. Identify the servos/channels required	341
Step 3. Create a new model	
Step 4. Review and configure the <i>mixes</i>	
Step 5. Bind the receiver.	
Step 6. Review the Mixes	
Step 7. Configure the maximum servo throws	347
Basic Flybarless Helicopter example	349
Step 1. Confirm System settings	349
Step 2. Identify the servos/channels required	349
Step 3. Create a new model	
Step 4. Review and configure the <i>mixes</i>	351
Step 5. FBL Setup	356
'How To' section	358
1. How to set up a low battery voltage warning	358
2. How to set up a battery capacity warning using a Neuron ESC	
3. How to set up a battery capacity warning using a calculated sensor	364
4. How to create a model for SR8/SR10	369
5. How to reorder channels e.g. for SR8/SR10	
6. How to configure a Butterfly (aka Crow) mix	
7. How to configure an FBUS system	
8. How to test a Redundant Receiver setup	
9. How to set up a User Defined Text Checklist	388
10. How to configure an in-flight adjustable flap compensation curve	389
11. How to configure instant take-back for the trainer function	396
Ethos Suite	
Overview	
Procedure for migrating to Ethos Suite	400
Operation	401
Welcome Section	401
Radio Section	403
Tools Section	419
Others Section	431

2.4G Internal Antenna Display Screen Power Switch SF SH SE SG SB - SC SD SA - 5 4 9 - Slider Slider Δ Δ - Stick Stick 9 ⊽ ⊽ - Hook SYS, 00 MDL, Enter DISP, RTN Rotary PAGE Encoder Speaker **Function Switches** 900M Internal Antenna Carrying Bar AUDEW Ō Module 6 Ø Bay \cap SWJ -SWI Battery Cover 0 0

X20/X20S Layouts



Ethos v1.6.0

X20 Pro Layout





Ethos v1.6.0

X20 Pro AW Layout





X20R/RS layout





X18/X18SE Layout





Main Views

Ethos allows the user considerable flexibility in what is displayed in the main views. Initially only the basic information shown below is displayed, until the user customizes or adds views and widgets to be displayed. Note that up to eight main views may be defined.

The main views normally share the top and bottom bars, but there is a full screen option. Please refer to the <u>Configure Screens</u> section for details on configuring the views.



The top bar

The top bar displays the model name on the left, as well as the active flight mode if configured. On the right are icons for:

- Whether data logging is active
- Trainer icon for master or slave as appropriate
- RSSI 2.4G
- RSSI 900M
- Speaker sound volume
- Radio battery status

Touching the speaker and battery icons will bring up the relevant General (Audio etc.) and Battery control panels.

Error warning



When ETHOS detects an error a red triangle error warning icon is displayed in the main view top bar.

Errors may be due to:

- Lua script errors
- RAM backup error
- Running a nightly firmware build

Error messages relating to the warning are displayed in the System / Info page. Please refer to the $\underline{\text{Errors}}$ section.

The bottom bar



The bottom bar has four tabs for accessing the top level functions, i.e from left to right: Home, <u>Model Setup</u>, <u>Configure Screens</u>, and <u>System Setup</u>. The system time is displayed on the right. Touching the time will bring up the Date & Time settings.

The widgets area

The middle area of the main views consists of widgets which may be configured to display images, timers, telemetry data, radio values etc. The default main screen has a widget on the left for a model image and three widgets for timers, as well as displaying the trims and pots. The widgets are user configurable to display other information. Once multiple screens have been configured, they can be accessed using a touch swipe gesture or navigation controls.

Please refer to the <u>Configure Screens</u> section for more details.

Note: The 'Throttle ACTIVE' widget above is the Status widget available in the FrSky - ETHOS Lua Script Programming thread on rcgroups.

User Interface and Navigation

The radio has a touch screen, making the user interface quite intuitive. Touching the <u>Model</u> <u>Setup</u> (Airplane icon), <u>Configure Screens</u> (Multiple screens icon), and <u>System Setup</u> (Gear icon) tabs take you directly to those functions, which are described in those sections of the manual. They can also be accessed using the [MDL], [DISP] and [SYS] keys respectively.

Alternately the rotary selector may be used to move the highlight to the desired tile or parameter, followed by pressing Enter to select it.

A long press on the [RTN] key will return you to the Home screen from any sub-menu.

Touching the system time on the right of the bottom bar takes you to the Date & Time section, allowing you to set the time and date.

Touching the speaker or battery icons in the top bar will bring up the relevant Sound & Vibr. and Battery control panels.

ETHOS Reset flight Reset telemetry Reset timers COULDED COULE

Reset menu

A long press on the [ENT] key from the Home screens brings up a reset menu:

Reset flight

Reset flight will reset telemetry, the timers, and the function switches. Note that preflight checks will be done after a 'Reset flight'.

Reset telemetry

Will reset telemetry.

Reset timers

Will reset the timers.

Lock touchscreen

The LCD touchscreen may be locked to prevent inadvertent operation by pressing [ENTER] and [PAGE] simultaneously for 1 second from the Home screen. It is also available as a special function.

Ethos v1.6.0

Editing controls

Virtual keyboard

Ethos provides a virtual keyboard for editing text fields.

<	< Timer edit ETHOS ■.ª							5 900M		D								
Val	ue															C	0:01	:10
Name BattTimer (₽										
Mode Down									▼									
Cta	rtva	عررا														∩∩∙∩1	·10	
c	7		w		е		r		t		у		u			o		р
	a			s		d		f		g		h		j	k		I	
	ŧ			z		х		с		v		b		n	m		×	
	?123										-					E	ENTE	ĒR

Simply touch on any text field (or click [ENT]) to bring up the keyboard.

< Ti	mer ed	lit		ET	HOS			2.46 900M	
Value								0	0:01:10
Name BattTimer (ner 🖃
Mode	Mode Down 🔽								
Start va	مىرام							00-01	10 🖘
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
Ä	ä	Ö	ö	Ü	ü	ß	û	Ø	
ç	à	é	è	ê					×
abc		ENT							NTER

Touch the '?123' or 'abc' key to toggle between alpha and numeric keypads. The numeric keyboard also has the special characters. There is also a caps lock for entering uppercase letters.

Number value controls



When touching a number value a dialog appear at the bottom of the screen with the number value controls:

- a) `<' and `>' keys for changing the step size between the minimum (as appropriate) and going up in decades, e.g. 0.01%, 0.1%, 1.0% or 10.0%.
- b) `-' and `+' keys incrementing or decrementing the value by the selected step size. The rotary encoder can also be used to adjust the value.
- c) a 'More' button on the right for additional options, see below.

< Channel1	ETHOS	
CH1 Ailerons1		
	Channel 0.0% Value	
Name	 ✓ Default 	Ailerons1 🖃
Direction	← Min	Normal 🔵 Reverse
Min	→ Max	-100.0%
	Enable slider	
Max		100.0%
Center/Subtrim		

The 'More' button on the right opens another dialog for additional options:

- d) the default value
- e) set to minimum
- f) set to maximum
- g) replace the controls with a slider for adjustment, see below

< Channel1	ETH	-05	
CH1 Ailerons1			
	Mixes	0.0%	
Name			Ailerons1 🖃
Direction			Normal 🔵 Reverse
Min	≡		-100.0%
Max	=		100.0%
	=		
·			

The slider allows for the value to be adjusted quickly. The rotary encoder can also be used.

< Channel1	ETHOS	
CH1 Ailerons1		
	Value	
Name	 ✓ Default 	Ailerons1 🖃
Direction	← Min	Normal Reverse
Min	→ Max	-100.0%
Max	Disable slider	100.0%
Center/Subtrim		

To revert back to the number adjustment keys, select 'Disable slider.

Control Con	r ET	ΉO	5		2.46	900M	
Value							00m
ID					18 0100	(ISRM	RxO)
Name					A	ltitude	- F
Unit						m	
Decimals							2
Range			-100.0	00m -		1000.	00m
< 0.01m		>					:

Another example is a telemetry range value, which can be edited in a similar way.

Options feature

Ethos has a very powerful 'Options' feature. Almost anywhere a value or source is expected, a long press of the Enter key will bring up an options dialog.

<	Ailerons		E	THOS	2.46		
Name	e			Ailerons	F		100%
Activ	e conditio	n	≡	Always on			
Curve	e		Expo 🔻	=	60%		0%
×	=	SB- 🔻	Ехро 🔻	=	40%		
×	=	SB↓ ▼	Ехро 🔻	=	25%	-100%	
			+ Add	a new curve	;	? The multiplier in 9	% applied to an
Weig	ht / Rates		=	1	00%	incoming source output value of t	to determine the he mix. This will
×	=	SB- 🔻	=		60%		

Fields with this feature can be identified by the menu icon (hamburger symbol) in the top left corner of the field.

Ailerons	ETHOS	
	Ailerons 🗃	
Active condition	Weight / Rates	
Curve	Maximum	0%
🗵 SB- 🔻	Minimum	
SB1 🗸	Use a source	-100%
	+ Add a new curve	
Weight / Rates	■ 100%	
≍ SB- ▼	, ≡ 60%	

The value options dialog shows which parameter is being configured. In this example you have the choice of setting the weight/rates to maximum or minimum, or to use a source. Using a source like a pot would allow the weight/rates to be adjusted in flight.

< Ailerons	ETH <mark>OS</mark>	2.46
Name	Ailerons 🗃	
Active condition	Weight / Rates	
Curve	Maximum	0%
≤ SB- ▼	Minimum	
≍ sbi ▼	Convert to value	-100%
	Options	
Weight / Rates	■ Rudder ▼	
SB-	■ 60%	

If you long press Enter on a value field that has already been changed to use a source, a dialog pops up allowing you to convert the source's current value to a fixed value.

Clicking on 'Options' will bring up options for the source, see below.

Source options

< SF1	E	THOS	
Action			Play audio 🔻
State			Disable Enable
Active condition	0	ptions	!Throttle cut 🔻
	Invert	2	2
Global	Edge		OFF O ON
Voice			Voice1 - gb 🔻
Repeat			Once
Skip on startup			OFF ON

Invert

Invert allows a source such as a switch position to be negated or inverted. For example instead of being active when switch SA is up, it would be active when switch SA is NOT up, i.e. in either the mid or down positions.

Edge

You can select the 'Edge' option if you need a one-time action when the source transitions from False to True or from True to False. Only the transition is acted upon, not the True or False state.

Please note that the 'Edge' option is available on switches but depending on the context.

Source option for switches

< Ailerons	ETHOS	
Name	Ailerons 🖃	
Active condition	= 🛛 🗸 🗸 🗧	
Curve	Options	
≍ = SB- ▼	Negative 🗖	
≤ SB↓ ▼	Half range 📃	-100%
Weight / Rates	■ SF ▼	
≤ SB- ▼	■ 60%	

Negative

The negative option allows the switch action to be inverted.

HalfRange

The 'Half range' option is available when using a 2-POS Switch or logic switch as a source. The range becomes [0-100%] instead of [-100%-100%].

Source option for trims

< Ailerons	ETHOS	
Name	Ailerons 🖃	100%
Active condition	E Always on 🔻	
Curve	Options	
≤ SB- ▼	Negative	
SB↓ ▼	Full range	-100%
Weight / Rates	Trim Rudder 🔻	
SB- ▼	≡ 60%	

Negative

The negative option allows trim action to be inverted, useful in mixes Actions.

Full range

By default trims have a range of +/-25%. When used as a source, trims can optionally be changed to full range +/-100% (long press Enter on the trim).

Ignore trainer input

Ailerons	ETHOS	
Name	Ailerons 🖃	
Active condition	■ Always on 🔻	
Curve	Options	
≍ [≡] sb- ▼	Negative 🗖	
≍ sb↑ ▼	Ignore trainer input	-100%
Weight / Rates	■ Rudder ▼	
≍ = sb- ▼	≡ 60%	

In logic switches the sources may have this option set to ignore sources coming from the trainer input. A typical application is where a logic switch is configured to detect movement of the master trainer's sticks (e.g. Elevator stick) to allow for instant intervention if things go wrong. This option is needed to prevent the student stick inputs from triggering the logic switch.

Var options

< Ailerons	ETHOS	
Name	Ailerons 🖃	
Active condition	= 🛛 🗸 Always on 💌	
Curve	Options	
≍ = SB- ▼	Negative	
SBI 💌	Ignore range	-100%
Weight / Rates	■ Var ▼	
SB-	■ 60%	

Negative

Enabling Negative will make the Var value negative in this instance.

Ignore range

Some parameters have asymmetric ranges, such as the Min/Max parameters in Outputs, which have ranges of (-150% to 0%) and (0% to +150%) respectively. When using VARs as a source to adjust the Min/Max parameters, unless the Var has an identical range, it will be necessary to set the Var range to be ignored to avoid unexpected values due to range conversion.

Sensor options

∠ LS1 ↑	ET	HOS	
Name			🖻
Function	Normal	Inverted	A > X 💌
Source (A)	0	ptions	RSSI 🔻
	Min		EOdP
	Max		3008
Active condition		_	Always on 🔻
Delay before active			0.0s
Delay before inactive			0.0s

On a telemetry source the options dialog allows its maximum or minimum value to be used.

< LS1 ↑	ET	HOS	
Name			🖻
Function	Normal	Inverted	A > X ▼
Source (A)		=	RSSI Max 🔻
Value (X)		=	50dB
Active condition		=	Always on 🔻
Delay before active			0.0s
Delay before inactive			0.0s

Some sensors have additional options specific to that sensor.

USB Connection To PC modes

Power Off mode

• Connecting the radio while powered off to a PC via a USB cable is the DFU mode for flashing the bootloader.

Bootloader mode

- The radio is placed in bootloader mode by switching on the radio with the enter key held down. The status message 'Bootloader' will be displayed on the screen.
- The radio can then be connected to a PC via a USB data cable. The status message will change to 'USB Plugged', and the PC should display two external drives connected. The first is for the radio flash memory, and the second is the content of the SD card or eMMC.
- This mode is used for reading and writing files to SD card or eMMC and/or the radio flash memory.
- This mode can also be used to connect to Ethos Suite for updating the radio. Please refer to <u>Bootloader Mode</u> in the Ethos Suite section.

Power On mode

• If the radio is connected to a PC via a USB data cable while powered on, the following option dialog is displayed:



- In joystick mode the radio can be configured for controlling RC simulators.
- In Frsky Suite mode the radio will enter 'Ethos mode' for communication with Ethos Suite. Please refer to <u>Ethos Mode</u> in the Ethos Suite section.
- In Serial mode Lua debug traces are sent to USB-Serial if present. The Lua Development Tools tab in Ethos Suite has an integrated terminal window to display the traces. The baud rate is 115200bps. A suitable Windows Virtual COM Port driver may be found <u>here</u>.

Emergency Mode

Emergency mode is the radio's response to an unexpected event like a watchdog reset. The watchdog is a timer that is continually restarted by different parts of Ethos. If a failure of any kind prevents the watchdog timer from being restarted, it will time out and cause a hardware reset of the radio. In this emergency mode the radio restarts extremely quickly, without any of the normal startup checks so that you get back control of your model as quickly as possible. The SD card or eMMC is not accessed in emergency mode.

Emergency mode provides only the essential functions for controlling your model but none of the high level functions. The screen will go blank and display the words 'EMERGENCY MODE', accompanied by a 300ms beep repeating continually every 3 seconds. Voice alerts, running of scripts, logging etc. will cease operating. If emergency mode occurs, you should obviously land as quickly as possible.

The most common cause of emergency mode is SD card failure.

Emergency mode test

In some cases, it can be helpful for users to be able to test the emergency mode.



A System tool can be added to test the emergency mode. Tap on the Emergency Test icon to initiate the test.



A dialog will ask for confirmation to proceed.

Ethos v1.6.0



The radio will enter Emergency Mode.

System Setup

The 'System setup' menu is used to configure those parts of the radio system's hardware that are common to all models, and is accessed by selecting the Gear tab along the bottom of the screen. Conversely, model specific setup is performed in the <u>Model</u> menu, which is accessed by selecting the Airplane tab along the bottom of the screen.

Please note that the settings to determine whether the internal or external RF module is used are model specific, so these are handled in the `<u>RF system</u>' section of the Model menu.

Overview



Within System Setup, touch a tile to configure the selected section, or use the rotary selector to move the highlight to the desired tile, then press Enter. You can swipe left to access the second page of functions, or use the rotary selector to move the highlight to the second page. Alternatively, the Page key may be used to switch between the pages.

File manager

The file manager is for managing files and for access to flash firmware to the internal RF module, external S.Port, OTA (Over The Air) and external modules.

Alerts

Configuration of the silent mode, radio and RTC battery voltages, sensor conflict, and inactivity alerts.

Date & Time

Configuration of the system clock and time display options.

General

For configuring the menu style, system language, and LCD Display attributes such as brightness and backlight, as well as audio, vario and haptic modes and settings. Additionally the top toolbar options, model selection at power on, and USB mode preselection can be configured.

Battery

Configuration of battery management settings.

Hardware

This section allows checking of the hardware physical input devices, and analogs and gyro calibration. It also allows the switch type definitions to be changed, and the 'home key' map to be defined.

Ethos v1.6.0

Sticks

Configuration of the stick mode, and the default channel order. The 4 stick controls can also be renamed.

Device config

Tools for configuring devices like sensors, receivers, the gas suite, servos and video transmitters.

Info

System information for firmware version, gimbals types and RF modules.

File manager



The 'File manager' is for managing files and folders, and access to flash firmware to the RF module, external S.Port, OTA (Over The Air) devices and external modules.

Note that when updating the system firmware, the files in the flash drive and SD or eMMC card may also need updating.

ETHOS has a radio-to-radio Bluetooth file transfer feature. Please refer to the example in the <u>Sharing files via Bluetooth</u> section below.

Tap on 'File manager' to open the file explorer.

File manager	ETH	05	
FLASH:/		SD card	Flash
[bitmaps]			<u>~</u>
[fonts]			
[i18n]			
		Filename: bit	tmaps

The radio uses an internal virtual USB flash memory drive for storing system bitmaps and fonts. Tap on the 'Flash' tab to explore the flash memory (see the screenshot above).

When connected to a PC:

USB Drive (drive letter)/bitmaps/system (the bit maps that are used for the screen displays and icons are stored here)

USB Drive (drive letter)/fonts/ (the fonts are used for the different language selections)



The X20/S/HD series requires an SD card that is 32gig or less formatted fat32. SanDisk Ultra Micro SDHC Class 10 16gig cards are a good option. Files will be on the FRSky website.

File manager	ETHOS			
RADIO:/		Radio	SD card	Flash
[audio]			\frown	
[bitmaps]				
[documents]				
[firmware]				
[logs]				
[models]		Filename: au	dio	
[screenshots]				

The X18 and X20 Pro/R/RS radios use an internal eMMC card for file storage by default, but an external SD card may be added. Tap on the 'Radio' tab to explore the eMMC card memory.

The system will create some of the folders if the user does not create them, like Logs, Models and Screenshots. The Firmware folder was created manually to keep device firmware like receivers, etc.

SD Card drive path when connected to a PC: SD Card (drive letter)/ or RADIO (drive letter)/ {radios with internal eMMC card}

The top level folders are:

audio/

This folder is for audio files.

audio/en/gb	English voice
audio/en/us	American voice
audio/en/default	default voice

These folders are for user sound files, which can be played by the 'Play audio' special function. Refer to the Model / <u>Special Functions</u> section, and also the <u>Choice of Voices</u> section.

The format should be 16kHz or 32kHz PCM linear 16 bits or alaw (EU) 8 bits or mulaw (US) 8bits. There may be 31 characters in the names of wav files plus extension.

audio/en/gb/system audio/en/us/system audio/en/<mark>default</mark>/system

These folders are for system sound files, e.g.

hello.wav	The 'Welcome to Ethos' greeting
bye.wav	This is not provided by Ethos, but you can add your own goodbye WAV file.

Tap on the [audio] folder to view the folder contents.

Keile manager	ETH	05	2.46	
SD:/audio/en/gb/syste	9m 0 w	SD card		
	Play	av		
0.wav	Receive file here		· ·	
	Send file		\square	
10.wav	Сору			
	Move	Filename: 0 w		
	File size: 12.1kB Last Modification: 2024-08-03			

Tap on a WAV file, and select the Play option to listen to it.

The file may also be copied, moved or deleted. There are also options for sending or receiving the file via Bluetooth. Please refer to <u>Sharing files via Bluetooth</u> below.

Note: All three folders are updated by Ethos Suite regardless of which one(s) you have selected in the Voice options.

bitmaps/

This folder is for bitmap files.

bitmaps/models/



This folder is for user model images that are configured in 'Model / Edit model' and the new model wizards.

bitmaps/user/

This folder is for user bitmaps other than the model images set up in 'Model / Edit model'.

The recommended image format is the following BMP format:

32bits BMP format 8 bits per color Alpha channel (used for image transparency) Size: 300x280px

This format reduces the computational load on the on-board microcontroller of the radio. Additionally, ETHOS will resize BMPs on the fly, but not PNG or JPG.

Image file naming rules:

Rule 1: use only the following characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, ()!-_@#;[]+= and Space Rule 2: the name must not contain more than 11 characters, plus 4 for the extension. If the name is longer than 11 characters, it is displayed in the File Manager but does not appear in the model image selection interface.

Image conversion tools

Ethos Suite has image conversion tools available. Please refer to the <u>Image manager</u> section of Ethos Suite.

documents/

This folder is for documents.

documents/user/

This folder is for user text documents. They can be called up in the 'Text' widget.

Firmware/

This folder is for firmware files. Firmware updates for the Internal RF module, external modules and other devices like receivers etc. are stored here. They can then be flashed from here via the external S.Port on the radio, or OTA (Over The Air). The new firmware must be copied to the Firmware folder after placing the radio in boot-loader mode and connecting to a PC via USB.



Tap on the Firmware folder to view the firmware files that have been copied to this folder. Then tap on the Flash option in the popup dialog. The example above shows the internal RF module being updated.
File manager	ETHOS	2.46
SD:/firmware	SD card	
[]	Flash external device	
bootloader.frsk S8R_ACCST_2.1.2_FCC	Receive file here	
TD-ISRM_2.2.6.frsk	Send file	
TDSR18_1.0.11.frsk	Move	
	Filename: S8F File size: 110. Last Modifica	ACCST_2.1.2_FCC.frsk 6kB ation: 2024-08-02

The example above shows an S8R receiver about to be updated via the S.Port connection on the radio.



The example above shows a TD-R18 receiver about to be updated Over-The-Air via the wireless link to the bound receiver.

Keile manager	ETHOS	
SD:/firmware	SD card	
	bootioader.itsk	
bootloader.frsk	Flash bootloader	
S8R_ACCST_2.1.2_FCC	Receive file here	
TD-ISBM 226 frek	Send file	
	Сору	
TDSR18_1.0.11.frsk	Move	
	Filename: boo	otloader.frsk
	File size: 85.6	kB
	Lastiviourica	11011. 2024-06-02

The example above shows the bootloader being updated.

The files may also be copied, moved or deleted.

l18n

This folder holds the language translation files.

Logs/

Data logs are stored here.

models/

The radio stores model files here. These files cannot be edited by the user, but may be backed up or shared from here. Initially models were simply named from model01.bin onwards, but from Ethos v1.2.11 the model name is used, for example a model named 'Extra' will have a filename of 'Extra.bin'. If there is more than one 'Extra', the additional models will be named 'Extra01.bin' etc.

When editing the model names in the 'Edit model' screen the model filename (.bin) will be changed too. The model filename will be in all lower case (the actual model name with upper and lower case is saved inside the bin). Not all characters are supported for the model file bin name so it might not match the model name exactly.

Starting with v1.1.0 Alpha 17 there are Sub Folders for each user created model category folder.

screenshots/

Screenshots created by the Screenshot special function are stored here. Refer to the Model / <u>Special Functions</u> section.

scripts/

This folder is used to store Lua scripts. Scripts may be organized into individual folders, and have support files included in a folder structure.

Please note that Lua scripts increase the startup time of the radio. If they are implemented correctly the delay should not be noticeable, but if it is not the case, then the delay may be almost indefinite.

scripts for external modules

Each third-party external module has its own individual Lua file, and should be stored in its own folder.

scripts/multi scripts/elrs scripts/ghost scripts/crossfire

Please refer to the <u>Third-Party External Modules</u> post on the X20 and Ethos thread on rcgroups for more information.

radio.bin

This file is in the root folder and is created by the radio system when it initializes and holds the system settings. It should be backed up together with the models folder above before updating the firmware, to allow downgrading to the earlier version if required.

The firmware update file firmware.bin should be saved here in the root folder of the SD card or eMMC when doing a radio firmware update. After saving the new firmware.bin file, the update will automatically be flashed into the radio when it is disconnected from the PC. (Please note that you also may need to update the SD card or eMMC and radio flash drive contents at the same time.)

sdcard.version

This file holds the sdcard version and is used and maintained by Ethos Suite.

Sharing files via Bluetooth

ETHOS has a radio-to-radio Bluetooth file transfer feature.



On the receiving radio, using File Manager navigate to the model folder that you wish top receive the model into. Long press Enter and select 'Receive file here'.

Keile manager	ETHOS	
SD:/models	SD card extra.bin	
[]	Receive file here	
CXCI d.Dill	Send file	
	Сору	
	Move	
	Delete	
	Filename: ext File size: 2.3k Last Modific.	tra.bin B ation: 2024-08-02

On the sending radio, navigate to the file you want to send and tap on it. Then select `Send file' and follow the prompts on both radios.

If the radio is already connected to another Bluetooth device under Telemetry / Bluetooth or Trainer / Link mode / Bluetooth or General / Audio / Bluetooth (X20S/Pro only) you will be asked whether you wish to disconnect that device.

Alerts

< s ₃	/stem		ETH	05		2.46 900M	
		_	•	•			
	File manager	Alerts		Date & Time	G	ieneral	
	P_	(())		E		¢	
	Battery	Hardwa		Sticks	Devi	ce config	
		الم		J	((Q) (
1	*	★	⊞	章		20:00:	00
1 5	ustom alorta		- T J	05		2.46 90004	
	ystelli alei ts						୴୴
Silent n	node					OFF	ON
Main vo	oltage					OFF	ON ON
RTC vo	ltage					OFF	ON
Sensor	conflict warni	ing				OFF 🤇	ON
Inactiv	ity						10min

The System Alerts are:

Silent mode

A 'Silent mode' alert will be given at startup when 'Silent mode' check is ON and the 'Audio mode' has been set to Silent in System / General / $\underline{Audio\ mode}$

Main voltage

A speech 'Radio battery is Low' alert will be given when the 'Main voltage' check is ON and the main radio battery is below the threshold set in the 'Low voltage' parameter in System / Battery.

RTC voltage

A speech 'RTC battery is Low' Alert will be given when the 'RTC voltage' check is ON and the RTC coin battery is below 2.5V, the default RTC battery threshold. It may be turned off until the RTC battery has been replaced, but should not be left off indefinitely. The real time is used in data logging, and an invalid time will cause difficulty in reading the logs, especially in distinguishing flight sessions.

Sensor conflict warning

Sensor conflict detection may be disabled. This should only be needed if you have sensors which do not meet the S.Port specification.

Inactivity

A speech 'Prolonged inactivity' alert will be given when the radio has not been used for longer than the 'Inactivity' time, and also a haptic alert in case the radio volume is turned right down. The default is 10 minutes.

Date and Time



The Date and Time settings are:

24 hour time

The clock displays in 24 hour format when enabled.

Display seconds

The clock will display seconds when enabled.

Date

Should be set to the current date. This is used in the logs.

Time

Should be set to the current time. This is used in the logs.

Time zone

Allows configuration of the user's time zone.

Adjust RTC speed

The Real Time Clock may be calibrated to compensate for any drift in the clock, up to 41 seconds per day.

For the calibration, work out how many seconds your clock gains or loses in 24 hours.

Set the calibration value to 12 times this number of seconds, making it negative if your clock runs fast, and positive if it is slow. For best accuracy, you may then want to check if your clock is accurate, and adjust the calibration value slightly. The actual calibration value may be set to -500 to +500.

Auto adjust from GPS

When enabled, the time and date will be automatically set from remote GPS sensor data.

General



The following can be configured here:

- LCD display attributes
- The audio settings
- The vario settings
- The haptic feedback settings
- The top toolbar

Display attributes

The LCD display attributes can be configured here:



Language

The following languages are supported for the display menus:

English 中文 Česky Deutsch Español Français יעִברִית Italiano Nederlands Norsk Português Brasileiro Polish Português

Keyboard

Allows selection between QWERTY, QWERTZ and AZERTY virtual keyboard layouts.

Brightness

Use the slider to control the screen brightness, from left to right to set brightness from dark to bright. Long press [ENT] brings up options to use a source, or set it to minimum or maximum.

Please note that if Brightness (for backlight ON) = 'Sleep mode brightness' (for backlight OFF) then the touchscreen stays active.

Pot/slider option

< General	ETHOS	2.46
Display		\sim
Language	Brightness	English 🔻
Keyboard	Maximum	QWERTY 🔻
Brightness	Minimum	
Wake up	Use a source	Keys 🔻
Sleep		30s
Sleep mode brighti	ness 🚆 🔆 🖝	

Tap on 'Use a source', then select a pot or slider to use as brightness control.

< General	ETHOS	
Display		~
Language		English 🔻
Keyboard		QWERTY 🔻
Brightness	=	Slider right 🔻 🔅 🛶
Wake up		Keys 🔻
Sleep		30s
Sleep mode brightness	[■] -☆- ●	

The above example shows brightness being controlled via the right slider.

Wake up

< General	ETHOS	
Display		~
Language	Wake up	English 🔻
Kevboard	Always on 📃	owerty 🔻
	Sticks 🛛	
	Switches	nerright ▼ ·x·
Wake up	Gyro 🗌	Keys 🔻
Sleep		3 Os
Sleep mode brightnes	s =	

The screen backlight can be woken from the sleep state in accordance with one or more of the following options:

Always on

The backlight stays on permanently.

Sticks

The backlight turns on when sticks or keys are operated.

Switches

The backlight turns on when switches or keys are operated.

Gyro

The backlight turns on when you tilt the radio or when keys are operated.

Note that more than one option may be enabled.

Sleep

The length of inactivity before the backlight is turned off. When selecting 'Always on' as the display 'Wake up' option, the Sleep option is greyed out.

Sleep mode brightness

General	ETHOS	
Display		~
Language		English 🔻
Keyboard		QWERTY 🔻
Brightness	=	Slider right 🔻 🔅 ——
Wake up		Keys 🔻
Sleep		30s
Sleep mode brightness	⁼ ☆ •	

Use the slider to control the screen brightness during sleep mode, from left to right to set brightness from dark to bright.

Please note that if Brightness (for backlight ON) = 'Sleep mode brightness' (for backlight OFF) then the touchscreen stays active.

Dark mode

Selects between light and dark modes for the display.

Highlight Color

Allows selection of the highlight color to be used in the display. The default is yellow (#F8B038).

Audio settings

< General	ETHOS	
Audio		\sim
Language		English 🔻
Voice 1 (main)		gb 🔻
Voice 2		us 🔻
Voice 3		🔻
Main volume	■ 幸	•
Mode		Default 🔻

Audio language

Allows the language for voice announcements to be selected.

Choice of voices

The multi voice system feature provides the ability to select from different voice sets within a given language.

Voice 1 (main)

The main voice is used for all system announcements which are part of the Ethos operating system. By default, for English, there is a choice between an American (us) and an English (gb) voice. These packs only cover system announcements.

In the example above the English 'gb' voice has been selected as the 'Voice 1 (main)'.

The files are located in these folders:

audio/en/us/system audio/en/gb/system

User sound files

User sound files may be installed for use with the 'Play audio' special function (previously 'Play track' and 'Play sequence'). Their location must be:

audio/en/us/ or *audio/en/gb/*

Voice 2 and 3

Alternate voice packs may be installed as Voice 2 or 3.

To ensure the appropriate voice output for Voice 2 or 3 you will need to add your custom sound files to a folder structure similar to the standard ones shown above under Voice 1. For example, if you were using TTS and a voice called Susan, your folder structure would be:

audio/en/Susanfor user sound filesaudio/en/Susan/systemfor replacement system sound files

Please note that each voice must have a /system folder, containing the sound files needed for 'Play value' and timer announcements. Note that a list of the system sound files supplied as standard is included as a .csv file with each audio release.

You can then choose the voice to be used for each timer and 'Play audio' special function. Optionally, you could assign a custom voice as Voice 1 (main) if you wish to replace the system announcements with your own.

Voice 'default'

To avoid conversion issues from 1.4.X, a default voice is also installed. During installation/upgrade, if the system audio Voice 1 (main voice) has not already been set, then 'Voice 1 (main)' will be set to 'default', as it is certain that the folder exists.

The files are located in this folder: audio/en/default/system

User sound files

Some commonly requested custom sound files are provided for use with the 'Play audio' special function (previously 'Play track' and 'Play sequence'). Their location is:

audio/en/default/

Additional custom user sound files may be added to this folder if the user wishes to continue using this default voice.

Main volume

Use the slider to control the audio volume. Long press [ENT] allows a pot to be used. Beeps during adjustment assist in judging the volume.

Audio mode

< General	ETHOS	
Audio	Mode	×
Language	Silent	English 🔻
Voice 1 (main)	Alarms only	gb 🔻
Voice 2	Default	us 🔻
Voice 3	Often	🔻
Main volume	Always	<u> </u>
Mode		Default 🗸

Silent

No audio. Note that there will be an alert given at startup if the 'Silent mode' check in System / Alerts is ON.

Alarms only

Only alarms will be output on audio.

Default

Sounds are enabled.

Often

There will additionally be error beeps when attempting to exceed the maximum or minimum value on editable numbers.

Always

In addition to the sounds in 'Often', there will also be beeps when the menu is navigated.

Bluetooth (X20S/HD/Pro/R/RS only)

The X20S, HD and X20 Pro/R/RS models have an additional audio mode for relaying the audio to a Bluetooth device like a headset.

< General	ETHOS	
Voice 3		🔻
Main volume	[■] ∓:	•
Mode		Default 🔻
Bluetooth		OFF ON
Speaker mute		🔻
Distant address		Disconnect
Search	Connect last device	Reset module

Touch 'Search Devices'.

< General	ETHOS	
Voice 3		🔻
Main volume		
Mode	8 Bluetooth	Default 🔻
Bluetooth	Waiting for devices	
Speaker mute		🔻
Distant addres		
Search	Connect last device	

'Waiting for devices' displays. Turn on your Bluetooth device and place it into pairing mode.

< General	ETHOS	
Voice 3		🔻
Main volume		•
Mode	Select device	Default 🔻
Bluetooth	LC-B41	OFF ON
Speaker mute		🔻
Distant address		
Search	Connect last device	

After the Bluetooth device is found, its name will be displayed. Touch it to select the device.

< General	E	THOS	2.4G 900M
Voice 3			🔻
Main volume		= <u>-</u> ⊧	
Mode	8 Bluetooth		Default 🔻
Bluetooth	Waitir	ig for device	off On
Speaker mute			🔻
Distant addres			Disconnect
Search		ect last device	

'Waiting for device' displays.

< General		ETH	-105		2.4G
Voice 3					🔻
Main volume	1 Blueto	= ooth			
Mode	Blu	etooth dev	vice connecte	d	Default 🔻
Bluetooth				OK	OFF 💽 🛑 ON
Speaker mute					🔻
Distant addres					Disconnect
Search		Connect	last device		

When the radio and device are paired, 'Bluetooth Device connected' displays. Touch OK.

< General	ETH <mark>05</mark>				
Voice 3		🔻			
Main volume	"⊒:	•			
Mode		Default 🔻			
Bluetooth		OFF ON			
Speaker mute		🔻			
Distant address		??? Disconnect			
Search	Connect last device	Reset module			

The Bluetooth screen will display again.

Speaker mute

To mute the system speaker (for example when using a BT earpiece), select from always on, or only on when telemetry is active, or controlled by a source such as a switch or any other condition.

The system remembers the Bluetooth device. For normal operation power on the radio and then the Bluetooth device. The Bluetooth device will connect, taking a few seconds for the speaker mute to activate again.

Vario

< General	ETHOS	
Vario		~
Volume	■ 幸	•
Pitch zero		700Hz
Pitch max		1700Hz
Repeat		500ms
Haptic		~
Mode		Often 🔻

The audio characteristics of vario tones can be configured here.

Volume

The relative volume of the vario tone.

Pitch zero

The tone pitch when the climb rate is zero.

Pitch max

The tone pitch at maximum climb rate.

Repeat

The delay between beeps at pitch zero.

Ethos v1.6.0

Please refer to the $\underline{\text{VSpeed}}$ sensor in Telemetry and the $\underline{\text{Play vario}}$ special function for other Vario parameters.

Haptic

General	ETHOS	
Pitch max		1700Hz
Repeat		500ms
Haptic		\sim
Mode		Often 🔻
Strength	3_1	•
Top toolbar		~
Digital voltage		OFF ON

Strength

Use the slider to control the haptic vibration strength.

Mode		
< General	ETHOS	
Pitch max	Mode	1700Hz
Repeat	Silent	500ms
Haptic	Alarms only	\sim
Mode	Default	Often 🔻
Strength	Often	
Top toolbar	Always	
Digital voltage		OFF ON

Similar to Audio mode above.

Storage location (X18 and X20 Pro/R/RS)

General	ETHOS	
Storage location		\sim
Models		Radio 🔵 SD card
User bitmaps		Radio 🔵 SD card
Scripts		Radio 🔵 SD card
Audio		Radio 🔵 SD card
Logs		Radio 🔵 SD card
Screenshots		Radio 🔵 SD card

The X18 and X20 Pro/R/RS radios have an 8Gb eMMC (embedded MultiMediaCard) that is a storage device made up of NAND flash memory and a simple storage controller. The ETHOS

system default selects the eMMC storage making the SD card use optional. However, the user may select the use of the eMMC storage or use an optional SD card or a combination of both.

Please refer to the storage location selection screen above. If the system and models are moved to the SD card those folders and files need to be copied to the SD card before making the selection. The same applies to the audio and bitmaps.

Top toolbar

General	ETHOS	
Mode		Often 🔻
Strength	301	
Top toolbar		~
Digital voltage		OFF ON
Digital RSSI		OFF ON
Select model at power on		OFF 🔵 ON
USB mode preselection		Not set 🔻

Digital voltage

The battery status in the top toolbar may be changed from the default bar display to display the radio battery voltage as a digital value instead.

Digital RSSI

Similarly, the RSSI status may be changed from a bar display to a digital value for both 2.4G and 900M.

Select model at power on

General	ETHOS	
Mode		Often 🔻
Strength	3][{	
Top toolbar		\sim
Digital voltage		OFF 🔵 ON
Digital RSSI		OFF 🔵 ON
Select model at power on		OFF 🔵 ON
USB mode preselection		Not set 🔻

When this option is enabled, the model selection screen will come up at power on, so that a model may be chosen before the checklist alerts from the previously selected model come up. This avoids having to cancel out of the checklist alerts before selecting a different model.

By default the last model used in the previous session is highlighted for selection.

Ethos v1.6.0

USB mode preselection

< General	ETHOS	
Mode		Often 🔻
Strength	USB mode preselection	
Top toolbar	Not set	~
	Joystick	
Digital voltage	Ethos Suite	
Digital RSSI	Serial	OFF 🌒 ON
Select model at power o	n	OFF ON
USB mode preselection		Not set 🔻

The following preselections are available for when the radio is connected to a PC via USB cable:

Not set

If 'Not set', a dialog will pop up at connect time for a selection to be made then.

Joystick

At connection, the radio will automatically enter joystick mode for use with an RC simulator.

Ethos Suite

At connection, the radio will automatically enter 'Ethos mode' for communication with Ethos Suite. Please refer to Ethos Mode in the Ethos Suite section.

Serial

At connection, the radio will automatically enter Serial mode, in which Lua debug traces are sent to USB-Serial if present. The baud rate is 115200bps. A suitable Windows virtual COM port driver may be found <u>here</u>.

Battery

< System		ETHOS						
	File manager	Ale (ر (• rts 」))	• Date & Time		General		
	Battery	Hard	Hardware		Sticks		Device config ((@))	
1	* 	★	田		礅		20:00:	00
< Ва	attery	-	ETH	-05	-		2.46 900M	
Main v	oltage							7.5V
Low vc	ltage							7.2V
Display	voltage rang	e			7.0	/ -		8.4V
RTC vc	ltage							3.0V

The Battery section is for calibrating the radio batteries and setting the alarm thresholds.

Main voltage

'Main voltage' displays the current battery voltage, but it is also the battery voltage calibration adjustment. You can enter the actual battery voltage measured with a multimeter. The default is 8.4V for a charged 2 cell lithium battery.

Low voltage

This is the alarm threshold voltage. The default is 7.2V. A value of 7.4V would give an extra safety margin.

A speech 'Radio battery is low' alert will be given when the 'Main voltage' check is ON in System / Alerts / <u>Main voltage</u> and the main radio battery is below the threshold set here.

Warning!

When this alert is given, it is prudent to land and charge the radio battery!

Please note that when the radio battery voltage drops to 6.0V the radio will shut down regardless to protect the LiIon battery $(2 \times 3.0V)!$

Display voltage range

These settings set the range of the graphical battery display in the top right of the screen. The default range limits for the built-in Li-Ion battery are 6.4 and 8.4V. Many pilots increase the bottom sensing voltage to trigger the low TX voltage alert earlier and prevent over discharging their TX battery. The MIN value will be where the first dot bar goes off and MAX will be the value where the fourth dot bar will light up when using the graphical representation of the battery voltage.

If the battery is changed to a different type, then the limits must be set appropriately.

RTC voltage

Shows the voltage of RTC (Real Time Clock) battery in the radio. The voltage is 3.0v for a new battery. If the voltage is below 2.7v please replace the battery inside the radio to ensure the clock runs properly. If the voltage drops below 2.5V, and alert will be given, please refer to Alerts / <u>RTC voltage</u>.

Hardware



The Hardware section is used to test all inputs, perform analog and gyro calibration, and set switch types and the 'home key' map.

Analogs calibration	Gyro calibration
	OFF ON
	>
	>
	>
A	DC inspector
	Analogs calibration

Hardware check



The Hardware check allows all the inputs to be checked for operation.

X20 Pro/R/RS



The Hardware check for the X20 Pro/R/RS radios includes the two latching pushbutton switches K and L on the rear shoulders, as well as the additional Trims T5 and T6.



The X18 radios also have the additional Trims T5 and T6.

Analogs calibration



Analogs calibration is be performed so that the radio knows exactly where the centers and limits of each gimbal, pot, and slider are. It is automatically run at initial startup. It should be repeated after replacement of a gimbal, pot or slider.

Gyro calibration



Gyro calibration can be performed so that the gyro sensor outputs respond correctly to tilting the radio. It is automatically run at initial startup. For example, the radio 'level' position would be the angle at which you normally hold the radio.

Analogs filter

The analog to digital converter filter for the sticks can be turned on/off with this setting. The default value is ON, which may improve jitter around stick centre. This is a global setting here on the Hardware page. There is a model specific option available in the 'Edit model' section under <u>Analogs Filter</u>.

Pots/Sliders settings

Kardware	ETHOS	
Pots/Sliders settings		~
Pot1		Pot1 🛃
Pot2		Pot2 🛃
Pot3		Pot3 🛃
Slider left	Normal 🕖 Invert	Slider left 🖃
Slider right	Normal 🕖 Invert	Slider right 🖃
Switches settings		>

The pots and sliders can be given custom names here.

X20 Pro/R/RS

< Hardware	ETHOS	
Pot1		Pot1 📝
Pot2		Pot2 🛃
Ext1	Disable 🕖 Enable	Ext1 🛃
Ext2	Disable 🕖 Enable	Ext2 🛃
Pot3		Pot3 📝
Slider left	Normal 💽 Invert	Slider left 📝
Slider right	Normal 🕖 Invert	Slider right 🗃

The X20 Pro/R/RS has the facility for two additional pots Ext1 and Ext2. These may typically be used when installing 3-axis gimbals.

Switches settings

Kardware	ETH <mark>OS</mark>	
Switches settings		~
Switch middle detect de	lay	0ms
SA Ŏ	3-POS 🔻	sa 🛃
SB 🔘	3-POS 🔻	SB 🛃
sc 🔘	3-POS 🔻	sc 🛃
SD 🔘	3-POS 🔻	SD 📝
SE 🔘	3-POS 🔻	SE 📝
Kardware	ETHOS	
SE 🔘	3-POS 🔻	SE 🗃
SF 🔘	2-POS 🔻	SF 🛃
sg 🔘	3-POS 🔻	sg 🛃
ѕн 🌑	Momentary 🔻	sн 🕞
SI 🔘	Momentary 🔻	si 🛃
L C	Momentary 🔻	sı 🕞
Home keymap		>

Switch middle detect delay

This setting ensures that the switch middle position on three way switches is not detected when the switch is flipped from the up to the down position in one movement, and vice versa. It should only be detected when the switch stops in the middle position. The default has been changed to 0ms to suit the FrSky stabilized receivers when detecting 'Self check' on CH12.

< Hardware	ETH <mark>OS</mark>	
Switches settings		~
Switch middle detect	Mode	Oms
SA 🔘	None	SA 🛱
CP	Momentary	
<u></u>	2-POS	50 <u>-</u> 9
sc 🔘	3-POS	sc 🛃
SD 🔘	3-POS 🔻	SD 📝
SE 🔘	3-POS 🔻	SE 📝

Switches SA to SJ may be defined as:

- None
- Momentary
- 2 POS
- 3 POS

This allows for switches to be swapped over, for example the momentary switch SH could be swapped over with the 2 position switch SF. Note that it may not be possible to replace a momentary or 2 position with a 3 position switch if the radio wiring does not allow for it.

Switches may also be renamed from the default names SA through SJ to custom names. Note that these names will be global across all models.

< Hardware	ETHOS	
SI 🔘	Momentary 🔻	SI 🛃
LS 🔘	Momentary 🔻	sı 📑
ѕк 🔘	2-POS 🔻	SK 🛃
sl 🔘	2-POS 🔻	SL 📝
SM 🌑	None 🗸	SM 🛃
sn 🔘	None 🔻	SN 🗃
Home keymap		>

X20 Pro

The X20 Pro has two additional latching pushbutton switches K and L on the rear shoulders. In addition, switch positions M and N may be wired to the circuit board, typically used for stick end switches.

Home keymap

Kardware	ETHOS	
LS 💭	Momentary 🔻	sı 🛃
Home keymap		\sim
DISP short		Configure screens 🔻
DISP long		Outputs 🔻
MDL long		Model select 🔻
SYS long		🔻
	A	DC inspector

The [SYS], [MDL] and [DISP] (TELE on older models) home keys can be re-assigned to suit the user.

[DISP] key		
	Category	
		\sim
	Model	Configure screens 🔻
	System	Outputs 🔻
	Configure screens	Model select 🗸
	Home	_

For the [DISP] key both short and long press options may be reassigned to any Model page, System page, the 'Configure screens' page, the Home page or the Flight Data Record. For consistency with the X10 series, the [DISP_long] may be conventionally assigned to the 'Configure screens' page.

[SYS] and [MDL] keys

For the [SYS] and [MDL] keys only the long-press options may be re-assigned to any Model page, System page, the 'Configure screens' page, the Home page or the Flight Data Record. A short press calls either the System or Model section respectively.

Haptic (X20 Pro)

< Hardware	ET	HOS	
LS 💭		omentary 🔻	sı 🖃
ѕк 🦲		2-POS 🔻	sk 🖃
SL	Finalo moto	aptic	SL 📝
SM 🦲	Stick motors	5	SM 📝
SN 🌑		None 🔻	SN 🛃
Home keymap			>
Haptic			Single motor 🔻

The X20 Pro AW has haptic feedback motor options for the gimbal sticks. If these have been fitted to an X20 Pro as an option, you can enable the stick motors here.

Encoder option (X20 Pro AW and X20R/RS)

< Hardware	ETHO	5	
Hardware check	Analogs calibr	ation	Gyro calibration
Analogs filter			OFF ON
Pots/Sliders settings			>
Switches settings			>
Home keymap			>
Rotary encoder half steps			OFF 🔵 ON
		А	DC inspector

The X20 Pro AW and X20R/RS models have an improved rotary encoder which is more sensitive. The 'half steps' option may be enabled to reduce the sensitivity.

ADC value inspector

ADC inspect	or ETH	-05	
1. 2048		2. 2048	
3. 2048		4. 2048	
5. 2048		6. 2048	
7. 2048		8. 2048	
9. 2048			

Shows the analog to digital conversion (ADC) values for the analog inputs read by the CPU.

- 1. Left stick horizontal
- 2. Left stick vertical
- 3. Right stick vertical

Ethos v1.6.0

- 4. Right stick horizontal
- 5. Pot 1
- 6. Pot 2
- 7. Middle slider
- 8. Left slider
- 9. Right slider

X20 Pro

ADC inspector	ETHOS	
1. 2048	2. 2048	
3. 2048	4. 2048	
5. 2048	6. 2048	
7.	8.	
9. 2048	10. 2048	
11. 2048		

The (ADC) index for the X20 Pro is:

- 1. Left stick horizontal
- 2. Left stick vertical
- 3. Right stick vertical
- 4. Right stick horizontal
- 5. Pot 1
- 6. Pot 2
- 7. Ext1 (external pot, e.g. stick mounted)
- 8. Ext1 (external pot, e.g. stick mounted)
- 9. Middle slider
- 10. Left slider
- 11. Right slider

Sticks



Select your preferred stick mode. Mode 1 has throttle and aileron on the right stick, and elevator and rudder on the left. Mode 2 has throttle and rudder on the left stick, and aileron and elevator on the right.

By default the sticks are named as listed above for the industry standard stick modes. They may be renamed as desired.

Channel order



The 'Channel order' defines the order in which the four stick inputs are assigned to channels in the mixes when a new model is created by the wizards. The default order is AETR. If there are more than one of each type of surface, they will be grouped unless the first four channels are fixed, see below. For example, for 2 ailerons the channel order will be AAETR.

First four channels fixed



When this option is enabled, then channel grouping will not occur on the first four channels. If the channel order is AETR, then the wizard will create a model suited to the SRx stabilized receivers. For example, a model with 2 Ailerons, 1 Elevator, 1 Motor, 1 Rudder and 2 Flaps will be created with a channel order of AETRAFF. If this option is not enabled, the channel order would be AAETRFF.

Device config



'Device config' contains tools for configuring devices like sensors, receivers, the gas suite, servos and video transmitters.

Contraction Configuration Configuration Configuration Contraction Contractica Contracti	ETHOS	
Sensors	Air speed	
Flight safety	Gas Suite	
Servos	AES	
Receivers	GPS	
VTX	Lipo voltage	
ESC	RPM	
	Variometer	

The following devices are currently supported:

- Sensors
- Flight safety
- Servos
- Receivers
- VTX
- ESC
- DIY sensors (DIY will appear under device category if a DIY sensor is detected.)

Please refer to the device's manual for further details.

Please note that the ETHOS 'Device config' screen lets you change S.Port sensor Physical IDs and Application IDs. If you have more than one device that have the same function, you would need to connect them one at a time, discover them in Telemetry / 'Discover new sensors', then in 'Device config' change the Physical ID and Application ID, and then go back and rediscover them with the new ID. Please refer to the <u>SmartPort Telemetry</u> section.

Device Config is now extensible and the user (and FrSky) can add pages via Lua.

Receivers example



FrSky stabilized receivers can now be configured via 'Device config' after installation of the necessary setup Lua scripts. These are easily installed with 1 click from the Lua Library in ETHOS Suite, please refer to the Lua library section.

There is a choice between "Stabilizer config' for the newer receivers, and 'SxR' for the older receivers.

Stabilizer config	THOS		
Script version	3.0.1		
Remote device	TW SR8	8	
Remote version	3.0.1		
Module			Internal 🔻
Basic configure		Open	
Stabilizer group 1		Calibration	Configuration
Stabilizer group 2		Calibration	Configuration

The process will be immediately familiar if you've used the SxR or SRx Lua before. Each channel can now be activated/deactivated. Self-Check has been replaced by a far superior independent calibration of aircraft level, channel center and channel endpoints. In addition, a save/load configuration tool has been added.

Contraction Configuration Configuration Contraction Contractica	ETHO	2.46	
Sensors			
Flight safety			
Service	SxR		
_	Configure	Recense .	.PORT -
Receivers	Calibrate		L2/5 UD/4 HR/3 LE/2
VTX			
ESC			

SxR receivers can be calibrated and configured via the 'SxR' option.

Ethos v1.6.0

Module selection

🤇 Gas Suite 🛛 🗧	
Module	Both modules 💌
Physical ID	00 🔻
Application ID	0D00 🔻
Firmware version	
Data Rate	0.0s
CDI off speed limit	0r/m
Flow pulse	0.000ml/p

The module to be used for Device Config can be configured.

< Gas Suite	ETHOS	
Module		Both modules 🔻
Physical ID	Module	00 🔻
Application ID	Both modules	0000
	Internal module	
	External module	
Data Rate	S.Port connector	0.0s
CDI off speed limit		
Flow pulse		

Options for selection of the module to be used are:

- Both RF modules
- Internal RF module
- External RF module
- S.Port connector on the radio.

Info



The Info page displays system firmware information, gimbals type, internal module firmware version, ACCESS, TD or TW receiver firmware and external module information.

X18 and X20

< Info	ETHOS	
Serial number		8799439955AA
Firmware		Ethos - X20S
Firmware version		1.6.0, FCC #f22e6e0e
Date		Dec 20 2024, 08:35:39
RAM available		7.3MB
Sticks		PWM
Internal module		TD-ISRM

Serial number

Serial number of the radio.

Firmware

Ethos firmware, and radio type (e.g. X20).

Firmware Version

Current firmware version and type, e.g. FCC, LBT, or Flex.

Date

The firmware version date and time.

RAM available

Shows the system RAM available. This is useful for checking for misbehaving Lua scripts. This is also available as a System Value so it can be displayed in a widget for example.

Sticks

The gimbal Hall sensor version installed. ADC is for analog.

Internal Module

Details of the internal RF module, including hardware and firmware versions.

-	-	
Re	ceive	r
	00.00	

< Info ET	HOS	
Receiver1		TD MX
		HW: 1.1.0 FW: 1.1.0
Receiver2		TD MX
		HW: 1.1.0 FW: 1.1.0
Receiver3		тр мх
		HW: 1.1.0 FW: 1.1.0
Radio runtime	10:23:42	Reset
	Reset factory settings	

Bound receiver details are shown after the Internal Module. If a redundant receiver is bound to the same slot as the main receiver, the receiver details will be shown alternately on the display. The example above shows an Archer SR10 Pro and it's redundant R9MM-OTA shown against Receiver1 details.

Radio runtime

The radio runtime timer keeps track of the total transmitter usage. A Reset button allows it to be reset to zero.

Errors

< Info	ETHOS	
Firmware		Ethos - X20
Firmware version		1.5.12, FCC #280b6ad4
Date		Aug 22024, 12:55:09
Radio runtime		00:36:13
Errors	11:59:46 Lua	widget key " not found!
	11:59:46 Nigh	tly build, not for flying!
	11:59:47 RAM backup	error: Max size reached
ж. Полого (1996)		Reset

When ETHOS detects an error a red triangle error warning icon is displayed in the main view top bar. The Errors panel displays the errors.

Errors may be due to:

Lua script errors

Lua script related problems will result in error messages.

RAM backup error

A model may be so huge that it exceeds the backup ram. ETHOS has now expanded the RAM space for model backup from 4k to 32k, so it is unlikely to be exceeded now. This is a major error and will make the model load slower in Emergency Mode from the SD instead of backup RAM.

Running a nightly firmware build

If a nightly firmware build has been loaded, the warning icon serves to remind the user that nightly builds are not for flying.

A Reset button allows the errors to be cleared, for example during Lua debug sessions.

External Module

Details of any external FrSky RF module (if fitted), including hardware and firmware versions if ACCESS protocol.

Multimodules are not shown.

Reset factory settings

< Info ET	HOS	
Receiver1		TD MX
		HW: 1.1.0 FW: 1.1.0
Receiver2		TD MX
		HW: 1.1.0 FW: 1.1.0
Receiver3		тр мх
		HW: 1.1.0 FW: 1.1.0
Radio runtime	10:23:41	Reset
	Reset facto	ory settings

Allows returning the radio to its factory settings. No PC USB connection is needed, it is all done on the radio.

< Info	ET	HOS		
Receiver1				TD MX
				HW: 1.1.0 FW: 1.1.0
Receiver2	? Confirm			TD MX
	Reset fac	tory settings?		HW: 1.1.0 FW: 1.1.0
Receiver3		Yes	No	TD MX
				HW: 1.1.0 FW: 1.1.0
Radio runtime		10:	23:41	Reset
		Reset		y settings

When you confirm that you want to reset to the factory settings, the radio erases all models, log files, screenshots, documents, scripts, bitmaps and the radio settings.
< Info ETHOS	6 4 0
Serial number	8799439955AA
Firmware 8 Reset factory settings	Ethns - X20S
Firmware	_{100%} 5bdf7c8
Date	Close PWM
	Reset factory settings

There is a progress bar during the erase process. It will then unmount all drives and reboot the radio.

X20 Pro/R/RS

< Info ET	HOS	
Serial number		8799439955AA
Firmware		Ethos - X20PRO
Firmware version	1.6.0-R	C5,FCC #ced2d421
Date	C	Dec 5 2024, 05:05:12
Sticks		ADC
Radio runtime	03:36:52	Reset
	Reset facto	ory settings

Similar information for the X20 Pro/R/RS.

Model Setup

The 'Model setup' menu is used to configure each model's specific setup. It is accessed by selecting the Airplane tab along the bottom of the Home screen. Conversely, settings that are common to all models are performed in the System menu, which is accessed by selecting the Gear tab instead (please refer to the <u>System</u> section).

Overview



Within System Setup, touch a tile to configure the selected section, or use the rotary selector to move the highlight to the desired tile, then press Enter. You can swipe left to access the second page of functions, or use the rotary selector to move the highlight to the second page. Alternatively, the Page key may be used to switch between the pages.

Model select

The 'Model select' option is used to create, select, add, clone, or delete models. It is also used to create and manage user specific model category folders.

Edit model

The 'Edit model' option is used to edit the basic parameters for the model as set up by the wizard, and is mainly used to edit the model name or picture. It is also used to configure the function switches, which are model specific.

Flight modes

Flight modes allow models to be set up for switch selectable specific tasks or flight behavior. For example, gliders may be set up to have flight modes such as Launch, Cruise, Speed and Thermal. Power planes may have flight modes for Normal flying, Take Off and Landing. Helicopters have modes such as Normal for spool up and take off/landing, Idle Up 1 for aerobatic flying, and Idle Up 2 for perhaps 3D.

Mixes

The Mixes section is where the model's control functions are configured. It allows any of the many sources of input to be combined as desired and mapped to any of the output channels.

This section also allows the source to be conditioned by defining weights/rates and offsets, adding curves (eg Expo). The mix can be made subject to a switch and/or flight modes, and a slow function to be added.

Outputs

The Outputs section is the interface between the setup "logic" and the real world with servos, linkages and control surfaces as well as actuators and transducers. In the Mixes we have set up what we want our different controls to do. This section allows these pure logical outputs to be adapted to the mechanical characteristics of the model. This is where we configure minimum and maximum throws, servo or channel reverse, and adjust the servo or channel center point using the PPM center adjustment, or add an offset using subtrim. We can also define a curve to correct any real world response issues. For example, a curve can be used to ensure that left and right flaps track accurately.

Timers

The Timers section is used to configure the eight available timers.

Trims

The Trims section allows you to configure the trim range and trim step size, or to configure custom trim behavior for each of the 4 control sticks. It also allows cross trims and instant trim to be configured. Some models have two additional trim switches T5 and T6, which are very useful for in-flight adjustments. Additional trims may be configured as required.

RF system

This section is used to configure the 'Owner registration ID', and the internal and/or external RF modules. This is also where receiver binding takes place, and receiver options are configured.

The 'Owner registration ID' is an 8 character ID that contains a unique random code, which can be changed if desired. This ID becomes the 'Registration ID' when registering a receiver. Enter the same code in the 'Owner registration ID' field of your other transmitters you want to use the Smart Share feature with them. This must be done before creating the model you want to use it on.

Telemetry

Telemetry is used for passing information from the model back to the RC pilot. This information can be quite extensive, and includes RSSI (receiver signal strength) and VFR (valid frame rate), various voltages and currents, and any other sensor outputs such as GPS position, altitude, etc.

Note that the telemetry screens are set up as main views in the <u>Configure Screens</u> section.

Checklist

The Checklist section is used to define startup alerts for things like initial throttle position, whether failsafe is configured, pot and slider positions, and initial switch positions.

Logic switches

Logic switches are user programmed virtual switches. They aren't physical switches that you flip from one position to another, however they can be used as program triggers in the same way as any physical switch. They are turned on and off by evaluating the conditions of the programming. They may use a variety of inputs such as physical switches, other logical switches, and other sources such as telemetry values, channel values, timer values, or Vars. They can even use values returned by a LUA model script.

Special functions

This is where switches can be used to trigger special functions such as trainer mode, soundtrack playback, speech output of variables, data logging etc. Special Functions are used to configure model specific functions.

Curves

Custom curves can be used in input formatting, in the mixes or in the outputs. There are 50 curves available, and can be of several types (between 2 and 21 point, with either fixed or user-definable x-coordinates).

In the Mixes a typical application is using an Expo curve to soften the response around midstick. A curve may also be used to smooth a flap to elevator compensation mix so that the aircraft does not 'balloon up' when flaps are applied.

In the Outputs a balancing curve may be used to ensure accurate tracking of the left and right flaps.

Vars

Variables (Vars) can be used to name and store a model's settings parameters in a way which can then be referenced elsewhere in the radio programming including the mixes. Vars can be thought of as containers that hold information.

Trainer

The Trainer section is used to set the radio as a Master or Slave in a trainer setup. The trainer link can be via Bluetooth or a cable.

Lua

This page is used to manage Lua sources and tasks on a per-model basis.

Ethos v1.6.0

Model select



The model select option is accessed by selecting 'Model select' from the Model menu. It is used to select the current model, add a new model, or to clone or delete it.

Managing model folders

Ethos allows you to create your own model folders to categorize and group your models. Typical model folder names may be Airplane, Glider, Heli, Quad, Warbird, Boat, Car, Template, Archive etc.



Until you have created and organized your folders, Ethos will automatically create the 'Uncategorized' folder. This happens when you upgrade to Ethos version 1.1.0 alpha 17 or later, or when you copy a model from the net or a friend into the \Models folder on the SD or eMMC card. Ethos will automatically delete the 'Uncategorized' folder when no longer needed.





To create your first folder, tap on the +' to the right of the 'Uncategorized' label. Enter the name into the 'Create folder' dialog, and tap OK. The folder names can be up to 15 characters. Repeat for your other categories. Note that these folders appear as subfolders beneath the \Models folder on the SD card or eMMC.

Model category folders are sorted alphabetically, but the 'Uncategorized' folder will always appear last in the list.



Tapping on a folder name will bring up a dialog allowing the folder to be renamed or deleted. If there were models in the folder being deleted, Ethos will automatically place them in the 'Uncategorized' folder.



Moving models to another folder

To move a model to another folder, tap on the model's icon, then select 'Change folder' from the dialog.

< Model se	elect	ETHOS		
Airplane	Glider	Heli Multirotor	Unca	ategori +
		Change folder		
and the	Sec.	Airplane	Ł	
		Glider		
	Katana	Heli		
She L		Multirotor	yh.	Je and
				- State -
Oxalvs Type Glider Filename	Rarebear	Signature Edge Snipe		Spitfire Mk9b

Tap on the folder to move it to.

Adding a new model



To create a new model, select the model category you wish to create the model under, then tap on the [+] icon to create a new model or to receive a model from another Ethos radio via Bluetooth.



Tap on 'Create model' to start the new model wizard. (You may need to create your model categories first, see above.)

Create m	odel	ETHOS	e	
Airplane	Glider	Heli	Multi	Other
	+		X	?
-				

Choose the type of model you wish to create, and follow the prompts.

There are wizards for:

- Airplane
- Glider
- Helicopter
- Multirotor
- Other

The wizards assist you with the basic setup for the given type of model. Note that model names can be up to 15 characters.



The wizards include optionally setting up additional pre-set mixes for FrSky stabilized receivers, such as gain and stabilization mode.

Delta wings

An Elevon setup can be achieved by creating a new Airplane model with 2 Ailerons and No Tail surfaces, which will result in Elevon mixing being automatically built. The default mix weights are 50% to give a total 100% if both aileron and elevator are applied simultaneously.

For a delta wing model having both aileron and elevator surfaces, allow the wizard to complete as though the model has a tail. It will configure the needed aileron and elevator channels, with or without a rudder as required.

Alternatively, when using a stabilized receiver, the delta mixing can be performed by the receiver. Please refer to the stabilized receiver manual for details.



The new model has been created.



The created model will be appear in the user-defined model category folder that was active when the wizard was started, and will be sorted alphabetically within each group.

For example the Airplane wizard assists you with the basic setup for a fixed wing model. It takes you through a number of steps to configure the basic setup of the model, allowing you to choose the number of motors/engines, ailerons, flaps, type of tail (e.g. traditional with elevator and rudder or V-tail). Finally it asks you to name your model and optionally link an image of it. (Please refer to the <u>Basic Fixed Wing Airplane example</u> in the Programming Tutorials section for a worked example.)

Receiving a model from another Ethos radio



To receive a model, select the model category you wish to create the model under, then tap on the [+] icon.



Tap on 'Receive model' to initiate the process to receive a model from another Ethos radio via Bluetooth.



Your radio will go into waiting mode, and also display its local Bluetooth address to enable identification of the correct address on the sending radio.



On the sending radio, tap on the model icon and select 'Send model' to initiate the transfer.

Selecting a model



The receiving radio will announce the model file about to be received for confirmation. Tap on Yes to receive the model.

< Model 2.46 ETHOS Model select Edit model Flight modes Mixes Ø የሳሳ 4 Outputs Timers RF system \bigcirc \mathbf{AO} €⋺ : ⊞ **છ્યિ** 20:00:00

Tap on 'Model select' to bring up a list of your models.



Please note that after an Ethos version upgrade, ETHOS converts the models individually when they are selected with the model selection screen. There is no need to select each model after an update because the conversion can take place at a later date when they are selected, even with a later release of Ethos. There is no noticeable delay in the conversion process when a model is selected. When the conversion takes place, the Last Modification date at the bottom of the model selection screen will change to the current date. If no conversion is needed the date only changes if you make an edit to the model.

rev 3

Quick select

Touch_long or Enter_long on a model icon will switch to that model immediately.

Model management menu

Tap on a model to highlight it, then tap on it again to bring up the model management menu.



Options in the model management menu:

- Tap on 'Set current model' to make the highlighted model the current model.
- You can Clone the model, which will duplicate the model. Please note that when you clone a model Ethos gives the clone a new receiver number. If you give it the old receiver number it will work, no need to rebind.
- You change the model's folder.
- You can send or receive the model to or from another radio.
- Alternatively, you can Delete the model. Note that the Delete option only appears if the selected model is not the current model.

Edit model



The 'Edit model' option is used to edit the basic parameters for the model as set up by the wizard.

< Edit model	
Name	Extra 🛃
Picture	extra.bmp 🔻
Model type	Airplane 🔻
Receiver	Non stabilized receiver 🔻
Ailerons	2 channels 🔻
Tail	Traditional 🔻
Elevators	1 channel 🔻

Name, Picture

The model can be renamed, or the picture assigned or changed. When browsing for a picture a preview thumbnail is shown to facilitate locating the correct image.

Model type

< Edit model	ETHOS	2.46 900M
Name	Model type	Extra 🖅
Picture	Airplane	extra.bmp 🔻
Model type	Glider	Airplane 🔻
Receiver	Heli	stabilized receiver 🔻
Ailerons	Multi	2 channels 🔻
Tail	Other	Traditional 🔻
Elevators		1 channel 🔻

Changing the model type will cause all mixes to be reset.

Channel assignments

Changing the tail type, or heli swash plate will cause all mixes to be reset. On the other channels the number of assigned channels can be changed or unassigned.

Analogs filter

< Edit model	E	THOS		246 9004	
Engine				1 channe	el 🔻
Analogs filter				Globa	al 🔻
Function switches				6-Po	s 🔻
Persistent				OFF 🔵	ON
S.Port connector				OFF 🌒	5 V
Model runtime			01:26:28	Reset	
			Reset all	mixes	
< Edit model	E	THOS		246 900M	
Engine					
Analogs filter	Clobal			Globa	al 🔻
Function switches	OFF			6-Po	s 🔻
Persistent	ON			OFF 🌒	
S.Port connector				OFF	
Model runtime			01:26:28		
			Reset all	mixes	

There is a global analog to digital converter filter setting on the Hardware page under <u>Analogs Filter</u>, which may improve jitter around stick centre. This model specific setting can be used to override the global setting.

Function switches

< Edit model ET	HOS	
Engine		1 channel 🔻
Analogs filter		Global 🔻
Function switches		6-Pos 🔻
Persistent		OFF 🔵 ON
S.Port connector		OFF 🌒 5V
Model runtime	01:26:28	Reset
	Reset al	l mixes

The six function switches are available wherever 'Active condition' parameters are found. Please note that they cannot be used as a source like normal switches can.

< Edit model	ETHOS	
Engine	Function switches	1 channel 🔻
Analogs filter	6-Pos with OFF	Global 🔻
Function switches	6-Pos	6-Pos 🔻
Persistent	2 x 3-Pos	OFF 🔵 on
S.Port connector	6 x 2-Pos	OFF 5 V
Model runtime	Momentary 01:26	29 Reset

Configuration

They may be configured as follows:

6-Pos with OFF

Pressing any function switch will latch that switch ON. However, pressing a switch that is already ON a second time will turn it off, leaving all six function switches OFF.

6-POS

Pressing any function switch will latch that switch ON until a different function switch is pressed to latch the newly pressed switch ON.

2 x 3-Pos

Breaks the 6 function switches into two groups of 3. Each group can have one switch ON.

6 x 2-Pos

Breaks the 6 function switches into 6 latching switches. Each switch can be ON or OFF.

Momentary

Breaks the 6 function switches into 6 momentary switches. Each switch is ON while depressed.

Persistent

If enabled, this will cause the function switch to be in the same state when the radio is turned on or the model is reloaded.

SPort connector

< Edit model	THOS	
Engine		1 channel 🔻
Analogs filter		Global 🔻
Function switches		6-Pos 🔻
Persistent		OFF 🔵 ON
S.Port connector		OFF 🔵 5V
Model runtime	01:26:29	Reset
	Reset all mixes	

The 5V pin on the SPort connector may be controlled on a model by model basis, to power for example an external receiver in a trainer application.

Model runtime

The model runtime timer keeps track of the total time that the model has run.

Reset all mixes

< Edit model	THOS	
Engine		1 channel 🔻
Analogs filter		Global 🔻
Function switches		6-Pos 🔻
Persistent		OFF 🔵 ON
S.Port connector		OFF 🌖 5V
Model runtime	01:26:29	Reset
	Reset al	ll mixes

Executing 'Reset all mixes' will reset all the mixes.

Flight modes



Flight modes bring incredible flexibility to a model setup, because they allow models to be set up for switch selectable specific tasks or flight behavior. For example, gliders may be set up to have switch selectable modes such as Launch, Cruise, Speed and Thermal. Power planes may have flight modes for Normal precision flying, Take Off, and Landing with either half or full flaps deployed. Helicopters have modes such as Normal for spool up and take off/landing, Idle Up 1 for aerobatic flying, and Idle Up 2 for perhaps 3D.

Flight modes remove much of the switching and trimming burden from the pilot. The great power of flight modes is that they support independent trims and can also be used to enable Vars and Mixes. Together, these features allow for great flexibility. Please refer to the <u>Introduction to Flight Modes</u> in the Tutorials section to see examples of these features applied.



There are no default flight modes defined. Tap on the default flight mode, and select Edit if you wish to rename it, otherwise select Add to define a new flight mode. There may be up to 20 flight modes.

Flight mode 1	ETHOS	²⁴⁶ 1 €
Name		Half Flaps 🖃
Active condition	=	SE- 🔻
Fade in	≡	1.0s
Fade out	≡	1.0s

Name

Allows the flight mode to be named.

Active condition

When adding a flight mode the default active condition is inactive, i.e `---'. Flight modes may be controlled by switch or button positions, function switches, logic switches, a system event such as throttle cut or hold, or trim positions.

Note that the default flight mode does not have an 'Active condition' parameter, because this is the flight mode that is always active when no other flight mode is active. The first flight mode that has its switch ON is the active one. Note that only one flight mode is active at a time.

The active flight mode is shown in bold.

Fade in, out

The times assigned for smooth transitions between flight modes. The example shows one second assigned to each. Please note that flight mode fade in / fade out only works if the mix is flight mode dependent.



Once programed the flight mode selections are displayed in the mixes. Up to 100 flight modes can be programmed. Like most functions in ETHOS the user can program descriptive text flight mode names such as Cruise, Speed, Thermal or Normal, Take Off, Landing.

Please note when adding a new flight mode to a model all mixes using flight modes must be checked for correct operation, because the new flight mode will by default be active in all

mixes using flight modes. This is an issue for example when using a Lock mix to lock a specific channel in a specific FM.

Flight mode management



Tap on a flight mode to bring up a menu which allows you to edit, add a new flight mode, clone or delete flight modes.

A cloned flight mode will inherit the parent's flight mode settings in mixes, so the mixes will behave the same and also be active (or not) when the cloned flight mode is active. The new clone should be added as the last FM so that it can't interfere with any existing FM.



You can use the 'Move' option to change the priority of a flight mode. The priority of flight modes is in ascending order, and the first one that has its switch ON is the active one.

Mixes



The Mixes function forms the heart of the radio. This is where the model's control functions are configured. The Mixes section allows any of the many sources of input to be mixed or combined as desired and mapped to any of the output channels.

High level control path overview



Simplified Control Flow Diagram

The control path starts from the hardware controls, goes through the programming logic in the Mixes, and ends up being adapted to the mechanical characteristics of the model in the Outputs section. This approach goes from a physical model, to a logical model, and then back to a physical model again.

In the Mixes section we set up what we want our different controls to do. We can transform the inputs using weights, offsets, curves, differential or slow, and then mix or combine them as required.

The Output section then allows these pure logical outputs to be adapted to the mechanical characteristics of the model. It is the interface between the setup "logic" and the real world with servos, linkages and control surfaces as well as motors and transducers.

Ethos has 100 mix channels available for programming your model. Normally the lowest numbered channels will be assigned to the servos, because the channel numbers map directly to the channels in the receiver. The Internal RF (Radio Frequency) module has up to 24 output channels available.

The upper mix channels can be used as 'virtual channels' in more advanced programming, or as real channels by using multiple RF modules (Internal + External) and SBus. The channel order is a matter of personal preference or convention, or it may be dictated by the receiver. We will use AETR (Aileron, Elevator, Throttle, Rudder) for our example. Ethos v1.6.0

The source or input to a mix can be chosen from analog inputs such as the sticks, pots and sliders; the toggle switches or buttons; any defined logic switches; the trim switches; any defined channels; a gyro axis; a trainer channel; a timer; a telemetry sensor; a system value such as the main radio voltage or RTC battery voltage; or a 'special' value such as 'minimum', 'maximum' or 0.

This section also allows the source to be conditioned by defining weights/rates and offsets, and adding curves (eg Expo). The mix can be made subject to a switch and/or flight modes, and a slow function can be added. (Note that Delays are implemented in the logic switches because they are related to switches.)

The mix editor includes contextual help information that dynamically changes as mix options are touched. The first line shows the type of mix used, such as 'Aileron', 'Elevators', or 'Free Mix' etc.

Up to 120 mixes may be defined. A new mix may also be added by tapping on the +' symbol next to the column headings on the main mixes screen.

< Mixes		ETHOS		246	
Name	Channels	Source -	+		100%
Ailerons	1, 5	Aileron			
Elevators	2	Elevator			0%
Throttle	3	Throttle		-100%	
Rudders	4	Rudder		Type	i
				Active conditio Always on	
				Flight modes D 1 2	

If your model was created using one of the model creation wizards in the 'Model select' function in the System menu, the base mixes will be shown when you tap on 'Mixes'. A graph is displayed for the highlighted mix, and underneath the current Flight Mode and the Active Condition will be written in BOLD if they are active.

In addition, the most common predefined mixes can be added as well as free mixes that are user configurable. In the main mixes screen (see above) new mixes may be added by tapping on the '+' symbol next to the column headings. There is one mix for each control and a graphic display for that mix.

< Mixes		ETHOS	2.46 300M
Name	Chan	Ailerons	100%
Ailerons	1,5		
Elevators	2		0%
Throttle	3 A	aa 	
Rudders	4 V	iew per channel	- 100% Type
	N	love	Ailerons Active condition
	С	lone	Always on

To edit a mix, touch the mix and touch again for the popup menu, then select Edit. Other options are to add a new mix, to switch to the '<u>View per channel</u>' grouping view (described in a section lower down), to move the mix up or down, to clone a mix, or to delete a mix.

Ethos v1.6.0

Please note that inactive mixes are shown greyed out, to assist in debugging.

The radio asks for confirmation before deleting a mix, in case of inadvertent selection.

Aileron, Elevator, Rudder mixes

We will use the Ailerons as an example, but the Elevator and Rudder mixes are very similar.



Name

Ailerons has been filled in as the default name, but it can be changed.

Active condition

The default active condition is 'Always on', which is appropriate for Ailerons. It may be made conditional by choosing from switch or button positions, function switches, flight modes, logic switches, a system event such as throttle cut or hold, or trim positions.

Flight modes

If any flight modes have been defined in the 'Flight modes' section, then this parameter becomes available. The mix can then be made conditional to one or more flight modes. Click on 'Edit' and check the boxes for the flight modes in which this mix must be active.



A standard curve option is Expo, which by default has a value of 0, which means the response is linear (i.e. no curve). A positive value will soften the response around 0, while a negative value will sharpen the response. The example above shows an Expo of 30%.

Curve

Any previously defined curve may also be selected. The mix output will then modified by this curve. Alternatively, a new curve may be added.

You can specify up to 6 curves, each with a condition. If more than one condition is true, the curve higher in the list prevails. Note that the curve is applied before the Weight.

Weight / Rates



Multiple weights or rates can be defined, subject to a switch position, function switch, logic switch, trim position or flight mode. A line is added for each rate. The default rate (i.e. first rates line) is active when none of the other rates are active. There is a small cross inside an arrow on the left of defined rates that can be used to delete a rates line. In the example above three rates have been set up on switch SB.

Differential

Ailerons	ETHOS	
Flight modes	D 1 2 Edit	100%
Curve	Expo 🔽 📕 30%	
	+ Add a new curve	0%
Weight / Rates	= 100%	
🗵 📕 SB- 🗸	= 70%	-100%
SB1 🗸	■ 50%	
	+ Add a new weight	
Differential	■ Slider right ▼	

Differential provides more travel in one direction. For example, for ailerons typically more up aileron travel than down is utilized to reduce adverse yaw and to improve turning/ handling characteristics. A positive value will result in the ailerons having less downward travel, as can be seen in the graph above. (Default = 0. Range -100 to +100).

In this example a long press on Enter brought up the dialog to select a source instead of the default fixed value, in this case 'Slider right' was selected. The graph on the right shows that the slider is at 50%, so this would be the weight for the Aileron Rates, but adjustable in flight.

On Elevator differential may be used for planes wanting less down than up elevator, typically in racing situations.

Note that the Differential parameter is only present when you have more than one output channel.

The Rudders mix will only have the Differential parameter if the model is configured for V-tail.

Trim

Provides the ability to disconnect a mix's associated trim without disabling it, so it can be used elsewhere.

Channels count

Ailerons	ETHOS	
Differential	■ Slider right ▼	100%
Trim	OFF ON	
Channels count	2	0%
Output1	CH1 (Ailerons1) 🔻	
CH1 Channel: 0.0% (1500us)	Mixes: 0.0%	-100%
Output2	CH5 (Ailerons2) 🔻	
CH5 Channel: 0.0% (1500us)	Mixes: 0.0%	

Channel count defines how many Output channels are allocated. In this example two ailerons were configured in the model creation wizard.

Output1, Output2

The model creation wizard assigned channels 1 and 2 to the ailerons, because the default channel order in the System – Sticks menu was set to AETR, i.e. ailerons, elevator, throttle, rudder.

The default can be altered if required, but care must be exercised to assess any other impacts to making a change here.

Note that [ENT_long] on the selected output channel will take you directly to that page in the Outputs.

Note also that the graph is color-coded to the outputs. In the example above Output1 is red which corresponds to the red curve in the graph, and Output2 is orange which corresponds to the orange curve in the graph.

Throttle mix

The Throttle mix has parameters for managing throttle cut and throttle hold. Throttle cut features a throttle input safety interlock, while throttle hold has a simple on/off function.

< Throttle	ETHOS	
Name	Throttle 🖃	100%
Input	Throttle 🔻	
Trim	Default 🔻	0%
Low position trim	OFF 🔵 ON	
Throttle cut	>	-100%
Throttle hold	>	W Edit name for the mix
Flight modes	D 1 2 Edit	

Input

The source for the Throttle mix can be selected here. It defaults to the throttle stick, but can be changed to an analog, switch, trim, channel, gyro axis, trainer channel, timer or special value.

The direction of the throttle control may be reversed, please refer to the Invert section under <u>Source Options</u>.

Trim

Allows the throttle trim behavior to be changed from the default.

< Throttle	ETHOS	
Name	Trim	
Input	None	
Trim	Default	0%
Low position trim	Trim Rudder	
Throttle cut	Trim Elevator	-100%
Throttle hold	Trim Throttle	
Flight modes	D 1 2 Edit	

It can be changed to allow the throttle output to be trimmed by the rudder, elevator, throttle, aileron trim switches. The X20 Pro/R/RS and X18 also allow the T5 or T6 trims to be assigned.

< Throttle	ETHOS	
Name	Throttle 🖃	100%
Input	= Throttle 🔻	
Trim	Default 🔻	0%
Low position trim	OFF 📃 ON	
Throttle cut	>	-100%
Throttle hold	>	Enable low position trim only
Flight modes	D 1 2 Edit	

Low position trim

For glow and gas engines 'Low position trim' is used to adjust the idle speed. The idle speed can vary depending on the weather, etc., so having a way to adjust the idle speed without impacting the full throttle position is important.

If 'Low position trim' is enabled, the throttle channel goes to an idle position of -75% when the throttle stick is at the low position (please refer to the channel bar display at the bottom of the screenshot above). The throttle trim lever can then be used to adjust the idle speed between -100% and -50%. Throttle Cut can then be configured to cut the engine with a switch.

Throttle cut

< Thrott	e	ETHOS	246	
Low position	trim	OFF 🔵 ON		100%
Throttle cut		Y		
Active con	dition	sai 🕶		0%
Sticky		OFF 💽 ON		
Trigger val	ue	-85%	200%	
Idle output	value	-100%		
Throttle hold		>		

Throttle cut features a throttle input safety interlock which ensures that the engine or throttle only starts from a low throttle position.

When combined with 'Low position trim' (see above), it can be used for managing the throttle and idle settings on glow or gas powered models.

Active condition

The active condition may be chosen from switch or button positions, function switches, flight modes, logic switches or trim positions.

Sticky

When Sticky is in the ON position, the throttle channel output will be switched to the Idle Output Value (default -100%) as soon as throttle cut becomes active.

When Sticky is in the OFF position, once throttle cut becomes active, the throttle channel output will be switched to the 'Idle output value' (default -100%) only when the throttle stick goes below the trigger value (default -85%).

Trigger value

The trigger value determines the value below which the throttle input triggers the throttle safety interlock.

Idle output value

For safety, once throttle cut becomes inactive, the throttle channel output will only leave the 'Idle output value' if the throttle input has been below the trigger value. This ensures that the engine or motor only starts from a low throttle input value.

Throttle hold

Throttle hold provides a simple throttle hold function without the throttle input safety interlock of 'Throttle cut' above.

< Throttle	ETHOS	
Idle output value	-100	%
Throttle hold		
Active condition	■ SA↓ 】	0%
Value	= -100	%
Flight modes	D 1 2 Edit	
Curve	`	
	+ Add a new curve	

Active condition

The active condition may be chosen from switch or button positions, function switches, flight modes, logic switches or trim positions.

Value

Once the throttle hold function goes active, the Value setting will be output on the throttle channel. On electric powered models, the throttle hold value is normally (-100%).

The throttle hold value can also come from a source.

Flight modes

If any flight modes have been defined in the 'Flight modes' section, then this parameter becomes available. The mix can then be made conditional to one or more flight modes. Click on 'Edit' and check the boxes for the flight modes in which this mix must be active.

Curve

A curve may be defined to modify the throttle channel output. Any previously defined curve may also be selected.

Channel count

< Throttle	ETHOS		
Value	= -1	00%	100%
Flight modes	D 1 2 Ec	lit	
Curve		▼	0%
	+ Add a new curve		
Channels count		1	
Output1	CH3 (Throttle)	Select the cl	
CH3 Channel: 0.0% (1500us) Mixes	: 0.0%	

Channel count defines how many Output channels are allocated, by default 1 for Throttle.

View per channel option (mixes grouping)

With complex mixes it can be difficult to see the effect of other mixes on a particular channel. The 'View per channel' option is particularly useful in debugging your mixes, because all the mixes that affect the selected channel are grouped together.

< Mixes		ETHOS	
Name	Channels	Source +	107%
FlapNeutral	1, 5	CH34 (VFlapNeutral)	
CAL FNeutral			0%
Ail2Flaps	1, 5	Aileron	
Elevators	2	Elevator	Туре
MotEle			Elevators Active condition
CAL Ele			Flight modes
Motor0	3	Minimum	D 1 2 3 4 5

For this example we will look at the Elevators channel. We can see from the mixes 'Table view' above that the Elevator is on channel 2, and that there are other mixes also with channel 2 as output.

< Mixes		ETHOS	
	Channo	le Cource	
FlapNeutral	1,5	Elevators	
	1,5	t	0%
Ail2Flaps	1, 5	d	
Elevators	2 Vie	w per channel	-107%
MotEle	Мо 2	ve	Elevators
	Clo	ne	Always on
Motor0		Miningung	
Motoro		winimum	

To see the effect of all mixes on the Elevator channel, tap on the Elevators mix, and select 'View per channel' from the popup dialog.



The example view above shows there are two mixes impacting on this channel: the Elevators mix itself (controlled by the Elevator stick) and a Butterfly mix which adds Elevator compensation when the flaps are deployed. Looking at the CH2 Elevators summary

line (highlighted), we can see that the elevator channel output is at 12%. The sub mixes show that currently the elevator stick is at -3%, but the Butterfly mix is adding +15% to the channel. Operating the Flaps control will cause this compensation mix to change.

With this 'View per channel' layout the contribution of the various mixes affecting a channel can be easily seen, because the value of each mix is shown in both graphical and numerical format.



Managing the 'View per channel' display

a) Moving between channels in 'View per channel'

Tapping on the summary line (highlighted above) will collapse the channel's sub mixes.



As can be seen above, the sub mixes for CH2 Elevators have been collapsed. You can now scroll up or down and select another channel to be expanded to show the mixes contributing to that channel. b) Switching back to 'Table view'



Clicking on a sub mix instead, for example the line highlighted above, will bring up a popup dialog to allow editing the mix, switching to Table View, or to delete the mix.

< Mixes	ETHOS	²⁴⁶ 11 4 U
CH1 Flprn1L		-44% >
CH2 Elevators	Elevators	12% 🗸
Elevators	Edit	-3%
 MotEle 	Table view	
• CAL Ele	Delete	
 Butterfly 	Add	15%
CH3 Motor		-100% >

Selecting Table View will switch you back to the normal mixes view in table format. Alternately you can Edit the highlighted mix or delete it.

< Mixes		ETHOS		
Name	Channels	Source	+	107%
FlapNeutral	1, 5	CH34 (VFlapNeutra	al)	
				0%
Ail2Flaps	1, 5	Aileron		1077
Elevators	2	Elevator		Туре
				Active condition
				Always on Flight modes
Motor0	3	Minimum		<u> </u>

We are back in the mixes Table View.

Mixes libraries

Airplane library

< Mixes library	, ETI	ETH <mark>05</mark>		
Free mix	Ailerons	Elevators	Rudders	
Flaps	Throttle	Ail => Rud	Airbrake	
Butterfly	Camber	Flaps => Ele	Ele => Camber	
Rud => Ail	Rud => Ele	Snap roll	Thr => Ele	
Thr => Rud	Test mix	Offset		



< Mixes		ETHOS	
Name	Cha	Pudders	
Ailerons	1, 5		
Elevators	2		0%
Throttle	3	Add	
Rudders	4	View per channel	-100% Type
		Nove	Active condition
	l	Clone	Always on Flight modes

Tap on any Mix, and select 'Add' mix from the popup menu to add a new mix.

Select a mix from the list of available predefined mixes in the Mixes Library (see library screenshot above). The Free Mix is used in this example.

< Mixes library	ETHOS	
Free mix	Add after	Rudders
Flaps	First position	Airbrake
Butterfly	Last position Ailerons	
Rud => Ail	Elevators Throttle	Thr => Ele
Thr => Rud	Test mix Offset	

Next the position for the new mix must be chosen, in this example added after `Last position'.

< Mixes		ETHOS		
Name	Channels	Source	+	100%
Ailerons	1, 5	Aileron		
Elevators	2	Elevator		0%
Throttle	3	Throttle		1000
Rudders	4	Rudder		Туре
Free mix	None			Active condition
				Always on Flight modes D 1 2

Tap on 'Free mix' to bring up the edit sub-menu.

< Mixes	ETHOS	
Name	Chappele Source	
Ailerons	1,5	
Elevators	2	0%
Throttle	3 Maya	
Rudders	4 Clara	
Free mix	Nor	Active condition
	Delete	Always on Flight modes

Select Edit to open a new screen showing the detailed parameters for the 'Free mix'.

Free mix

Free mixes are the do-anything general purpose mix. The predefined mixes are in some ways more powerful, but are also more limited to their specific application. Not all options are necessarily available in Free mixes, but anything can be done with them, it just might require more than one Free mix to duplicate a single specialty mix.

The graph display on the right will display the mix output, and the effect of any setting changes that are made.

Free mix	ETHOS	
Name	Free mix 🖃	100%
Active condition	= 🛛 🗸 🗸 Always on 🔻	
Flight modes	D 1 2 Edit	0%
Source	🔻	
Operation	Add 🔻	-100%
Actions		l
Always on Weight	100%	
	+ Add a new action	

Name

A descriptive name can be entered for the Free Mix.

Active condition

The default active condition is 'Always on'. It may be made conditional by choosing from switch or button positions, function switches, flight modes, logic switches, a system event such as throttle cut or hold, or trim positions.

Flight modes

If any flight modes have been defined in the 'Flight modes' section, then this parameter becomes available. The mix can then be made conditional to one or more flight modes. Click on 'Edit' and check the boxes for the flight modes in which this mix must be active.

Source

The source or input to this mix can be chosen from:

- a) analog inputs such as the sticks, pots and sliders
- b) the toggle switches or buttons
- c) any defined logic switches
- d) the trim switches
- e) any defined channels
- f) a gyro axis
- g) a trainer channel
- h) a timer
- i) a telemetry sensor

j) a system value (e.g. main radio voltage, RTC battery voltage, clock (i.e real time), RAM available)

k) a 'special' value, i.e. minimum, maximum or 0

The mix will take the value of the source at any instant as its input.

Free mix	ETHOS	
Name	Free mix 🖃	100%
Active condition	= 🛛 🗸 🖌 Always on 🗸	
Flight modes	D 1 2 Edit	
Source	■ Aileron ▼	0%
Operation	Add 🔻	-100%
Actions		? Select the control source of this
Always on Weight	100%	
	+ Add a new action	

In this example the Aileron stick has been chosen as the source.

Operation

The Operation type defines how the current mix interacts with the others on the same channel. There are three function types:

Addition

The output of this mix will be added to any other mixes on the same output channel. Please note that Addition mixes can be in any order (A+B+C = C+B+A).

Multiply

The output of this mix will be multiplied with the result of other mixes above it on the same output channel.

Replace

The output of this mix will replace the result of any other mixes on the same output channel.

Lock

A channel which is "locked" will never be changed by any other mix while the locked mix is active. (This is a good alternative to the Override function of OpenTX.)

The combination of these operations allows the creation of complex mathematical operations.

Actions

The free mix is extremely flexible in that up to 50 mix actions can be defined.



Tap on `+ Add a new action' to add a free mix action.

Free mix	ETHOS	24G	
Active condition	Type		
Action	Curve		
Weight / Rates	Weight		
	Differential		
	Offset	-200%	
	Slow		

The available actions are:

- Curve
- Weight
- Differential
- Offset
- Slow

The actions can be combined to create for example multiple rates with multiple expo curves, different amounts of differential etc.

The recommended actions order is Slow, Curve, Weight then Offset. This should be adhered to unless there is a specific reason for using a different order.



Every free mix action can have its own 'Active condition'.

Free mix			
Active condition	Category		
Action			
Weight / Rates	Always on		
× ▼	Direction		
	Switch positions	-100%	
	Function switches		

The default active condition is 'Always on'. It may be made conditional by choosing from switch or button positions, function switches, flight modes, logic switches, a system event such as throttle cut or hold, or trim positions.

In addition, in the active conditions for free mix actions, there is a 'Direction' constraint available.

■ Always on ▼	
Member	
Right	0%
Left	
Тор	
Bottom	

The available direction constraints are Top, Bottom, Right, and Left.

Free mix	ETHOS	
Name	Free mix 🛃	100%
Active condition	= 🛛 🗸 🗖 Always on 🔻	
Flight modes	D 1 2 Edit	07
Source	■ Aileron ▼	0.8
Operation	Add 🔽	-100%
Actions		
Always on Weight	Top 70% Otherwise _ 100%	
	+ Add a new action	

Weight action

For different Up and Down weights (to mimic the previous 'Weight up' and 'Weight down') the conditions can be set to 'Top' and the default 'Otherwise'. See also the Weight action below.

Free mix	ETHOS	
Name	Free mix 🛃	100%
Active condition	= 🛛 🗸 🗖 Always on 🔻	
Flight modes	D 1 2 Edit	
Source	■ Aileron ▼	0%
Operation	Add 🔻	-100%
Actions		
Always on Weight	100%	
	+ Add a new action	

By default the free mix starts with a 'Weight' action of 100% that is 'Always on'. Note: the Source has been set to 'Aileron' for example purposes.

Free mix	ETHOS	
Name	Free mix 🖃	
Active condition	Action	
Flight modes	Edit	0%
Source	Clone	
Operation	Add	-100%
Actions	Delete	
Always on Weight	100%	
	+ Add a new action	

Important: To configure the Weight of the free mix, tap on the default Weight line, and select Edit to make changes or additions. Selecting `+Add a new action' would add a second Weight action instead.
Ethos v1.6.0

Free mix		ETHOS	2.46	
Active condition		Always on 🔻		100%
Action		Weight 🔻		
Weight / Rates	■	100%		0%
		+ Add a new weight		
			200%	

Tap on 'Add a new weight' to add additional weights. For example, to create multiple rates, simply add more 'Weight'' actions made conditional by for example a 3 position switch.

<	Free mi>	¢		ETHOS		2.46	,	
Activ	e conditio	on	≡	Always on 🔻				100%
Actic	on			Weight 🔻				
Weig	ht / Rate	s	■	100%			0%	
\mathbf{X}	=	SA- 🔻		70%	/			
\mathbf{X}	≡	SA↓ ▼	=	50%	-100%			
				+ Add a new weight				

In the example above two extra weights (or rates) have been added using switch SA.

Free mix	ETHOS	
Name	Free mix 🛃	100%
Active condition	■ Always on ▼	
Flight modes	D 1 2 Edit	
Source	■ Aileron ▼	0%
Operation	Add 🔻	-100%
Actions		
Always on Weight	SA 70% SA↓ 50% Otherwise 100%	

When switch is not in the middle or down positions, the weight will be 100%



To add curves to the mix, select 'Curve' from the actions drop-down menu.

Free mix	ETHOS	
Active condition	■ Always on	▼ 100%
Action	Туре	
Curve		0%
	Ехро	
	CV1	,100%
	Add	

A standard curve option is Expo, which by default has a value of 0, which means the response is linear (i.e. no curve). A positive value will soften the response around 0, while a negative value will sharpen the response.

< Free mix ETHOS Active condition Always on 🔻 Action Curve 🔻 0% Ехро 🔻 Curve 50% \mathbf{X} SA- 🔻 40% Ехро 🔽 \mathbf{X} SAI 🔻 30% Ехро 🔻 + Add a new curve

Example for multiple expo 'rates'

In this example 3 expo rates have been defined to accompany the weight rates defined above.

Ethos v1.6.0

< Free mi	ix	ETH	-05	246	
Flight modes		D 1 2	Edit		100%
Source		=	Aileron 🔻		
Operation			Add 🔻		0%
Actions					
Always on	Weight	SA- SA↓ Otherwise	_ 70% _ 50% 100%	-100%	
Always on	Curve	SA- SA↓ Otherwise	Expo(40%) Expo(30%) Expo(50%)		

With the SA switch in the mid position, the weight rate is 70% while the expo is 40%. With the SA switch in the down position, the weight rate is 50% while the expo is 30%. With the SA switch in the default (up) position, the default weight rate is 100% while the default expo curve is 40%.

Free mix	ETHOS	
Active condition	= Always on 🔻	
Action	Туре	
Curve		0%
Curve	Ехро	
	CV1	,100%
	Add	

Any previously defined curve may also be selected (for example CV1 in the example above). The mix output will then modified by this curve.

With the Free Mix and some other mixes, you can specify up to 6 curves, each with a condition. If more than one condition is true, the curve higher in the list prevails.

Note that Curves are applied before the Weight.

Free mix	ETHOS	246	
Active condition	Type		
Action	Curve		
Weight / Rates	Weight		
	Differential		
	Offset	100%	
	Slow		

Differential

Ethos v1.6.0

To add differential to the mix, select 'Differential' from the actions drop-down menu.



A positive value will result in the mix output having less downward travel. (Default = 0. Range -100 to +100). With a value of 50% downward travel is half of the upward travel, as can be seen in the example above.

Please refer to the Ailerons mix description for more details.

Cheet			
Free mix	ETHOS	246	
Active condition	= Туре		
Action	Curve		
Weight / Rates	Weight		
	Differential		
	Offset	-100%	
	Slow		

Offset

Free mix	ETHOS	
Active condition	■ Always on ▼	140%
Action	Offset 🔻	
Offset when active	≡ 40%	0%
Offset when inactive	= 40%	
		-140%

To add an offset to the mix, select 'Offset' from the actions drop-down menu.

An offset will shift the mix output up or down by the offset value entered here. Negative values are allowed.

Two offset values may be defined, one for when the free mix is active, and another for when the free mix is inactive.



Adding a trim to a Free Mix

A trim may be assigned to a free mix by using the trimmer as a source (long press on the value field) for the Offset parameter.

Free mix	ETH <mark>OS</mark>	
Active condition	■ Always on ▼	100%
Action	Offset 🔻	
Offset when active	Trim Throttle 🔻	0%
Offset when inactive	■ 40%	1007
		-100%

In the example above, the throttle trim has been selected as the source for adjusting the Offset.



By default trims have a range of +/-25%. When used as a source, trims can optionally be changed to full range +/-100% (long press Enter on the trim).

The trim direction can be changed by selecting 'Negative'.

Slow

Free mix	ETHOS	
Active condition	Туре	
Action	Curve	
Weight / Rates	Weight	0%
	Differential	
	Offset	-100%
	Slow	

To add a slow the output of the free mix, select 'Slow' from the actions drop-down menu.

Free mix	ETHOS	
Active condition	= Always on 🔻	100%
Action	Slow 🔻	
Slow up	≡ 2.0s	0%
Slow down	■ 2.0s	
		-100%

Response of the output can be slowed down with regard to the input change. Slow could for example be used to slow retracts that are actuated by a normal proportional servo. The value is time in seconds that the output will take to go from 0 to +100%.

Different values may be defined for the up and down directions.

< Free m	ix	ETHOS		246	
Actions					100%
Always on	Weight	SA- SA↓ Otherwise	. 70% . 50% 100%		0%
Always on	Curve	SA- SA↓ Otherwise	Expo(40%) Expo(30%) Expo(50%)	-100%	
Always on	Differential	50%			
Always on	Offset	Trim Throttle / 40%			
Always on	Slow	1 2.0s ↓2.0s			

A summary of the mix actions is shown above.

Ethos v1.6.0

Trim

Kee mix	ETHOS	
Active condition	Type	
Action	Weight	
Weight / Rates	Differential	0%
	Offset	
	Slow	-100%
	Trim	

To add a trim to the mix, select 'Trim' from the actions drop-down menu. This is simper than adding the trim under the Offset action.

Free mix	ETHOS		2.4G	900M	
Active condition	■ Always on ▼				
Action	Trim				
 Trim	Trim Rudder				
	Trim Elevator				
	Trim Throttle	-100%			
	Trim Aileron				

Select the trim switch to be used.

< Free m	ix	ETHOS		.	
Always on	Weight	SA- SA↓ Otherwise	70% 50% 100%		100%
Always on	Curve	SA- SA↓ Otherwise	Expo(40%) Expo(30%) Expo(50%)		0%
Always on	Differential	50%		-100%	
Always on	Offset	Trim Thrott	le / 40%		
Always on	Slow	1 2.0s ↓2.0s			
Always on	Trim	Trim Rudde	r		

A summary of all the mix actions is shown above.

Channels count

Channel count defines how many Output channels are allocated.

Reverse

The output of this mix can be reversed or inverted by enabling this option. Please note that servo reversal should be done under Outputs. This option is for getting the logic of the mixing right.

Output

Any channel can be selected to receive the output from this mix. If the Channels Count above is greater than one, then a channel must be configured for each Output.

Mixes library continued...

Aileron, Elevator, Rudder

Please refer to the detailed <u>Aileron Elevator Rudder mixes</u> description above.

Flaps

The Flaps mix will mix an Input to one or more channels with individual Weights. It also offers Slow Up and Slow Down options.

Throttle

The Throttle mix is for motor control and includes Throttle Cut and Throttle Hold options. Please refer to the detailed <u>Throttle Mix</u> discussion above.

Aileron to Flap

This mix is commonly used on sailplanes so that the flaps move together with the ailerons to increase the model's aileron response.

Aileron to Rudder

This mix is commonly used to reduce sideslipping in turns. However, this mix will only be right at one particular airspeed and orientation. It is better to learn to correct the sideslipping with manual control of the rudder.

Airbrake

The Airbrake mix is similar to the Butterfly mix below, except that it is controlled by an on-off active condition.

Butterfly

Butterfly or crow braking is used to control the rate of descent of an aircraft. The ailerons are set to go up a modest amount, while the flaps go down a large amount. This combination creates a lot of drag, and is very effective for braking and therefore ideal for controlling the landing approach. The input is normally set to a slider (or the throttle stick on a glider).

Compensation is also needed on the elevator to avoid the glider ballooning up when crow is applied.

Please note that the mix has a built-in offset so that the mix output is zero at the flaps neutral position, i.e. when the throttle stick (or alternate source) is at its low position, and at maximum at the flaps fully deployed position, i.e. the throttle stick (or alternate source) high position. This offset is disabled when a user curve is added to give that curve full control.

Camber

The Camber mix is usually used to apply some camber to the wing surfaces to increase lift.

Flap to Elevator

The Flap to Elevator mix is useful for flap/camber/crow compensation, where a custom compensation curve is required.

Elevator to Camber

Also known as Snap Flap, this mix adds camber to the wing as elevator is applied. This allows the wing to generate lift more efficiently when the plane is given pitch commands.

Rudder to Aileron

This mix is used to counter rudder-induced yaw in knife-edge flight.

Rudder to Elevator

This mix can help to improve knife-edge flight when there are coupling issues.

Snap Roll

The snap roll is an auto-rotation maneuver in a stalled condition. During a snap, one wing is stalled while the other is accelerated about the roll axis. This creates a sudden roll-rate acceleration that you cannot obtain by simply inputting aileron. To achieve this condition in a model, several inputs must be given, including elevator, rudder and aileron. For example, you can perform an inside left snap by programming the mix to simultaneously apply up-elevator, left rudder and left aileron for 1 to 2 seconds. Recover from the maneuver by neutralizing the sticks and immediately adding right rudder to correct your loss of heading.

Throttle to Elevator

This mix allows elevator compensation for planes that change pitch on changing throttle.

Please note that the mix has a built-in offset so that the mix output is zero when the throttle stick is at its low position, and at maximum at the throttle stick high position. This offset is disabled when a user curve is added to give that curve full control.

Throttle to Rudder

This mix will help the plane fly straight when at full throttle; it's generally needed when flying a vertical up-line.

Please note that the mix has a built-in offset so that the mix output is zero when the throttle stick is at its low position, and at maximum at the throttle stick high position. This offset is disabled when a user curve is added to give that curve full control.

Test Mix

This mix is great for soak testing servos. It includes a range setting, as well as Slow Up and Slow Down.

Offset

The Offset mix is used to add a fixed value to the mix when an offset is required. A common application is for flaps, where the servo horn is offset in one direction in order to maximize the downward flap travel. This results in the flaps being in a half way down position at servo neutral. The Offset mix can then be used to bring the flaps up to the 'surface neutral' position when the flaps mix output is zero.

Glider library

K Mixes library	y ETI	-05	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
Free mix	Ailerons	Elevators	Rudders	
Flaps	Throttle	Ail => Flaps	Ail => Rud	
Airbrake	Butterfly	Camber	Flaps => Ele	
Ele => Camber	Rud => Ail	Rud => Ele	Thr => Ele	
Thr => Rud	Test mix	Offset		

Free mix

Please refer to the <u>Free mix</u> description under the Airplane Library section above.

Aileron, Elevator, Rudder

Please refer to the detailed <u>Aileron Elevator Rudder</u> mixes description above.

Flaps

The Flaps mix will mix an Input to one or more channels with individual Weights. It also offers Slow Up and Slow Down options.

Throttle

The Throttle mix is for motor control and includes Throttle Cut and Throttle Hold options. Please refer to the detailed <u>Throttle Mix</u> discussion above.

Aileron to Flap

This mix is commonly used on sailplanes so that the flaps move together with the ailerons to increase the model's aileron response.

Aileron to Rudder

This mix is commonly used to reduce sideslipping in turns. However, this mix will only be right at one particular airspeed and orientation. It is better to learn to correct the sideslipping with manual control of the rudder.

Airbrake

The Airbrake mix is similar to the Butterfly mix below, except that it is controlled by an on-off active condition.

Butterfly

Butterfly or crow braking is used to control the rate of descent of an aircraft. The ailerons are set to go up a modest amount, while the flaps go down a large amount. This combination creates a lot of drag, and is very effective for braking and therefore ideal for controlling the landing approach. The input is normally set to a slider (or the throttle stick on a glider).

Compensation is also needed on the elevator to avoid the glider ballooning up when crow is applied.

Please note that the mix has a built-in offset so that the mix output is zero at the flaps neutral position, i.e. when the throttle stick (or alternate source) is at its low position, and at maximum at the flaps fully deployed position, i.e. the throttle stick (or

alternate source) high position. This offset is disabled when a user curve is added to give that curve full control.

Camber

The Camber is usually used to apply some camber to the wing surfaces to increase lift.

Flap to Elevator

The Flap to Elevator mix is useful for flap/camber/crow compensation, where a custom compensation curve is required.

Elevator to Camber

Also known as Snap Flap, this mix adds camber to the wing as elevator is applied. This allows the wing to generate lift more efficiently when the plane is given pitch commands.

Rudder to Aileron

This mix may be used to counter rudder-induced yaw.

Rudder to Elevator

This mix can help when there are coupling issues. It can also be used for adding a V-Tail differential function.

Throttle to Elevator

This mix allows elevator compensation for planes that change pitch on changing throttle.

Throttle to Rudder

This mix will help the plane fly straight when at full throttle; it's generally needed when flying a vertical up-line.

Test mix

This mix is great for soak testing servos. It includes a range setting, as well as Slow Up and Slow Down.

Offset

The Offset mix is used to add a fixed value to the mix when an offset is required. A common application is for flaps, where the servo horn is offset in one direction in order to maximize the downward flap travel. This results in the flaps being in a half way down position at servo neutral. The Offset mix can then be used to bring the flaps up to the 'surface neutral' position when the flaps mix output is zero.

Heli library

K Mixes library	y ETH	-05	•
Free mix	Ailerons	Elevators	Rudders
Pitch	Flight mode	Throttle	Gyro
Pitch => Rud	Test mix	Offset	

Free mix

Please refer to the Free mix description under the Airplane Library section above.

Aileron, Elevator, Rudder

Please refer to the detailed <u>Aileron Elevator Rudder</u> mixes description above.

Pitch

The Pitch mix mixes the pitch control (default Throttle Stick) to the pitch channel, which is normally channel 6. It controls the collective.

Flight mode

This mix is used to provide a flight mode control to the FBL controller on the Heli. It may be Normal/Idle Up 1/Idle Up 2 or for example Beginner/Sport/3D.

Throttle

The Throttle mix is for motor control and includes Throttle Cut and Throttle Hold options. Please refer to the detailed <u>Throttle Mix</u> discussion above.

Gyro

This mix is used to provide gain settings to the FBL controller, which may for example be flight mode dependent. The gyro channel is often channel 5.

Pitch to Rudder

This is for mixing pitch to the rudder channel.

Test mix

This mix is great for soak testing servos. It includes a range setting, as well as Slow Up and Slow Down.

Offset

The Offset mix is used to add a fixed value to the mix when an offset is required.

Multirotor library

K Mixes library	y ETH	-05	(
Free mix	Roll	Pitch	Yaw
Flight mode	Throttle	Test mix	Offset

Free mix

Please refer to the <u>Free mix</u> description under the Airplane Library section above.

Roll, Pitch, Yaw

These mixes are similar to Aileron, Elevator and Rudder mixes. Please refer to the <u>Aileron Elevator Rudder Mixes</u> description above.

Flight mode

This mix is used to provide a flight mode control to the FBL controller on the Multirotor. It may be Arm, Acro, Angle, Horizon, Acro Trainer, GPS Rescue, Failsafe, 3D, etc.

Throttle

The Throttle mix is for motor control and includes Throttle Cut and Throttle Hold options. Please refer to the detailed <u>Throttle mix</u> discussion above.

Test mix

This mix is great for soak testing servos. It includes a range setting, as well as Slow Up and Slow Down.

Offset

The Offset mix is used to add a fixed value to the mix when an offset is required.

Outputs



The Outputs section is the interface between the setup "logic" and the real world with servos, linkages and control surfaces as well as actuators and transducers. In the Mixes we have set up what we want our different controls to do. This section allows these pure logical outputs to be adapted to the mechanical characteristics of the model. This is where we configure minimum and maximum throws, servo or channel reverse, and adjust the servo or channel center point using the PPM center adjustment, or add an offset using subtrim. We can also define a curve to correct any real world response issues. For example, a curve can be used to ensure that left and right flaps track accurately. The various channels are outputs, for example CH1 corresponds to servo plug #1 on your receiver (with the default protocol settings).

Although the radio is configured using percentages as input, servos and output devices are controlled by a PWM (Pulse Width Modulation) signal in μ s (microseconds). The relationship between the units is as follows:

-150%	=	732 µs
-100%	=	988 µs
0%	=	1500 µs
100%	=	2012 µs
150%	=	2268 µs

< Outputs	ETH	-05	
	• • • •	• • • •	
CH1 Ailerons1R	1500us	CH2 Ailerons2L	
Channel	0.0%	Channel	0.0%
Mixes	0.0%	Mixes	0.0%
CH3 Elevators		CH4 Throttle	
Channel	<mark>30.0</mark> %	Channel	-100.0%
Mixes	30.0 <mark>%</mark>	Mixes	-100.0%
CH5 Rudders		CH6 Flaps1R	
Channel	0.0%	Channel	0.0%
Mixes	0.0%	Mixes	0.0%
CH7 Flaps2L		CH8 Aileron3R	
둨 Channel	0.0%	Channel	0.0%
Mixes	0.0%	Mixes	0.0%

The Outputs screen shows two bar graphs for each channel. The lower (green) bar shows the value of the mixes for the channel, while the upper (orange) bar shows the actual value (in both % and μ S terms) of the Output after the Outputs processing, which is what is sent to the receiver. In the example above you can see that both the mixes and output values for CH4 Throttle are at -100%.

The Channel min and max settings are indicated by the greyed-out sections in the upper (orange) bar. For their adjustment see the section below.

The channels that are not being output to the RF module are shown with a darker background. In the example above, all eight channels are being transmitted, so they have a lighter grey background.

The icons $\Rightarrow \not \subset \mathcal{O} \ \mathfrak{P}$ appear in a channel's display if the defaults for output <u>Direction</u>, output <u>Curve</u>, <u>Slow Up/Down</u> have been changed or <u>Balance Channels</u> has been configured. For details, please refer to their respective settings below.

Note: For quick access to this monitor screen, a long press of the enter key from the 'Mixes' screen and 'Flight modes' screens will jump to the Outputs.

Outputs setup

Tap on the Output channel to be edited or reviewed.

Channel4	ETH	05	
CH4 Throttle			
	Channel		
	Mixes	-100.0%	
Name			Throttle 🗃
Direction			Normal 🔵 Reverse
Min	=		-100.0%
Max	=		100.0%
Center/Subtrim	=		0.0%

Channel preview

A channel preview is shown at the top of the Outputs setup screen. The mixes value is shown in green, while the channel output value is shown in orange (default theme). A little white marker denotes the Min/Max points.

Name

The name can be edited.

Direction

Will change the direction of the channel output, typically to reverse servo direction.

When enabled, a double-arrow icon is displayed in the channel's graph display, please refer to CH7 Flaps2L in the Outputs screenshot above.

Please note that this does not affect the mixes driving the output, and also does not swap the min/max limits (see below).

Min/Max

The Channel min and max settings are 'hard' limits, i.e. they will never be overridden. They should be set to avoid mechanical binding. Note that they serve as gain or 'end point' settings, so reducing these limits will reduce throw rather than induce clipping. Note that the limits default to +/-100.0%, but may be increased here to +/-150.0%.

The Channel min and max settings are indicated by the greyed-out sections in the upper (orange) bar.

Warning:

When using a redundancy system involving SBUS, servo movements beyond about +/-125% are not possible.

Note: The Min/Max parameters have ranges of (-150% to 0%) and (0% to +150%) respectively. When using VARs as a source to adjust the Min/Max parameters, unless the Var has an identical range, it will be necessary to set the Var range to be ignored to avoid unexpected values due to range conversion. Please refer to the <u>Var options</u> section for details of this option.

$\langle $	Channel6	ETH	05			
CH6 Flap						
Nam Dire Min	? Confirm The new chann	el value is incompa Are you sure you	ntible with SBUS/i want to continue?	edundancy ? Yes	use. No	rse 0%
Max						
Cente	er/Subtrim					

If using more than 125% on the main receiver driving PWM outputs, and this receiver enters failsafe, the servo positions then received from a redundant receiver via SBUS are limited to 125%.

In particular, if an output on the main receiver is beyond 125%, then at the point of switching to the redundant receiver, the output will change to 125%.

Channel3 ET	
CH3 Elevators	
Channel	il <mark>30.0%</mark>
Mixes	s 30.0%
Name	Elevators 🗃
Direction	Normal 🔵 Reverse
Min	-100.0%
Max	100.0 %
Center/Subtrim	■ 0.0%

Setup aid

When adjusting the min/max output limits, the end to be adjusted is highlighted bold.

For example, if you want to set the Max endpoint for the elevator channel, when you slightly move the elevator stick forward, the max value is shown in bold to indicate that is the end to be adjusted. If you move the stick back, the min value will be in bold.

Center/Subtrim

Used to introduce an offset on the output, typically used to center a servo arm. Note that the endpoints are not affected.

Warning:

Don't be tempted to use Subtrim to add large offsets - it will build a large amount of differential into the servo response. The correct way is to add an offset mix.

PWM center

This is similar to subtrim, with the difference that an adjustment done here will shift the entire servo band of movement (including hard limits). This adjustment won't be visible on the channel monitor because it is effectively done in the servo. The advantage of using 'PWM center' to mechanically center the control surface is that this separates the centering function from the trimming function.

Curve

Allows you to select an Expo or custom curve to condition the output. The popup allows to to either select an existing curve, or to add a new curve. After configuring the curve, an Edit button is added so that you can edit the curve easily.

When enabled, a curve icon is displayed in the channel's graph display, please refer to CH5 Rudders in the Outputs screenshot above.

Slow up/down

Response of the output can be slowed down with regard to the input change. Slow could for example be used to slow retracts that are actuated by a normal proportional servo. The value is time in seconds that the output will take to go from 0 to +100%.

O When configured, a clock icon is displayed in the channel's graph display.

Delay

Please note that a delay function is available under logic switches.

Swap channels

< Channel6	ETH	-05	²⁴⁶	
CH6 Flaps1R				
	Channel	0.0%		
	Mixes	0.0%		
P W W Center			150	ous
Curve				▼
Balance curve			A	dd
Slow up	=			0.0s
Slow down	=			0.0s
Balance channels	Swap cł	nannels	Reset settings	

This feature allows two output channels to be swapped.

< Channel6		ETHO	5		
CH6 Flaps1R					
P vv IVI center	? Swap ch	annels			
Curve		СН	6 (Flaps	31R) 🔽	🔻
Balance curve		CH	l7 (Flap:	s2L) 🔽	
Slow up			ОК і	Cancel	0.0s
Slow down					0.0s
Balance chann				Rese	et settings

The swap dialog opens with the first channel already filled in. Select the channel to be swapped, and click OK. Note that the swap takes place immediately. All mixes etc will be adjusted accordingly.

< Channel6	ETH	-05	
CH6 Flaps1R			
	Mixes	0.0%	
P vv ivi center			TPOOR
Curve			🔻
Balance curve			Add
Slow up	=		0.0s
Slow down	=		0.0s
Balance channels	Swap cł	nannels	Reset settings

Reset settings

Reset settings will clear all parameters for the Output channel if the channel is no longer required. A confirmation dialog will avoid accidental resetting.

This will avoid settings not being at their defaults if the channel is re-used for something else.

Balance channels

This feature allows you to balance selected pairs or a group of up to 4 channels to ensure that they move in unison. For example, unbalanced flaps can result in unwanted roll, while unbalanced throttles on multi-engine models can result in unwanted yaw.

Overview

This feature automatically creates a differential balance curve for each channel selected. The number of balance points may be chosen. By comparing the physical positions of control surfaces (such as flaps) at each point of the curves, they can be easily adjusted to be equal. The final result is perfectly tracking surfaces.

Prerequisites

Prior to balancing channels, this recommended process should be followed:

- 1. Set the servo directions for correct surfaces travel.
- 2. With mixes at neutral, optionally use PWM Center to set servo horns at right angles.
- 3. Configure the Min/Max limits and Subtrim.
- 4. Configure any other curves.

- 5. Configure Slow.
- 6. Proceed with Balance Channels to balance and equalize control surfaces at multiple points of travel.

< Channel7	ETHOS				
CH7 Flaps2L	Choose channels	Choose channels			
	CH1 (Ailerons1R)				
P W IVI CENTER	CH2 (Ailerons2L)				
Curve	CH3 (Elevators)		🔻		
Balance curve	CH4 (Throttle)				
Slow up	CH5 (Rudders)		0.0s		
Slow down		ОК	0.0s		
Balance channels	Swap channels		Reset settings		

When activated, the channels to be balanced are chosen.

< Channel7	ETHOS ill				
CH7 Flaps2L	Choose channels	5			
	CH3 (Elevators)				
P vv IVI center	CH4 (Throttle)				
Curve	CH5 (Rudders)		🔻		
Balance curve	CH6 (Flaps1R)				
Slow up	CH7 (Flaps2L)		0.0s		
Slow down		OK	0.0s		
Balance channels			Reset settings		

Select the channels in the order you wish to display them.



The channels will be displayed in the order of selection. In this example, CH7 Flap Left was selected first, then CH6 for Flap Right. The mix outputs are shown along the X axes, while the balance adjustment differential values are shown on the Y axes.

< E	3alance cha	nnels	ETH	05			2.46	
	CH7 (F	laps2L)			CH6 (Fl	aps1R)		
			10.0%					10.0%
	X: -70.0% Δ: 0.0%						X: 70.0% ∆: 0.2%	
		0%				0%		
-10.0%				-10.0%				
-	***	ह् र े ?						

Tap on a channel graph (or scroll to it and press ENTER) to edit the balance curve. The PAGE key will switch between the channels while editing.

Menu buttons

• The source(s) configured in the channel mixes may be used, or optionally any other convenient analog input. If you select this 'Auto analog input' option, the first stick, slider or pot you move will be used as the source for X, not only in the graph, but also in the model.

When enabled, the nearest curve point on the X axis will be automatically selected for adjustment with the rotary encoder, as in the example above.

The input must be adjusted to align the X value with a curve point before adjustment is made.

Tapping in the icon, or pressing the ENTER key while in graph edit mode will toggle Lock mode on and off. When enabled, all inputs are locked so that you can release the stick input, allowing you to observe the control surfaces while you adjust your curve.

Open the configuration dialog for the chosen channels. It is possible to modify the number of points of all curves, or only some, and choose if they are smoothed or not.

? This button will call up the help file. It can also be called up with the MDL key.



In the example above, the Magnet option has been deselected. The curve point to be adjusted is highlighted, and can be moved using the 'SYS' and 'DISP' keys.

Again, the input should be adjusted to align the cursor (X value) with a curve point before adjustment is made.

Balance channels CH0 CH2 (Ailerons2L) CH9 (Aileron4L) CH1 (Ailerons1R) CH8 (Aileron3R) Image: Channel in the image: Channel in

Multichannel option

Up to 4 channels may be balanced simultaneously.

Review, edit or clear balance curve

< Channel7	ETH	-05		2.4	
CH7 Flaps2L					
	😪 🗲 Channel	-70.0%			
	Mixes	70.0%			
P vv ivi center					12000s
Curve					🔻
Balance curve	1			Edit	Clear
Slow up	=				0.0s
Slow down	=				0.0s
Balance channels	Swap cł	nannels	Res	set setti	ngs

Once a channel has been balanced, its balance curve can be reviewed, edited or cleared from the channel's config page.

Note that a balance icon is displayed on the channel's graph display (orange bar). In the example above a Direction icon is also displayed, indicating that the output has been reversed, which can also be seen from the graph showing that the output direction is opposite to that of the mixer.

Timers

< M	< Model ETH		ETH	OS		2.46 9000	
			•	•			
	Model select	Edit moo	del	Flight modes		Mixes	
		Ø	-	-{}:r		ትቀት	
	Outputs	Timers	6	Trims		RF system	
	~Q	Ō		- 53			
1	* •	<mark>⊁</mark>	⊞	章		20:00:	00
<т	mers		ETH	05		2.46 900M	
Name				Value	+		
Timer	1			00:00:00			
Timer	2			00:00:00			
Timer	3			00:00:00			

There are 8 fully programmable timers that can count either up or down.

< Timers	ETHOS	
Name	Valua Timer1	
Timer1	Reset	Start value 00:00:00 Alarm value
Timer2	Edit	
Timer 3	Add	
	Move	
	Сору	

Touching any timer line brings up a popup with options to reset or edit that timer, add a new timer, or to move or copy/paste the timer.

Countdown timer

Timer edit	ETHOS	
Value		00:04:00
Name		BattTimer 🗃
Mode		Down 🔻
Start value		00:04:00 🗃
Start condition	≡	Throttle active 🔻
Stop condition		Default 📃 Custom
Proportional timing source		🔻

Value

Shows the current value of the timer.

Name

Allows the timer to be named.

Mode

The timer can count Up or **Down**.

Start value

If the timer has been set to count Down, the start value is the value from which the timer counts down to zero.

Start condition

The start condition starts the timer. If the stop condition below is at the default setting, then the timer starts and stops with just the start condition. If the stop condition below is not 'default', then the timer starts when the start condition first becomes True, and then continues running.

Stop condition

If the stop condition is 'default', the timer is only controlled by the start condition.

Timer edit	ET	HOS	
Value			00:04:00
Name			BattTimer 🗃
Mode			Down 🔻
Start value			00:04:00 🗃
Start condition		≡	Throttle active 🔻
Stop condition	Default	Custom	ITelemetry active 🔻
Proportional timing source			🔻

If it is not 'default', once the timer is running, the stop condition controls the timer. The timer stops running while the stop condition is True, but continues running while the stop condition is False.

In the example above, the timer is started when ThrottleActive becomes True, and is stopped when telemetry is no longer active.

Proportional timing source

If set to `---' the timer counts in real time. If a proportional timing source is selected, then the speed of the timer is controlled by this source, for example the throttle stick or even the throttle channel. When the throttle value is -100%, the timer is stopped. When the throttle value is \pm 100%, the timer is counts in real time. With intermediate throttle values, the timer counts proportionally.

C Timer edit	
Value	00:04:00
Proportional timing source	▼
Reset	🔻
Persistent	OFF 🔵 ON
Voice	Voice1 - gb 🔻
Audio actions	
	Add a new audio action

Reset

The timer can be reset by switch positions, function switches, logic switches or trim switch positions. Note that the timer will be held in reset while the reset condition is valid.

Persistent

Turning Persistent to On allows storing the timer value in memory when the radio is powered off or the model is changed. The value will be reloaded next time the model is used.

Voice

Select the Voice to be used for speech announcements. Refer to the <u>Choice of Voices</u> section for more details.

Audio actions

Audio actions are very powerful and flexible, allowing the timer alerts to be configured exactly to the user's requirements.

Click on 'Add a new audio action'.

Audio action	ETHOS	
Value		00:04:00
Туре		Countdown 🔻
Start		00:02:00 📝
Step		30s
Haptic		OFF ON

Select the type of audio action required, i.e. 'Countdown' in the example above.

Start

The start value is the value from which this countdown action starts.

Step

The step value sets the intervals at which the timer value will be announced. The step value can be up to 10 minutes (600 seconds).

Haptic

If enabled haptic feedback will accompany the announcements.

< Audio action	ETH <mark>05</mark>	2.46 SOOM
Value		
Туре	Туре	Countdown 🔻
Start	Countdown	00:02:00 🛒
	Beep countdown	
Step	Play file	3 US
Haptic	Play value	OFF ON

Audio action types include 'Countdown' (by voice), 'Beep countdown' (with beeps instead of voice), 'Play file' and 'Play value'.

	ETHOS	
Value		00:04:00
Reset		🔻
Persistent		OFF 🔵 ON
Voice		Voice1 - gb 🔻
Audio actions		
1. Countdown	Start: 02:00 Step: 30s	3 1
2. Beep countdown	Start: 00:10 Step: 1s	3 1
3. Play file	timup Start: 00:00	3

In this example above three audio actions have been configured:

- 1. Firstly a countdown alert starting at 2 minutes remaining will be given every 30 seconds. The alert will be speech and haptic feedback has also been enabled.
- 2. Secondly a countdown alert starting at 10 seconds remaining, after which a beep will be played every second. Haptic feedback has also been enabled.
- 3. Lastly a custom audio file 'timup' will be played when the timer elapses (i.e reaches zero), accompanied by haptic feedback.

Further audio actions can be added by touching the 'Add' button. Please note that the list should be in priority order, with the highest priority at the end of the list.

Count up timer

Timer edit	
Value	00:00:00
Name	UpTest 📝
Mode	Up 🔽
Alarm value	00:02:00 🕞
Start condition	Throttle active 🔻
Stop condition	Default 🕖 Custom
Proportional timing source	🔻

Value

Shows the current value of the timer.

Name

Allows the timer to be named.

Mode

The timer can count **Up** or Down.

Alarm Value



If the timer has been set to count Up, the alarm value parameter sets the value at which the timer elapses. The timer continues to count, but the value goes red in the timer widgets.

Start condition

The start condition starts the timer. If the stop condition below is at the default setting, then the timer starts and stops with just the start condition. If the stop condition below is not 'default', then the timer starts when the start condition first becomes True, and then continues running.

Stop condition

If the stop condition is 'default', the timer is only controlled by the start condition.

If it is not 'default', once the timer is running, the stop condition controls the timer. The timer stops running while the stop condition is True, but continues running while the stop condition is False.

Proportional timing source

If set to `---' the timer counts in real time. If a proportional timing source is selected, then the speed of the timer is controlled by this source, for example the throttle stick or even the throttle channel. When the throttle value is -100%, the timer is stopped. When the throttle value is +100%, the timer is counts in real time. With intermediate throttle values, the timer counts proportionally.

Reset

The timer can be reset by switch positions, function switches, logic switches or trim switch positions. Note that the timer will be held in reset while the reset condition is valid.

Persistent

Turning Persistent to On allows storing the timer value in memory when the radio is powered off or the model is changed. The value will be reloaded next time the model is used.

Voice

Select the Voice to be used for speech announcements. Refer to the <u>Choice of Voices</u> section for more details.

Audio actions

Audio actions are very powerful and flexible, allowing the timer alerts to be configured exactly to the user's requirements.

	ET	HOS	
Value			00:00:03
Reset			V
Persistent			OFF 🔵 ON
Voice			Voice1 - gb 🔻
Audio actions			
1. Countdown	Start: 01:00) Step: 30s	3_1
2. Beep countdown	Start: 00:10) Step: 1s	3
3. Play file	timup Start	:: 02:00	3

In this example three audio actions have been configured:

- 1. Firstly a countdown to the alarm value starting at 2 minutes remaining will be given every 30 seconds. The alert will be speech and haptic feedback has also been enabled.
- 2. Secondly a countdown starting at 10 seconds remaining, after which a beep will be played every second. Haptic feedback has also been enabled.
- 3. Lastly a custom audio file 'timsup' will be played when the timer elapses by reaching the alarm value, accompanied by haptic feedback.

Further audio actions can be added by touching the 'Add' button. Please note that the list should be in priority order, with the highest priority at the end of the list.

Trims



The Trims section allows you to configure the trim range and trim step size, or to configure custom trim behavior for each of the 4 control sticks. It also allows cross trims and instant trim to be configured.

The X20 Pro/R/RS and X18 have two additional trim switches T5 and T6, which are very useful for in-flight adjustments.

Additional trims may be configured as required.

< Trims ET	
Trim Rudder -10%	\sim
Range	25%
Step	Fine 🔻
Mode	Easy mode 🔻
Audio	OFF ON
	Move trim to subtrim
Trim Elevator 7%	~

There is a set of Trims settings for each stick.

< Trims	ETHOS	
T5 0%		~
Range		25%
Step		Fine 🔻
Mode		Easy mode 🔻
Audio		OFF ON
	Move	trim to subtrim
T6 0%		~

The X20 Pro and x18 have two additional trims T5 and T6.

Trim settings

Range

Step

The default trim range is +/-25%. The range may be changed to cover up to the full stick range of 100%. Care must be taken with this option, as holding the trim tabs for too long might add so much trim as to make your model unflyable.

Note that on the main display the default trim range is shown as -100 to 100. A trim range of 100% will show -400 to 400 (i.e. 4 times the normal trim range).

< Trims	ETHOS	
Trim Rudder -10%	Step	\sim
Range	Disable	25%
Step	Extra fine	Fine 🔻
Mode	Fine	Easy mode 🔻
Audio	Medium	off 🔵 🔵 on
	Coarse	rim to subtrim
Trim Elevator 7%		\sim

The trim step parameter allows trims to be disabled, or to configure the granularity of the trim switch steps, from 'Extra fine' through Fine, Medium, Coarse, Exponential or Custom. The Exponential setting gives fine steps near the center, and coarse steps further out. Custom allows the trim step to be specified as a percentage.

With a default range of 25%, the trim steps per click are:

Extra fine	0.5us
Fine	1us
Medium	2us
Coarse	4us
Exponential	0.3us to 16us

For Custom trims and a default range of 25%, the trim steps per click are: Step size 1% 1us Step size 100% 128us per step

For Custom trims and a range of 100%, the trim steps per click are:Step size 1%5usStep size 100%512us per step

Mode

OFF

< Trims E	
Trim Elevator 7%	\sim
Range	25%
Step	Fine 🔻
Mode	Easy mode 🔻
Audio	OFF 💽 ON
	Move trim to subtrim
Trim Throttle 0%	×

By default the trims are always on, but Trim behavior options can be configured to alter the trim behavior according to various conditions.

Note: Trims are reset to 0 when the mode is changed.

There are four modes of trim behaviour:

< Trims	ETHOS	
Trim Rudder		\sim
Range	Mode	
Sten	Easy mode	Fine 🔻
	Independent per FM	
Mode 	Custom	Easy mode
Audio	OFF	OFF ON
	Move t	rim to subtrim
Trim Elevator		\sim

With trim Mode set to OFF, the trim is disabled.

For example, on electric models the throttle trim is not required and can be disabled by setting the mode to OFF. The trim can then be repurposed to adjust a Var, please refer to <u>Repurposed trim</u> in the Vars section.

< Trims	ETHOS	
Trim Rudder -10%		
Range	Mode	25
Step	Easy mode	Fine 3
	Independent per FM	
lviode 	Custom	Easy mode
Audio	OFF	OFF 🖉 🔴 C
	Move t	, rim to subtrim
Trim Elevator 7%		

Easy mode

In Easy mode there is only one trim value for each control, so the trim value is shared across all flight modes. This is usually appropriate for aileron and rudder trim since these trims usually do not vary across flight modes.





With the 'Independent trim per flight mode' option, the trim affects the active flight mode only. This option is normally used for the elevator trim, since the elevator trim required will typically vary for each flight mode due for example to differences in wing camber. In fact, this is often the main reason for implementing flight modes!

Custom	

C Trims	ETHOS	240 • • • • • • • • • • • •
Range	Mode	25%
Step	Unplugged	Fine 🔻
Mode	Normal	Custom 🔻
Audio	Equal Default	
Behaviour	Offset + Default	0.0%
FM5 (Speed	Offset	0.0%
FM4 (Therm	. 🔻 Normal 💌	

< Trims ETHOS

In Custom mode, the trim behavior can be customized

Trim Elevator 0%	~
Range	25%
Step	Fine 🔻
Mode	Custom 🔻
Audio	OFF ON
Behaviour	0.0%
	Add a new behaviour

Ethos v1.6.0

Once Custom mode has been selected, a new 'Behavior' dialog appears. Click on 'Add a new behaviour'.

< Trims		ETHOS	
Trim Elevator	0%		~
Range			25%
Step			Fine 🔻
Mode			Custom 🔻
Audio			OFF ON
Behaviour			0.0%
	🔻	Normal 🔻	

A new behavior line will be added.

< Trims	ETHOS	
Trim Elevator 0%		~
Range	Mode	25%
	Unplugged	
Step	Normal	Fine V
Mode	Equal Default	Custom 🔻
Audio	Offset + Default	OFF ON
Behaviour		0.0%
FM5 (Speed) 🔻 Normal 🔽	

The initial behavior options are:

- Unplugged
- Default
- Equal default
- Offset + default

Each of the options are described below.

Disable trims



Trims can be disabled selectively by configuring the 'Unplugged' option.

< Trims	ETHOS	
Trim Throttle 0%		\sim
Range		25%
Step		Fine 🔻
Mode		Custom 🔻
Audio		OFF ON
Behaviour		0.0%
🖾 📕 CALactive 🔻	Unplugged 🔻	

Trims can be disabled selectively by changing from 'Always On' to the desired condition. To disable a trim completely, set the trim Mode to OFF as explained above.

Equal (to another trim)

< Trims	ETHOS	
Trim Elevator		~
Range	Mode	25%
	Unplugged	Eine 💌
	Normal	Fine ▼
Mode	Equal Default	Custom 🔻
Audio	Offset + Default	OFF ON
Behaviour		
💌 🖣 FM5 (Sp	peed) 🔻 Normal 💌	
FM5 (Sp	peed) 🔽 Normal 🔽	

The trim for a specific condition can be configured to be equal to the trim of another condition.

Offset + (another trim)

< Trims	ETHOS	
Trim Elevator 0%		~
Range	Mode	25%
	Unplugged	
Step	Normal	Fine 🔻
Mode	Equal Default	Custom 🔻
Audio	Offset + Default	off On
Behaviour		
FM5 (Speed) 🔻 Normal 🔻	

The trim for a specific condition can be configured to be added to the trim of another condition.

Offset trim example

On many models you want to have a base elevator trim for when it is flying in its default mode, and then to have dependent elevator trim settings for other flight modes.

As an example, on gliders the default is normally a flight mode called Cruise, where the elevator is trimmed first for level flight.

Then you want dependent elevator trims in other flight modes such as Speed and Thermal. We will 'Add a new behavior' for the Speed and Thermal modes.

< Trims	ETHOS	
Trim Elevator 0%		_ ~
Range	Mode	25%
Step	Unplugged	Fine 🔻
Mode	Normal Equal Default	Custom 🔻
Audio	Offset + Default	OFF ON
Behaviour		0.0%
FM5 (Speed)	Normal 🔻	
< Trims	ETHOS	
C Trims	ETHOS	
C Trims Trim Elevator 0% Range	ETHOS	÷∎ ¶₪ ~ 25%
C Trims Trim Elevator 0% Range Step	ETHOS	÷∎ ¶₪ ~ 25% Fine ▼
C Trims Trim Elevator 0% Range		Line The Custom
C Trims Trim Elevator 0% Range 0% Step 0% Mode 0% Audio 0%		Line V Custom V OFF ON
Trims Trim Elevator 0% Range 3 Step 0 Mode 0 Audio 0 Behaviour 0		Custom ▼ 0.0%

We configure the first behavior as 'Offset + Default' with condition 'FM5(Speed)'. When FM5(Speed) mode is selected, any trim adjustments will be saved as an offset to the base mode trim value in FM0(Cruise). Therefore the trim in FM5(Speed) will be separate but also dependent on the base trim.

C Trims	ETHOS	240 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Range	Mode	25%
Step	Normal	Fine 🔻
Mode	Equal Default	Custom 🔻
	Offset + Default	
Audio	Equal FM5 (Speed)	OFF ON
Behaviour	Offset + FM5 (Speed)	0.0%
🖾 📕 FM5 (Spe	eed) 🔻 Offset 💌	0.0%
FM4 (The	rm 🔻 Normal 💌	

Note that when we configure the second behavior, we now get additional 'Equal FM5(Speed)' and 'Offset + FM5(Thermal)' options in the drop-down dialog. These are due to the first behavior we have configured above.

< Trims	ETHOS	
Range		25%
Step		Fine 🔻
Mode		Custom 🔻
Audio		OFF ON
Behaviour	Г	
🖾 🖣 FM5 (Speed) 🔻	Offset 👻	
🖾 🖣 FM4 (Therm 🔻	Offset 📌	
	Add a new	behaviour

Similar to the first, we configure the second behavior as 'Offset + Default' with condition 'FM4(Thermal)'. When FM4(Thermal) mode is selected, any trim adjustments will be saved as an offset to the base mode trim value in FM0(Cruise). Therefore the trim in FM4(Thermal) will be separate but also dependent on the base trim.

If your base Cruise trim then needs to change because you have altered the glider's C of G, the dependent trim settings for Speed and Thermal will also be changed by the same amount.

Audio

For each trim Audio can be disabled if the standard trim announcements are not desired, for example if the trim has been repurposed.

Additional Trims

< Trims	ETHOS	
Mode		Easy mode 🔻
Audio		OFF ON
	Move tri	m to subtrim
Add an extra trim		
Cross trim		>
Instant trim		🔻
	Move trin	ns to subtrims

Additional trims may be created by tapping on the 'Add an extra trim' button.
< Trims	ET		
Extra trim 1 0°			\sim
Name		🖻	Delete
Up			🔻
Down			🔻
Range			25%
Step			Fine 🔻
Mode		Ea	asy mode 🔻

Name

The new trim can be named.

Up

Select the source to be used for increasing the trim value.

Down

Select the source to be used for decreasing the trim value.

Range

Please refer to the range description for the standard trims above.

Step

Please refer to the step description for the standard trims above.

Mode

Please refer to the description for configuring the behavior of the standard trims above.

Audio

For each trim Audio can be disabled if the standard trim announcements are not desired, for example if the trim has been repurposed.

Cross trim

< Trims	ETHOS	
Add an extra trim		
Cross trim		\sim
Stick Rudder		Trim Rudder 🔻
Stick Elevator		Trim Elevator 🔻
Stick Throttle		Trim Throttle 🔻
Stick Aileron		Trim Aileron 🔻
Instant trim		🔻

Cross trims can be set up for each trim stick, so you can nominate which trim switch to use for each stick. (The T5 and T6 trims are available on the X20 Pro and X18 only.)

Instant trim

C Trims	ETHOS	
Mode		Easy mode 🔻
Audio		OFF ON
	Move trim	to subtrim
Add an extra trim		
Cross trim		>
Instant trim		🔻
	Move trims	to subtrims

When this function transitions to active it adds the current stick positions to the respective trim values for default trims (also cross trims). It is best assigned to a switch you can reach without letting go of the sticks, which is then used to instantly set the trims while flying straight and level. This avoids having to frantically press the trim switches many times if the trims are way off. This setting should be disabled after the trimming flight, to avoid accidentally upsetting the trims again.

Move trims to subtrims

< Trims	ETHOS	.* 1 1 ¶ 🕕
Mode		Easy mode 🔻
Audio		OFF ON
	Move trim	to subtrim
Add an extra trim		
Cross trim		>
Instant trim		🔻
	Move trims	to subtrims

Tap on 'Move trims to subtrims' to take the trims of the currently selected flight mode, transfer their content to the subtrims, reset the trims, and adjust all other flight modes' trims. If you're close to running out of trim, instead of having to adjust every value one after the other, it is done automatically with this function. If possible it would be wiser to correct the problem mechanically, especially with large values, as the resulting subtrim adjustment may lead to problems due to very asymmetric throws.

RF System



This section is used to configure internal and/or external RF modules, including the 'Owner registration ID'.

Disabling RF output

The internal and external RF modules can be deactivated by holding the Page key down during system power up. You will receive a warning that the HF is permanently switched off. However, the State of the RF modules remains ON. If you restart the transmitter, the normal status is restored.

Owner registration ID

RF system	
Owner registration ID	kVkVbDfH 🛃
Internal module	>
External module	>

The 'Owner registration ID' is an 8 character ID that contains a unique random code, which can be changed if desired. This ID becomes the 'Registration ID' when registering a receiver (see below). Enter the same code in the 'Owner registration ID' field of your other transmitters you want to use the Smart Share feature with them. This must be done before creating the model you want to use it on.

Note on compatibility with OpenTX and EdgeTX

The 'Owner registration ID' is compatible with EdgeTX but only partly compatible with OpenTX. It must have eight characters; it can have a mix of uppercase, lowercase and numbers, but no special characters.

Internal module TD-ISRM (X18 and X20/S/HD)

For the TD ISRM Pro RF module please refer to the Internal Module TD-ISRM Pro section.

Overview

The internal RF module for the X18 and X20/S/HD radios is a new design that provides tandem 2.4GHz and 900MHz RF paths. It can operate in 3 modes, i.e. ACCESS, ACCST D16 or TD MODE.

Attention! In this manual and the radio menus `900M' is a generic term denoting the VHF band used. The actual operating frequencies are 915Mhz for FCC or 868Mhz for LBT as applicable to the user's country of operation.

KF system	ETHOS	0dB 10 0dB 10 0dB
Internal module		~
State		OFF ON
Туре		ACCESS 🔻
Model ID		10
Channel range		CH1 ⁻ CH16
Racing mode		🔻
2.4G		OFF ON

State

The internal RF module can be On or Off.

Туре

Transmission mode of the internal RF module. The X20/X20S models operate on the 2.4GHz and/or the 900MHz band. The ACCESS and TD (Tandem) modes can operate on both the 2.4GHz and/or the 900MHz band simultaneously (or individually), while the ACCST D16 operates only on the 2.4GHz band. The mode must match the type supported by the receiver or the model will not bind! After a mode change, carefully check model operation (especially Failsafe!) and fully verify that all receiver channels are functioning as intended.

ACCESS mode

In ACCESS mode the 2.4G and 900M RF paths work in tandem with one set of ACCESS controls. There can be three 2.4G receivers registered and bound or three 900M receivers registered and bound or a combination of 2.4G and 900M for a total of three receivers.

In ACCESS mode with a combination of 2.4G and 900M receivers the telemetry for the 2.4G and 900M RF links are active at the same time. The sensors are identified in telemetry as 2.4G or 900M. Please note that the 2.4G band supports 24 channels, while the 900M band supports 16 channels.

There is a new ETHOS telemetry receiver source feature named RX. RX provides the receiver number of the active receiver sending telemetry. RX is available in telemetry like any other sensor for real time display, logic switches, special functions and data logging.

Please refer to the ACCESS section below for configuration details.

ACCST D16 mode

In ACCST D16 the RF module becomes a single 2.4G RF path.

Please refer to the <u>ACCST D16</u> section below.

TD mode

In TD mode the RF module is in a low latency long range mode using the 2.4G and 900M RF links in Tandem to work with the new Tandem receivers. Tandem supports 24 channels on both bands.

Please refer to the <u>TD Mode</u> section below.

Flex firmware options

When it comes to choosing the firmware version, most users simply use either: (a) the LBT (Listen Before Talk) version if in the EU, which communicates on 868Mhz in the 900M mode, or

(b) the FCC version in the rest of the world, which communicates on 915Mhz in the 900M mode.

However, the Flex version offers the ability to switch between the two when using ACCESS, ACCST D16, or TD modes.

KF system	m ETHOS	
Owner registra	tion ID	d9l8g7n6 📝
Internal module	2	~
State		OFF ON
Туре	ACCESS 🔻	LBT (868MHz) FLEX 🔻
Model ID		1
Channel rang	e	CH1 - CH16
Racing mode		

The configuration screens change as shown above. Under Type you now have two columns. The first one is for selecting the FrSky protocol (ACCESS, ACCST D16, or TD mode).

< RF system	ETHOS	
Owner registration ID		kVkVbDfH 📝
Internal module		
State	Protocol	
	FCC (915MHz) FLEX	
Туре	LBT (868MHz) FLEX	CC (915MHz) FLEX 🔻
Model ID		1
Channel range		CH1 ⁻ CH16
Racing mode		

The second column is for selecting FLEX915M or FLEX 868M.

When you select FLEX915M, the 2.4G band changes to FCC modulation. When you select FLEX868M, the 2.4G band changes to LBT European modulation.

The antennas must be changed to suit the frequency selected.

KF system	E	THOS		
Racing mode		Power		
2.4G	10mw		OFF	ON
Antenna	25mW		Inte	rnal 🔻
900M	100mW		OFF	• ON
Antenna	200mW		Inte	rnal 🔻
	500mW		25r	nW 🔻
		RX1 SR10	X2 R9MINI-O	RX3

Both versions allow configuration of different power levels.

Note for EU users: The use of 200mW and 500 mW is allowed in the 868 MHz band. And with the latest TD Update and RF update these power levels work with telemetry also. For compliance, if you select 25mW the telemetry data will be sent via 868MHz, while with 200mW or 500 mW the telemetry data will be sent via 2.4G.

Notes:

- a) with ACCESS you can have a mix of up to three 900M or 2.4G receivers
- b) the ACCST D16 option is 2.4G only
- c) with TD mode you can have three TD receivers

Type: ACCESS

K RF system	ETHOS	
Туре		ACCESS 🔻
Model ID	Protocol	1
Channel range	ACCESS	CH1 ⁻ CH16
Racing mode	ACCST D16	🔻
2.4G	TD Mode	OFF ON
Antenna		Internal 🔻
900M		OFF ON
KF system	ETHOS	
Type		ACCESS V

Туре	ACCESS 🔻
Model ID	1
Channel range	CH1 - CH16
Racing mode	🔻
2.4G	OFF ON
Antenna	Internal 🔻
900M	OFF ON

ACCESS changes the way receivers are bound and connected with the transmitter. The process is broken into two phases. The first phase is registering the receiver to the radio or radios it is to be used with. Registration only needs to be performed once between each receiver / transmitter pair. Once registered, a receiver can be bound and re-bound wirelessly with any of the radios it is registered with, without using the bind button on the receiver.

Having selected the ACCESS mode, the following parameters must be set up:

Model ID

When you create a new model, the Model ID is automatically allocated. The Model ID must be a unique number because the Smart Match function ensures that only the correct Model ID will be bound to. This number is sent to the receiver during binding, so that it will then only respond to the number it was bound to. Receiver matching is still as important as it was before ACCESS.

The Model ID can be changed manually from 00 to 63, with the default ID being 1.

Note also that the Model ID is changed when the model is cloned.

Channel range:

Since ACCESS supports up to 24 channels, you normally choose Ch1-8, Ch1-16, or Ch1-24 for the number of channels to be transmitted. Note that Ch1-16 is the default. The channels received by a receiver is configured in the receiver options for each receiver.

Ethos v1.6.0

The choice of transmitter channel range also affects the transmitted update rates. Eight channels are transmitted every 7ms. If using more than 8 channels, then the channel update rates are as follows:

Channel Range	Update Rate	Notes
1-24	21ms	Ch1-8, then Ch9-16, then Ch17-24 sent in rotation
1-16	14ms	Ch1-8, Ch9-16, sent alternately
1-8	7ms	Ch1-8
Racemode	4ms	Digital servos only

Racing mode

Racing mode offers a very low latency of 4ms with receivers like the RS. The RF module module and the RS receiver must be on v2.1.7 or later.

If the Channel Range is set to Ch1-8, it becomes possible to select a source (e.g a switch) which will enable race mode. Once the RS receiver has been bound (see below), and racing mode has been enabled, the RS receiver must be re-powered for racing mode to take effect.

2.4G

Enable or disable the 2.4G RF module.

Antenna: Select Internal or External (on ANT1 connector) Antenna. Although the RF stage has built-in protection, it is good practice to ensure that an external antenna has been fitted before selecting the External antenna. Please note that the antenna selection is on a per model basis, so each time a model change selection is made ETHOS sets the antenna mode for the given model.

900M

Enable or disable the 900M RF module.

Antenna:

Select Internal or External (on ANT2 connector) Antenna. Although the RF stage has built-in protection, it is good practice to ensure that an external antenna has been fitted before selecting the External antenna. Please note that the antenna selection is on a per model basis, so each time a model change selection is made ETHOS sets the antenna mode for the given model.

Power:

FCC: Select the RF Power desired between 10, 25, 100, 200, 500mW, 1000mW. LBT: Select the RF Power desired between 25mW (telemetry via 868MHz), 200mW or 500mW (telemetry via 2.4GHz).

In ACCESS mode the 2.4g and 900m RF paths work in tandem with one set of ACCESS controls. There can be three 2.4G receivers registered and bound or three 900M receivers registered and bound or a combination of 2.4G and 900M for a total of three receivers.

Phase One: Registration

Register KF system ETHOS 2.4G OFF ON Antenna Internal 🔻 900M OFF 🔵 Register RX1 RX2 RX3 Not set 🔻 Failsafe Range check Actions External module

1. If your receiver has not yet been registered, initiate the registration process by selecting [Register]. Otherwise, skip down to the Bind section.

Kegister	ETHOS	•] 0 ^{dB}
	Waiting for receiv	ver	
Registration ID			
RX name			
UID			
		Register	

A message box with 'Waiting for receiver...' will pop up with a repeating 'Register' voice alert.

2. While holding down the receiver bind button, power up the receiver, and wait for the red & green LEDs to become active.

Kegister	ETHOS	0 dB 2.46	
	Receiver connec	ted	
Registration ID		d9l8g7n6	E y
RX name		SR10	E?
UID			0
		Register	

The 'Waiting for receiver...' message changes to 'Receiver connected', and Rx Name field will be filled in automatically.

- 3. At this stage the Reg. ID and UID can be set:
 - Registration ID: The 'Registration ID is at owner or transmitter level. This should be a unique code for your radio and other transmitters to be used with Smart Share. It defaults to the value in the 'Owner registration ID' setting described above at the start of this section, but can be edited here. If two radios have the same Reg. ID you can move receivers (with the same Receiver No for a given model) between them by simply using the power on bind process.
 - RX name: Filled in automatically, but the name can be changed if desired. This can be useful if you are using more than one receiver and need to remember for example that RX4R1 is for Ch1-8 or RX4R2 is for Ch9-16 or RX4R3 is for Ch17-24 when rebinding later. A name for the receiver can be entered here.
 - The UID is used to distinguish between multiple receivers used simultaneously in a single model. It can be left at the default of 0 for a single receiver. When more than one receiver is to be used in the same model, the UID should be changed, normally 0 for Ch1-8, 1 for Ch9-16, and 2 for Ch17-24. Please note that this UID cannot be read back from the receiver, so it is a good idea to label the receiver.

4. Press [Register] to complete. A dialog box pops up with 'Registration ok'. Press [OK] to continue.

< RF system	ETHOS		
2.4G			off On
Antenna	1 Registration		Internal 🔻
900M	Registration Ok	<u>(</u>	OFF 🌒 ON
Register	Registration of	ОК	RX2 RX3
Failsafe			Not set 💌
Actions		Ran	ge check
External module			>

5. Turn the receiver off. At this point the receiver is registered, but it still needs to be bound to the transmitter to be used. It is now ready for binding.

Phase Two – Binding and module options

Bind

Receiver binding enables a registered receiver to be bound to one of the transmitters it has been registered with in phase 1, and will then respond to that transmitter until re-bound to another transmitter. Be certain to perform a range check before flying the model.

Warning – Very Important

Do not perform the binding operation with an electric motor connected or an internal combustion engine running.

- 1. Turn the receiver power off.
- 2. Confirm that you are in ACCESS mode.

RF system	ETHOS			
2.4G			OFF	ON
Antenna			Inte	rnal 🔻
900M			OFF	ON
Register		RX1	RX2	RX3
Failsafe			Not	set 🔻
Actions		Rang	e check	
External module				>

3. Receiver 1 [Bind]: Initiate the binding process by selecting [RX1], then select Bind from the drop-down list.

< RF system	ETHOS		
2.4G			OFF ON
Antenna			Internal 🔻
900M	8 Bind		OFF 🔵 ON
Register	Waiting for receiv	er	RX2 RX3
Failsafe			Not set 🔻
Actions		Rar	nge check
External module			\rightarrow

A voice alert will announce 'Bind' every few seconds to confirm that you are in bind mode. A popup will display 'Waiting for receiver....'.

4. Power up the receiver without touching the F/S bind button. A message box will pop up 'Select device' and the name of the receiver you have just powered on.

KF system	ETHOS	
2.4G		OFF ON
Antenna		Internal 🔻
900M	Select device	OFF ON
Register	SR10	RX1 RX2 RX3
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check
External module		>

5. Scroll to the receiver name and select it.

< RF system					
			Re	gister	
RX1 SR10	n Bind		Rind		
RX2	Rind OK				
RX3			ОК		
Failsafe					ot set 🔻
Actions			Rang	e check	
External module					>

A message box will pop up indicating that binding was successful. Click on OK.

KF system	ETHOS		96 ^d	
2.4G			OFF	ON
Antenna			Inter	rnal 🔻
900M			OFF	ON
Register		RX1 SR10	RX2	RX3
Failsafe			Not	set 🔻
Actions		Rang	je check	
External module				>

The receiver selected will now show for RX1 the name next to it.

6. Turn off both the transmitter and the receiver.

7. Turn the transmitter on and then the receiver. If the Green LED on the receiver is on, and the Red LED is off, the receiver is linked to the transmitter. The receiver/transmitter module binding will not have to be repeated, unless one of the two is replaced.

The receiver is now ready for use. The receiver will only be controlled (without being affected by other transmitters) by the transmitter it is bound to.

Repeat for Receiver 2 and 3 if applicable.

Refer also to the Telemetry section for a discussion on <u>RSSI</u>.

Receiver options

RF system	ETHOS		96 ^d	
2.4G			OFF	ON
Antenna			Inte	rnal 🔻
900M			OFF	ON
Register		RX1 SR10	RX2	RX3
Failsafe			Not	set 🔻
Actions		Rang	e check	
External module				>

With the receiver powered on, tap the RX1, 2 or 3 button to bring up receiver options and other receiver operations:

KF system	ETHOS	98 ^{dB}
2.4G	RX1	OFF ON
Antenna	Options	Internal 🔻
900M	Bind	OFF ON
Register	Share	10 RX2 RX3
Failsafe	Reset bind	Not set 🔻
Actions	Factory reset	Range check
External module		>

Tap on Options:

KX settings	ETHOS	80 dB 0 dB 0% 🖤 🏢
Telemetry		OFF ON
Telemetry 25mW		OFF 🔵 ON
High PWM speed		OFF 🔵 ON
Telemetry port		S.Port 🔻
SBUS		SBUS-16 🔻
Pin1		CH1 (Aileron1) 🔻
Pin2		CH2 (Elevators) 🔻

Options

Telemetry 25mW: Checkbox to limit telemetry power to 25mW (normally 100mW), possibly required if for example servos experience interference from RF being sent close to them.

High PWM Speed: Servo update rates are completely determined by the receiver. This checkbox enables a 7ms PWM update rate (vs 18ms standard). Ensure that your servos can handle this update rate.

Please refer to the <u>Channel Range (Access) section</u> for details on the update rate set at the transmitter.

RX settings	ETHOS	79dB 0dB 0%
Telemetry		OFF ON
Telemetry 25mW		OFF 🌒 ON
High PWM speed	S.Port	OFF 🔵 ON
Telemetry port	F.Port	S.Port 🔻
SBUS	FBUS	SBUS-16 💌
Pin1		CH1 (Aileron1) 🔻
Pin2		CH2 (Elevators) 🔻

Port: Allows selection of the SmartPort on the receiver to use either S.Port, F.Port or the FBUS (F.Port2) protocol. The F.Port protocol was developed with the Betaflight team to integrate the separate SBUS and S.Port signals. FBUS (F.Port2) also enables one Host device to communicate with several Slave devices on the same line. For more information about the port protocol, please refer to the protocol explanation on the official FrSky website.



SBUS: Allows selection of SBUS-16 channel or SBUS-24 channel mode. Be aware that all connected SBUS devices have to support the SBUS-24 mode in order to activate the new protocol. SBUS-24 is an FrSky development of the SBUS-16 Futaba protocol.

Channel Mapping: The receiver Options dialog also gives the ability to Remap channels to the receiver pins.

Share

< RF system	ETHOS		96 2.	
2.4G	RX1			ON
Antenna	Options			rnal 🔻
900M	Bind		OFF	ON
Register	Share	10	RX2	RX3
Failsafe	Reset bind			set 🔻
Actions	Factory reset	Ran	ge check	
External module				>

The Share feature provides the ability to move the receiver to another ACCESS radio having a different 'Owner registration ID'. When the Share option is tapped, the receiver green LED turns off.

On target radio B, navigate to the RF System section and Receiver(n) and select Bind. Note that the Share process skips the registration step on Radio B, because the 'Owner registration ID' is transferred from radio A. The receiver name from the source radio pops up. Select the name, the receiver will bind and its LED will go green.

A 'Bind successful' message will pop up.

Tap on OK. Radio B now controls the receiver. The receiver will remain bound to this radio until you choose to change it.

Press the EXIT button on Radio A to stop the Share process.

The receiver can be moved back to radio A by rebinding it to radio A.

Note: You do not need to use 'Share' if all your radios are using the same 'Owner registration ID' number. You can simply put the radio you want to use in bind mode, turn on the receiver, select the receiver in the radio and it will bind with that radio. You can switch to another radio the same way. It is best to keep the model receiver numbers the same when copying the models.

Reset bind

KF system	ETHOS	96 ^{dB}
2.4G	RX1	OFF ON
Antenna	Options	Internal 🔻
900M	Bind	OFF 🔵 ON
Register	Share	(10 RX2 RX3
Failsafe	Reset bind	Not set 🔻
Actions	Factory reset	Range check
External module		>

If you change your mind about sharing a model, select 'Reset bind' to clean up and restore your bind. Power cycle the receiver, and it will be bound to your transmitter.

Factory reset

KF system	ETHOS	96 ^{dB} 4
2.4G	RX1	
Antenna	Options	Internal 🔻
900M	Bind	OFF 🔵 ON
Register	Share	10 RX2 RX3
Failsafe	Reset bind	Not set 🔻
Actions	Factory reset	Range check
External module		>

Tap on the Reset button to Reset the receiver back to factory settings and clear the UID. The receiver is unregistered with X20.

< RF system	ETHOS	
2.4G		OFF ON
Antenna	RX1	Internal 🔻
900M	Options	OFF OON
Register	Bind	10 RX2 RX3
Failsafe	Clear	Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check
External module		>

Receiver options (with Rx powered off)

With the receiver powered off, tap the RX1, 2 or 3 button to bring up receiver options.

If you tap on Options, the radio will attempt to connect and wait for the receiver.

If you tap on Bind, you can for example rebind a model that had been bound to another transmitter.

If you tap on clear, it will execute a Reset Bind.

Adding a Redundant Receiver

A second receiver may be bound to an unused slot, e.g. either RX2 or RX3 to provide redundancy in case of reception problems. Either a 2.4G or 900M receiver may be the backup for redundancy. Our example below shows a 900M receiver being added.

1. Connect the SBUS Out port of the redundant receiver to the SBUS IN port of the main receiver.

RF system	ETHOS		OdB Od 2.46 9001	
900M			OFF	ON
Antenna			Inter	rnal 🔻
Power			25r	nW 🔻
Register		RX1 SR10	RX2	RX3
Failsafe			Not	set 🔻
Actions		Rang	e check	
External module				>

2. Enable the 900M internal RF module.

2a. Configure the antenna and RF power options.

Antenna:

Select Internal or External (on ANT2 connector) Antenna. Although the RF stage has built-in protection, it is good practice to ensure that an external antenna has been fitted before selecting the External antenna. Please note that the antenna selection is on a per model basis, so each time a model change selection is made ETHOS sets the antenna mode for the given model.

Power:

FCC: Select the RF Power desired between 10, 25, 100, 200, 500mW, 1000mW. LBT: Select the RF Power desired between 25mW (telemetry via 868MHz), 200mW or 500mW (telemetry via 2.4GHz).

3. If your receiver has not yet been registered, initiate the registration process by selecting [Register]. Otherwise, skip down to the Bind section.

Kegister	ETHOS	\$2 ²⁴⁰
	Receiver connect	ted
Registration ID		kVkVbDfH 🛃
RX name		R9MINI-O 🗃
UID		3
		Register

- 4. Register the new receiver, e.g. the R9MINI-O above.
- 5. Switch off the receivers.

RF system	ETHOS		OdB Od 2.4G 9001	
900M			OFF	ON
Antenna			Inter	rnal 🔻
Power			25r	nW 🔻
Register		RX1 SR10	RX2	RX3
Failsafe			Not	set 🔻
Actions		Rang	je check	
External module				>

6. Tap either the RX2 or RX3 button.

RF system	ETHOS		OdB OdB
900M			OFF ON
Antenna			Internal 🔻
Power	8 Bind		25mW 🔻
Register	Waiting for receiv	er	RX2 RX3
Failsafe			Not set 🔻
Actions		Ran	ige check
External module			>

A voice alert will announce 'Bind' every few seconds to confirm that you are in bind mode. A popup will display 'Waiting for receiver....'.

7. Power up the receivers.

< RF system	ETHOS		OdB (2.46 9	
900M				ON
Antenna				ernal 🔻
Power	Select device			5mW 💌
	R9MINI-O			
Register	SR10	(10	RX2	RX3
Failsafe			No	ot set 🔻
Actions		Ra	ange check	
External module				>

8. Select the R9 redundant receiver.

< RF system	ETHOS	О ^{db} 98 ^{db} 4 Ш
900M		OFF ON
Antenna	1 Bind	Internal 🔻
Power	Bind OK	25mW 🔻
Register		MINI-O RX3
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check
External module		>

9. Tap on OK. Ensure that the Green LED on the redundant receiver is ON. The redundant receiver is now bound.

KF system	ETHOS	
900M		OFF ON
Antenna		Internal 🔻
Power		25mW 🔻
Register	RX1 SR10	RX2 R9MINI-O RX3
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check
External module		>

10. The redundant receiver will now be listed.

Note: Although it is possible to bind both the main and redundant receivers to the same UID by powering them up individually, you will not have access to the Rx Options while both are powered up.

Failsafe	ç
----------	---

KF system	ETHOS	OdB 100dB
900M		OFF ON
Antenna		Internal 🔻
Power		25mW 🔻
Register	RX1 SR10	RX2 R9MINI-O RX3
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check
External module		>

The Failsafe mode determines what happens at the receiver when the transmitter signal is lost.

Failsafe data is sent from the transmitter approximately every 10 seconds. Please note that for TD, TW, AP and AP Plus receivers the failsafe data is now saved on the

receiver, which means the failsafe settings are instantly available if the receiver reboots for any reason.

Tap on the drop-down box to see the failsafe options:

< RF system	ETHOS	
900M	Set failsafe	OFF ON
Antenna	Not set	Internal 🔻
Power	Hold	25mW 🔻
Register	Custom	X2 R9MINI-O RX3
Failsafe	No pulses	Not set 🔻
Actions	Receiver	Range check
External module		\rightarrow

Hold

Hold will maintain the last received positions.

Set Failsafe	ETHC	S [
CH1 (Aileron1)			Hold 🔻
CH2 (Elevators)			Hold 🔻
CH3 (Throttle)		Custom 🔻	-100.0% 🕑
Channel: -100.0%			
CH4 (Rudders)			Hold 🔻
CH5 (Aileron2)			Hold 🔻
CH6 (Flap1)			Hold 🔻

Custom

Custom allows moving the servos to custom predefined positions. The position for each channel can be defined separately. Each channel has the options of Not Set, Hold, Custom or No Pulses. If Custom is selected, the channel value is displayed. If the set icon with an arrow is tapped, the current value of the channel is used. Alternatively, a fixed value for that channel can be entered by tapping on the value.

No Pulses

No Pulses turns off pulses (for use with flight controllers having return-to-home GPS on loss of signal).

Receiver

Choosing "Receiver" on X series or later receivers allows failsafe to be set in the receiver.

Warning: Be sure to test the chosen Failsafe settings carefully.

Range Check

A range check should be done at the field when the model is ready to fly.

RF system	ETHOS	OdB 100da 2.46 100da	.
900M		OFF	ON
Antenna		Inter	nal 🔻
Power		25n	nW 🔻
Register	RX1 SR10	RX2 R9MINI-O	RX3
Failsafe		Custom 🔻	Set
Actions		Range check	
External module			>

Range check is activated by selecting 'Range Check'.

< RF system	ETHOS	74 ^{dB} 99 ^{dB}
900M		
Antenna		Internal 🔻
Power	8 Range check	25mW 🔻
Register	2.4GRX: 1 2.4GVFR: 100% 2.4GRSSI: 73dB 900MRX: 2	MINI-O RX3
Failsafe		ustom 🔻 Set
Actions	900MVFR: 96% 900MRSSI: 100df	ge check
External module		>

A voice alert will announce 'Range Check' every few seconds to confirm that you are in range check mode. A popup will display the Receiver Number, and the VFR% and RSSI values to evaluate how reception quality is behaving. When the Range Check is active, it reduces transmitter power, which in turn reduces the range for range testing. Under ideal conditions, with both the radio and receiver at 1m above the ground, you should only get a critical alarm at about 30m apart.

Currently ACCESS in range check mode provides range check data for one receiver at a time on the 2.4G link and one receiver at a time on the 900M link. If you have three 2.4G receivers registered and bound as Receiver 1, 2 and 3, one of the receivers will be the active telemetry receiver and its number will be displayed by the RX sensor as 0, 1, or 2. That will be the receiver that is sending the RSSI and VFR data. If you turn that receiver off the next receiver will become the active telemetry receiver in a priority of 0, 1, and then 2. Each of the three receivers can be range checked by turning off the other receivers.

RX sensor 0 = Receiver 1 RX sensor 1 = Receiver 2 RX sensor 2 = Receiver 3

Please also refer to the Telemetry section for a discussion on <u>VFR and RSSI</u> values.

Type: ACCST D16

< RF system	ETHOS			0 dB 2.4g
Туре				ACCST D16 💌
Model ID	Protocol			60
Channel range	ACCESS			CH1 ⁻ CH16
2.4G	ACCST D16			OFF ON
Antenna	TD Mode			Internal 🔻
Failsafe				Not set 🔻
Actions		Bir	nd	Range check

<pre>< RF system ETH</pre>	
Туре	ACCST D16 🔻
Model ID	60
Channel range	CH1 - CH16
2.4G	OFF ON
Antenna	Internal 🔻
Failsafe	Not set 🔻
Actions	Bind Range check

Mode ACCST D16 is for the ACCST 16ch two-way full duplex transmission, also known as the "X"-mode. For use with the legacy "X" series receivers.

Model ID

When you create a new model, the Model ID is automatically allocated. The Model ID must be a unique number because the Model Match function ensures that only the correct Model ID will be bound to. This number is sent to the receiver during binding, so that it will then only respond to the number it was bound to. The Model ID can be changed manually.

Channel range

Choice of which of the radio's internal channels are actually transmitted over the air. In D16 mode you can choose between 8 channels with data sent every 9ms, and 16 channels with data sent every 18ms.

Please note that servo update rates are completely determined by the receiver. For ACCST please refer to your receiver manual for details on selecting the 9ms HS (High PWM Speed) mode. Ensure that your servos can handle this update rate.

2.4G

ACCST D16 operates on 2.4G, so the 2.4G RF section is on by default.

Antenna

Select Internal or External (on ANT1 connector) Antenna. Although the RF stage has built-in protection, it is good practice to ensure that an external antenna has been fitted before selecting the External antenna. Please note that the antenna

selection is on a per model basis, so each time a model change selection is made ETHOS sets the antenna mode for the given model.

Bind

RF system	ETHOS		0 dB 🗳 🎹
Model ID			60
Channel range			CH1 CH16
2.4G			OFF ON
Antenna			Internal 🔻
Failsafe			Not set 🔻
Actions		Bind	Range check
External module			>

1. Initiate the binding process by selecting [Bind]. A voice alert will announce 'Bind' every few seconds to confirm that you are in bind mode. In D16 mode a pop-up menu will open during bind to allow selection of the operation mode of the receiver. The options refer to the PWM outputs, and apply to receivers that support choosing between these 4 options using jumpers. Ensure that the receiver and RF module firmware support this option. If they do not, it is necessary to do a regular bind with the F/S button (please refer to the receiver manual).

< RF system	ETHOS			, (
Model ID				
Channel range	Bind		CH1 -	CH16
2 4G	CH1-8 Telem ON			
	CH1-8 Telem OFF			• • •
Antenna	CH9-16 Telem ON		Inter	nal 🔻
Failsafe	CH9-16 Telem OFF			set 🔻
Actions			Range	check
External module				\rightarrow

There are 4 modes with the combinations of Telemetry on/off and channel 1-8 or 9-16. This is useful when using two receivers for redundancy or to connect more than 8 servos using two receivers.

KF system	ETHOS	0 dB
Model ID		
Channel range		CH1 ⁻ CH16
2.4G	8 Bind	off 💽 🔵 on
Antenna	Binding	Internal 🔻
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check
External module		>

2. Power up the receiver, putting it into bind mode as per the receiver instructions. (Generally done by holding down the Failsafe button on the receiver during power up.)

3. The Red and Green LEDs will come on. The Green LED will go off, and the Red LED will flash when the binding process is completed.

4. Tap OK on the transmitter to end the Bind process, and power cycle the receiver.

5. If the Green LED on the receiver is on, and the Red LED is off, the receiver is linked to the transmitter. The receiver/transmitter module binding will not have to be repeated, unless one of the two is replaced. The receiver will only be controlled (without being affected by other transmitters) by the transmitter it is bound to.

Warnings – Very Important

Do not perform the binding operation with an electric motor connected or an internal combustion engine running.

Failsafe

RF system	ETHOS		85 dB 🗳 🎹
Model ID			60
Channel range			CH1 ⁻ CH16
2.4G			OFF 💽 ON
Antenna			Internal 🔻
Failsafe			Not set 🔻
Actions		Bind	Range check
External module			>

The Failsafe mode determines what happens at the receiver when the transmitter signal is lost.

Failsafe data is sent from the transmitter approximately every 10 seconds.

< RF system	ETHOS	87 ^{dB}
Model ID	Set failsafe	60
Channel range	Not set	CH1 ⁻ CH16
2.4G	Hold	OFF ON
Antenna	Custom	Internal 🔻
Failsafe	No pulses	Not set 🔻
Actions	Receiver	nd Range check
External module		>

Tap on the drop-down box to see the failsafe options:

Hold

Hold will maintain the last received positions.

Custom

Custom allows moving the servos to custom predefined positions. The position for each channel can be defined separately. Each channel has the options of Not Set, Hold, Custom or No Pulses. If Custom is selected, the channel value is displayed. If the set icon with an arrow is tapped, the current value of the channel is used. Alternatively, a fixed value for that channel can be entered by tapping on the value.

No pulses

No Pulses turns off pulses (for use with flight controllers having return-to-home GPS on loss of signal).

Receiver

Choosing "Receiver" on X series or later receivers allows failsafe to be set in the receiver.

Warning: Be sure to test the chosen Failsafe settings carefully.

Range check

A range check should be done at the field when the model is ready to fly.

RF system	ETHOS		84 ^{dB} 🗳 🎹
Model ID			60
Channel range			CH1 ⁻ CH16
2.4G			OFF 🔵 ON
Antenna			Internal 🔻
Failsafe			Not set 🔻
Actions		Bind	Range check
External module			>

Range check is activated by selecting 'Range check'.

< RF system	ETHOS	65 dB
Model ID		
Channel range		CH1 ⁻ CH16
2.4G	😢 Range check	OFF ON
Antenna	RSSI: 65dB	Internal 🔻
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check
External module		\rightarrow

A voice alert will announce 'Range check' every few seconds to confirm that you are in range check mode. A popup will display the Receiver Number, and the VFR% and RSSI values to evaluate how reception quality is behaving. When the range check is active, it reduces transmitter power, which in turn reduces the range for range testing. Under ideal conditions, with both the radio and receiver at 1m above the ground, you should only get a critical alarm at about 30m apart.

Please refer to the Telemetry section for a discussion on <u>VFR and RSSI</u> values.

Type: TD Mode

In TD mode the receivers operate on dual bands simultaneously. There is a constant comparison step of data pack quality between both bands during the signal and telemetry transmission, so the better data pack of either band will be applied every moment to make sure the transmission is always best.

KF system	ETHOS	
Owner registration ID		d9l8g7n6 🖃
Internal module	Protocol	<u> </u>
State	ACCESS	off 🔵 ON
Туре	ACCST D16	TD Mode 🔻
Model ID	TD Mode	10
Channel range		CH1 ⁻ CH24
Racing mode		

KF system	ETHOS	
Туре		TD Mode 🔻
Model ID		10
Channel range		CH1 ⁻ CH24
Racing mode		🔻
2.4G		OFF ON
Antenna		Internal 🔻
900M		OFF ON

ACCESS and TD MODE change the way receivers are bound and connected with the transmitter. The process is broken into two phases. The first phase is registering the receiver to the radio or radios it is to be used with. Registration only needs to be performed once between each receiver / transmitter pair. Once registered, a receiver can be bound and re-bound wirelessly with any of the radios it is registered with, without using the bind button on the receiver.

Having selected the TD MODE, the following parameters must be set up:

Model ID

When you create a new model, the Model ID is automatically allocated. The Model ID must be a unique number because the Smart Match function ensures that only the correct Model ID will be bound to. This number is sent to the receiver during binding, so that it will then only respond to the number it was bound to. Receiver matching is still as important as it was before ACCESS.

The Model ID can be changed manually. Note also that the Model ID is changed when the model is cloned.

Channel range:

Since Tandem supports 24 channels, you normally choose Ch1-8, Ch1-16, Ch1-24, Ch9-16 or Ch17-24 for the receiver being set up. Note that Ch1-16 is the default.

Racing mode

Racing mode offers a very low latency of 4ms with receivers like TD MX.

If the Channel Range is set to Ch1-8, it becomes possible to select a source (e.g a switch) which will enable Race Mode. Once the receiver has been bound (see below), and Racing mode has been enabled, the receiver must be re-powered for Racing mode to take effect.

2.4G

The 2.4G RF module is already enabled.

Antenna: Select Internal or External (on ANT1 connector) Antenna. Although the RF stage has built-in protection, it is good practice to ensure that an external antenna has been fitted before selecting the External antenna. Please note that the antenna selection is on a per model basis, so each time a model change selection is made ETHOS sets the antenna mode for the given model.

900M

The 900M RF module is already enabled.

Antenna:

Select Internal or External (on ANT2 connector) Antenna. Although the RF stage has built-in protection, it is good practice to ensure that an external antenna has been fitted before selecting the External antenna. Please note that the antenna selection is on a per model basis, so each time a model change selection is made ETHOS sets the antenna mode for the given model.

Power

FCC: Select the RF Power desired between 10, 25, 100, 200, 500mW, 1000mW. LBT: Select the RF Power desired between 25mW (telemetry via 868MHz), 200mW or 500mW (telemetry via 2.4GHz).

In TD MODE mode the 2.4g and 900m RF paths work in tandem with one set of ACCESS controls. There can be three Tandem receivers registered.

Phase One: Registration

Register:

RF system	ETHOS	0 dB 0 dB 1 1
900M		OFF ON
Antenna		Internal 🔻
Power		25mW 🔻
Register		RX1 RX2 RX3
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check
External module		>

1. If your receiver has not yet been registered, initiate the registration process by selecting [Register]. Otherwise, skip down to the Bind section.

< Register	ETHOS	
	Waiting for receiv	/er
Registration ID		
RX name		
UID		0
		Register

A message box with 'Waiting for receiver...' will pop up with a repeating 'Register' voice alert.

2. While holding down the bind button, power up the receiver, and wait for the red & green LEDs to become active.

Kegister	ETHOS	
	Receiver connec	ted
Registration ID		d9l8g7n6 📝
RX name		TD18R 🕞
UID		0
		Register

The 'Waiting for receiver...' message changes to 'Receiver connected', and Rx Name field will be filled in automatically.

3. At this stage the Registration ID and UID can be set:

- Registration ID: The Registration ID is at owner or transmitter level. This should be a unique code for your X20/X20S and transmitters to be used with Smart Share. It defaults to the value in the 'Owner registration ID' setting described above at the start of this section, but can be edited here. If two radios have the same ID you can move receivers (with the same Receiver No for a given model) between them by simply using the power on bind process.
- RX name: Filled in automatically, but the name can be changed if desired. This can be useful if you are using more than one receiver and need to remember which is bound to which channels.
- The UID is used to distinguish between multiple receivers used simultaneously in a single model. It can be left at the default of 0 for a single receiver. When more than one receiver is to be used in the same model, the UID should be changed. Please note that this UID cannot be read back from the receiver, so it is a good idea to label the receiver.

4. Press [Register] to complete. A dialog box pops up with 'Registration OK'. Press [OK] to continue.

KF system	ETHOS		
900M			
Antenna	Registration		Internal 🔻
Power	Registration Of	(25mW 🔻
Register		ОК	RX2 RX3
Failsafe			Not set 🔻
Actions		Ran	ige check
External module			>

5. Turn the receiver off. At this point the receiver is registered, but it still needs to be bound to the transmitter to be used. It is now ready for binding.

Phase Two - Binding and module options

Bind

Receiver binding enables a registered receiver to be bound to one of the transmitters it has been registered with in phase 1, and will then respond to that transmitter until re-bound to another transmitter. Be certain to perform a range check before flying the model.

Warning – Very Important

Do not perform the binding operation with an electric motor connected or an internal combustion engine running.

- 1. Turn the receiver power off.
- 2. Confirm that you are in TD MODE.
- 3. Receiver 1 [Bind]:

KF system	ETH <mark>OS</mark>	
900M		OFF 🚺 ON
Antenna		Internal 🔻
Power		25mW 🔻
Register		RX1 RX2 RX3
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check
External module		>

Initiate the binding process by selecting RX1.

< RF system	ETH <mark>05</mark>	94 ^{dB} 99 ^{dB}
900M	RX1	OFF ON
Antenna	Options	Internal 🔻
Power	Flight data record	25mW 🔻
Register	Bind	D18R RX2 RX3
Failsafe	Share	Not set 🔻
Actions	Reset bind	Range check
External module		\rightarrow

Then select Bind from the drop-down list

< RF system	ETHOS		
900M			
Antenna			Internal 🔻
Power	8 Bind		25mW 🔻
Register	Waiting for receiv	er	RX2 RX3
Failsafe			Not set 🔻
Actions		Ran	nge check
External module			>

4. A voice alert will announce 'Bind' every few seconds to confirm that you are in bind mode. A popup will display 'Waiting for receiver...'.

RF system900M

Antenna

Power

Select device

25mW

Register

TD18R

RX1

RX2

RX3

Failsafe

Actions

Range check

External module

5. Power up the receiver without touching the F/S bind button.

6. A message box will pop up 'Select device' and the name of the receiver you have just powered on. Scroll to the receiver name and select it.

< RF system		ETHOS		
900M				
Antenna	1 Bind			Internal 🔻
Power		Bind OK		25mW 🔻
Register			ОК	RX2 RX3
Failsafe				Not set 🔻
Actions			Ran	ge check
External module				\rightarrow

A message box will pop up indicating that binding was successful.

7. Turn off both the transmitter and the receiver.

8. Turn the transmitter on and then the receiver. If the Green LED on the receiver is on, and the Red LED is off, the receiver is linked to the transmitter. The receiver/transmitter module binding will not have to be repeated, unless one of the two is replaced.

The receiver will only be controlled (without being affected by other transmitters) by the transmitter it is bound to.

KF system	ETHOS		94 ^{dB} 100 ^{dl} 2.4G 9007	
900M			OFF	• ON
Antenna			Inter	nal 🔻
Power			25n	nW 🔻
Register		RX1 TD18R	RX2	RX3
Failsafe			Not	set 🔻
Actions		Rang	e check	
External module				>

The receiver selected will now show for RX1 the name next to it.

Note that both 2.4G and 900M bands bind in one operation. The receiver is now ready for use.

Repeat for Receiver 2 and 3 if applicable.

Refer also to the Telemetry section for a discussion on <u>RSSI</u>.

Receiver options

<	RFsystem	1	ETHOS		94dB 100d	
9	00M				OFF	ON
	Antenna				Inte	rnal 🔻
	Power				25r	mW 🔻
	Register			RX1 TD18R	RX2	RX3
F	ailsafe				Not	set 🔻
A	ctions			Range	e check	
Ext	ernal module					>

Tap the RX1, RX2 or RX3 to bring up receiver Options:

< RF system	ETHOS	92 ^{dB} 100 ^{dB}
900M	RX1	OFF ON
Antenna	Options	Internal 🔻
Power	Flight data record	25mW 🔻
Register	Bind	D18R RX2 RX3
Failsafe	Share	Not set 🔻
Actions	Reset bind	Range check
External module		>

Tap on Options:

RX settings	ETHOS	
Telemetry		
High PWM speed		OFF 🔵 ON
SBUS		SBUS-16 🔻
Pin1		CH1 (Aileron1) 🔻
Pin2		CH2 (Elevators) 🔻
Pin3		CH3 (Throttle) 🔻
Pin4		CH4 (Rudders) 🔻

Options

Telemetry: Telemetry can be disabled for this receiver.

High PWM Speed: Checkbox to enable a 7ms PWM update rate (vs 20ms standard). Ensure that your servos can handle this update rate.

< RX settings	ETH <mark>OS</mark>	
Telemetry		OFF ON
High PWM speed		OFF 🔵 on
SBUS	SBUS-16	SBUS-16 🔻
Pin1	SBUS-24	CH1 (Aileron1) 🔻
Pin2		CH2 (Elevators) 🔻
		CH3 (Throttle) 🔻
		CH4 (Rudders) 🔻

SBUS: Allows selection of SBUS-16 channel or SBUS-24 channel mode. Be aware that all connected SBUS devices have to support the SBUS-24 mode in order to activate the new protocol. SBUS-24 is an FrSky development of the SBUS-16 Futaba protocol.

< RX settings	ETHOS	
Telemetry	Pin1	OFF ON
High PWM speed	CH24	OFF ON
SBUS	Smart Port	SBUS-16 🔻
Pin1	SBUS Out	CH1 (Aileron1) 🔻
Pin2	FBUS	CH2 (Elevators) 🔻
	SBUS In	CH3 (Throttle) 🔻
		CH4 (Rudders) 🔻

Pin1 to Pin(nn): The receiver Options dialog also gives the ability to Remap channels to the receiver pins. In addition, each output port map be reassigned to Smart Port, SBUS Out, or FBUS (previously known as F.Port2) protocols. Additionally, output port 1 may be reassigned as an SBUS In port.

The F.Port protocol was developed with the Betaflight team to integrate the separate SBUS and S.Port signals. FBUS (F.Port2) also enables one Host device to communicate with several Slave devices on the same line. For more information about the port protocol, please refer to the protocol explanation on the official FrSky website.

RF system	ETHOS	94 ^{dB} 99 ^{dB}
900M	RX1	OFF ON
Antenna	Options	Internal 🔻
	Flight data record	25mW 🔻
Register	Bind	D18R RX2 RX3
Failsafe	Share	Not set 🔻
Actions	Reset bind	Range check
xternal module		>

Flight data record (Receiver black box)

Provides a log of receiver health.

Flight data record	ETHOS	Г. с. 100 _{dB} 100 _{dB} (Ш)
RX reset case		\checkmark
Power On reset		Reset
Pin reset		Reset
Wake Up reset		ОК
Watchdog reset		ОК
Lockup reset		ОК
Brown down detection reset	t	ОК

Power On reset, output Pin reset, and the results of wakeup, watchdog timer, lockup detection and power brown out detection.

Flight data record	ETHOS	Г. с. 100 _{dB} 100 _{dB} (
RX battery voltage		~
Min		0.000V
Max		0.011V
RX battery 2 voltage		~
Min		0.000V
Max		0.000V
2.4G RSSI		~

Min and max values of Receiver 1 and 2 (if present) voltages since power up.

Flight data record	ETHOS	Г_ G_100dB 100dB 100dB
2.4G RSSI		~
Min		96dB
Max		100dB
2.4G VFR		\sim
Min		99%
Max		100%
900M RSSI		\sim

Min and max values of 2.4G RSSI and VFR (Valid Frame Rate) levels since power up.

Flight data record	ETHOS	Г_ G_ 100 dB 100 dB €
900M RSSI		~
Min		100dB
Max		100dB
900M VFR		~
Min		99%
Max		100%
External ADC voltage		~

Min and max values of 900M RSSI and VFR (Valid Frame Rate) levels since power up.

Flight data record	ETHOS	լ _օ յ	
External ADC voltage			~
Min			
Max			
Board current			~
Min			0.00A
Max			0.03A
	Save t	o file	Update

Min and max values of the AIN analog input port, and the receiver board current since power up.



Save to file



Tap on 'Save to file' to save the data to a .csv file in the Logs folder. The file can be read by a text editor or more conveniently by for example LibreOffice.

Update

Share

Tap the Update button to refresh the Flight Data Record data.

< RF system	ETHOS	
900M	RX1	OFF ON
Antenna	Options	Internal 🔻
	Flight data record	25mW 🔻
Register	Bind	D18R RX2 RX3
Failsafe	Share	Not set 💌
Actions	Reset bind	Range check
External module		>

The Share feature provides the ability to move the receiver to another Tandem radio having a different 'Owner registration ID'. When the Share option is tapped, the receiver green LED turns off.

On target radio B, navigate to the RF System section and Receiver(n) and select Bind. Note that the Share process skips the registration step on Radio B, because the 'Owner registration ID' is transferred from radio A. The receiver name from the source radio pops up. Select the name, the receiver will bind and its LED will go green.

A 'Bind successful' message will pop up.

Tap on OK. Radio B now controls the receiver. The receiver will remain bound to this radio until you choose to change it.

Press the EXIT button on Radio A to stop the Share process.

The receiver can be moved back to radio A by rebinding it to radio A.

Note: You do not need to use 'Share' if all your radios are using the same 'Owner registration ID' number. You can simply put the radio you want to use in bind mode, turn on the receiver, select the receiver in the radio and it will bind with that radio.
You can switch to another radio the same way. It is best to keep the model receiver numbers the same when copying the models.

Reset bind				
<pre>< RF system</pre>	ETHOS		94 ^{dB} 99	
900M	RX1			
Antenna	Options			ernal 🔻
Power	Flight data record			mW 🔻
Register	Bind	D18R	RX2	RX3
Failsafe	Share			t set 🔻
Actions	Reset bind	Rang	e check	
External module				>

If you change your mind about sharing a model, select 'Reset bind' to clean up and restore your bind. Power cycle the receiver, and it will be bound to your transmitter.

Factory Reset

Tap on the Reset button to reset the receiver back to factory settings and clear the UID. The receiver is deregistered with X20.

KF system	ETHOS	
2.4G		
Antenna	RX1	Internal 🔻
900M	Options	OFF 🔵 ON
Register	Bind	10 RX2 RX3
Failsafe	Clear	Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check
External module		>

Receiver options (with Rx powered off)

With the receiver powered off, tap the RX1, 2 or 3 button to bring up receiver options.

If you tap on Options, the radio will attempt to connect and wait for the receiver.

If you tap on Bind, you can for example rebind a model that had been bound to another transmitter.

If you tap on clear, it will execute a Reset Bind.

Failsafe

<pre>< RF system</pre>	ETHOS		94 ^{dB} 990	
900M			OFF	• on
Antenna			Inte	rnal 🔻
Power			25r	mW 🔻
Register		RX1 TD18R	RX2	RX3
Failsafe			Not	set 🔻
Actions		Rang	e check	
External module				>

The Failsafe mode determines what happens at the receiver when the transmitter signal is lost.

Failsafe data is sent from the transmitter approximately every 10 seconds. Please note that for TD, TW, AP and AP Plus receivers the failsafe data is now saved on the receiver, which means the failsafe settings are instantly available if the receiver reboots for any reason.

Tap on the drop-down box to see the failsafe options:

< RF system	ETHOS		92dB 99d 2.46 900	
900M	Set failsafe			
Antenna	Not set			rnal 🔻
Power	Hold			mW 🔻
Register	Custom	D18R	RX2	RX3
Failsafe	No pulses		Not	set 🔻
Actions	Receiver	Range	check	
External module				>

Hold

Hold will maintain the last received positions.

Custom

Set failsafe	E	ethos	5		92 ^{dB} 99 ^d	
CH1 (Aileron1)					F	lold 🔻
CH2 (Elevators)					ŀ	lold 🔻
CH3 (Throttle)			Cus	stom 🔻	-100.0	<mark>%</mark> 🕑
Channel: -99.6%						
CH4 (Rudders)					ŀ	lold 🔻
	Min -	Default		Max		

Custom allows moving the servos to custom predefined positions. The position for each channel can be defined separately. Each channel has the options of Not Set, Hold, Custom or No Pulses. If Custom is selected, the channel value is displayed. If the set icon with an arrow is tapped, the current value of the channel is used. Alternatively, a fixed value for that channel can be entered by tapping on the value.

No pulses

No Pulses turns off pulses (for use with flight controllers having return-to-home GPS on loss of signal).

Receiver

Choosing "Receiver" on X series or later receivers allows failsafe to be set in the receiver.

Warning: Be sure to test the chosen Failsafe settings carefully.

Range check

A range check should be done at the field when the model is ready to fly.

	ETHOS		92 dB 99 d 2.46 9007	
900M			OFF	• ON
Antenna			Inter	nal 🔻
Power			25n	nW 🔻
Register		RX1 TD18R	RX2	RX3
Failsafe		Cus	tom 🔻	Set
Actions		Range	e check	
External module				>

Range check is activated by selecting 'Range check'.

< RF system	ETHOS		6 ^{dB} 66 ^{dB} 4
900M			
Antenna			Internal 🔻
Power	8 Range check		25mW 🔻
Register	2.4GRX: 1 2.4GVER: 97%		RX2 RX3
Failsafe	2.4GRSSI: 65dB 900MRX: 1	usto	om 🔻 Set
Actions	900MVFR: 100% 900MRSSI: 66dI	ge o	heck
External module			\rangle

A voice alert will announce 'Range check' every few seconds to confirm that you are in range check mode. A popup will display the receiver number, and the VFR% and RSSI values to evaluate how reception quality is behaving. When the range check is active, it reduces transmitter power, which in turn reduces the range for range testing. Under ideal conditions, with both the radio and receiver at 1m above the ground, you should only get a critical alarm at about 30m apart.

Currently TD MODE in range check mode provides range check data for one receiver at a time on the 2.4G link and one receiver at a time on the 900M link. If you have three 2.4G receivers registered and bound as Receiver 1, 2 and 3, one of the receivers will be the active telemetry receiver and its number will be displayed by the RX sensor as 0, 1, or 2. That will be the receiver that is sending the RSSI and VFR data. If you turn that receiver off the next receiver will become the active telemetry receiver in a priority of 0, 1, and then 2. Each of the three receivers can be range checked by turning off the other receivers.

RX sensor 0 = Receiver 1 RX sensor 1 = Receiver 2 RX sensor 2 = Receiver 3

Please also refer to the Telemetry section for a discussion on <u>VFR and RSSI</u> values.

Internal Module TD-ISRM Pro (X20 Pro/R/RS)

For the TD ISRM RF module please refer to the <u>Internal module TD-ISRM</u> section.

Overview

The TD-ISRM Pro RF board offers triple RF path redundancy utilizing 2.4G FSK, 2.4G LoRa, and 900M (LoRa), which breaks new ground in RF performance.

FSK

FSK is a type of FM (Frequency Modulation) where the modulating signal assumes discrete values and shifts the output frequency to a set of predetermined discrete frequency values. If the information consists of only two values (binary), they are sometimes referred as the mark and space frequencies.

LoRa

LoRa is a wireless modulation technique derived from Chirp Spread Spectrum (CSS) technology. It encodes information on radio waves using chirp pulses - similar to the way dolphins and bats communicate! LoRa modulated transmission is robust against disturbances and can be received across great distances.

There are three separate shielded RF sections on the one ISRM board:

- The TWIN RF section has 2.4G FSK and 2.4G LoRa capability.
- The 2.4G ACCESS RF section supports ACCESS and ACCST D16, and is also used for Tandem.
- The 900M ACCESS RF section is also used for Tandem, as well as providing redundancy for other receivers.

With three RF sections there are many different modes and configurations that can be selected.

Attention! In this manual and the radio menus '900M' is a generic term denoting the VHF band used. The actual operating frequencies are 915Mhz for FCC or 868Mhz for LBT as applicable to the user's country of operation.

TD-ISRM Pro modes

ACCESS/ACCST D16

In ACCESS mode the 2.4G and 900M RF paths work in tandem with one set of ACCESS controls. There can be three 2.4G receivers registered and bound or three 900M receivers registered and bound or a combination of 2.4G and 900M for a total of three receivers.

In ACCESS mode with a combination of 2.4G and 900M receivers the telemetry for the 2.4G and 900M RF links are active at the same time. The sensors are identified in telemetry as 2.4G or 900M. Please note that the 2.4G band supports 24 channels, while the 900M band supports 16 channels.

The ACCST option offers ACCST D16 with a 900M receiver option for redundancy.

Refer to the ACCESS/ACCST D16 section below.

TD Tandem Dual Band 2.4G/900M

In TD Mode the RF module is in a low latency long range mode using the 2.4G and 900M RF links in Tandem to work with up to three Tandem receivers. Tandem supports 24 channels on both bands.

This mode is similar to the TD Mode in the X20. Please refer to the $\underline{\text{TD Mode}}$ section for setup details.

TW 2.4G TWIN/900M.

In TW mode there is one 2.4G FSK and one 2.4G LoRa RF link for use with up to three TWIN receivers. There is a 900M receiver option for redundancy, via the SBUS IN/OUT ports. This further enhances the RF signal's reliability, particularly in scenarios involving long-distance RC operations.

Refer to the <u>TW Mode</u> section below.

TD-Pro

For use with future FrSky TD-Pro receivers.

There is an ETHOS telemetry receiver source feature named RX. RX provides the receiver number of the active receiver sending telemetry. RX is available in telemetry like any other sensor for real time display, and in Logic Switches, Special Functions and data logging.

Please see the following sections for configuration details.

ACCESS/ACCST D16

In ACCESS/ACCST D16 mode the 2.4G and 900M RF paths can work in tandem with one set of controls.

ACCESS 2.4G with a 900M receiver option for redundancy

< RF system	ETHOS	246 (
Туре		ACCESS/ACCST D16 🔻
Model ID		19
Channel range		CH1 ⁻ CH16
Racing mode		🔻
2.4G FSK		OFF ON
Protocol		ACCESS 🔻
Antenna		Internal 🔻

This mode is similar to the ACCESS mode in the X20. Up to a total of three ACCESS or 900M receivers may be bound. Please refer to the <u>X20 ACCESS</u> section for setup details.

K RF System	ETHOS	2.46 9000
Туре		ACCESS/ACCST D16 🔻
Model ID		1
Channel Range		CH1 ⁻ CH16
Racing Mode		🔻
2.4G FSK		OFF ON
Protocol		ACCST D16 🔻 Bind
Antenna		Internal 🔻

ACCST D16 with a 900M receiver option for redundancy

This mode is only supported in the X20 Pro. An ACCST D16 receiver may be used in conjunction with a 900M redundant receiver.

Model ID

When you create a new model, the Model ID is automatically allocated. The Model ID must be a unique number because the Model Match function ensures that only the correct Model ID will be bound to. This number is sent to the receiver during binding, so that it will then only respond to the number it was bound to. The Model ID can be changed manually.

Channel range

Choice of which of the radio's internal channels are actually transmitted over the air. In D16 mode you can choose between 8 channels with data sent every 9ms, and 16 channels with data sent every 18ms.

Please note that servo update rates are completely determined by the receiver. For ACCST please refer to your receiver manual for details on selecting the 9ms HS (High PWM Speed) mode. Ensure that your servos can handle this update rate.

Racing Mode

Racing mode is not supported for ACCST.

2.4G FSK

Enable or disable the 2.4G RF module.

Protocol

Select ACCST D16.

Bind

RF system	ETHOS	
2.4G FSK		OFF ON
Protocol		ACCST D16 🔻 Bind
Antenna		Internal 🔻
900M		
Power		10mw 🔻
Register		RX1 RX2 RX3
Failsafe		Not set 🔻

Please note that the 900M module is On.

1. Initiate the binding process by selecting [Bind]. A voice alert will announce 'Bind' every few seconds to confirm that you are in bind mode.

KF system	ETHOS	
2.4G FSK		off On
Protocol	Bind	CCST D16 V Bind
	CH1-8 Telem ON	
Antenna 	CH1-8 Telem OFF	Internal 🗸
900M	CH9-16 Telem ON	
	CH9-16 Telem OFF	10mw 🔻
Register		RX1 RX2 RX3
Failsafe		Not set 🔻

In D16 mode a pop-up menu will open during bind to allow selection of the operation mode of the receiver. There are 4 modes with the combinations of Telemetry on/off and channel 1-8 or 9-16. This is useful when using two receivers for redundancy or to connect more than 8 servos using two receivers.

< RF system		ETHOS		2.46 900M
2.4G FSK				
Protocol			ACCS	T D16 🔻 Bind
Antenna	😢 Bind			Internal 🔻
900M		Binding		
				10mw 🔻
Register			RX1	. RX2 RX3
Failsafe				Not set 🔻

2. Power up the receiver, putting it into bind mode as per the receiver instructions. (Generally done by holding down the Failsafe button on the receiver during power up.)

3. The Red and Green LEDs will come on. The Green LED will go off, and the Red LED will flash when the binding process is completed.

4. Tap OK on the transmitter to end the Bind process, and power cycle the receiver.

5. If the Green LED on the receiver is on, and the Red LED is off, the receiver is linked to the transmitter. The receiver/transmitter module binding will not have to be repeated, unless one of the two is replaced. The receiver will only be controlled (without being affected by other transmitters) by the transmitter it is bound to.

Warnings - Very Important

Do not perform the binding operation with an electric motor connected or an internal combustion engine running.

Antenna

Select Internal or External (on ANT2 connector) Antenna. Although the RF stage has built-in protection, it is good practice to ensure that an external antenna has been fitted before selecting the External antenna. Please note that the antenna selection is on a per model basis, so each time a model change selection is made ETHOS sets the antenna mode for the given model. Power

Select the RF Power desired between 25 and 100mW.

Adding a redundant 900M receiver.

900M

< RF system	ETHOS	2.46 900	` ¶,@)
Protocol		ACCST D16 🔻	Bind
Antenna		Inte	ernal 🔻
900M		OFF	O N
Power		1	0mw 🔻
Register		RX1 RX2	RX3
Failsafe		No	tset 🔻
Actions		Range check	

Connect the SBUS Out port of the redundant receiver to the SBUS IN port of the main receiver.

Ensure that the 900M RF module is enabled.

Power

FCC: Select the RF Power desired between 10, 25, 100, 200, 500mW, 1000mW. LBT: Select the RF Power desired between 25mW (telemetry via 868MHz), 200mW or 500mW (telemetry via 2.4GHz).

R	en	iis	te	r
L/	cy	12	ιc	

-		
< RF system	ETHOS	2.46 KOM
Protocol		ACCST D16 🔻 Bind
Antenna		Internal 🔻
900M		OFF ON
Power		10mw 🔻
Register		RX1 RX2 RX3
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check

If your receiver has not yet been registered, initiate the registration process by selecting [Register]. The steps are the same as those described in the \underline{ACCESS} section.

Switch off the receivers.

Ethos v1.6.0

Bind

RF system	ETHOS	2.46 500M	
Protocol		ACCST D16 🔻	Bind
Antenna		Inte	rnal 🔻
900M		OFF	ON
Power		10	mw 🔻
Register		RX1 RX2	RX3
Failsafe		Not	set 🔻
Actions		Range check	

Tap 'Bind' to start binding the 900M receiver.

< RF system	ETHOS			14.00
Protocol			ST D16 🔻	
Antenna				ernal 🔻
900M	8 Bind		OFF	ON
	Waiting for receive	er	1(Dmw 🔻
Register		RX1	L RX2	RX3
Failsafe				t set 🔻
Actions		Rai	nge check	

A voice alert will announce 'Bind' every few seconds to confirm that you are in bind mode. A popup will display 'Waiting for receiver...'.

Power up the receivers.

RF system	ETHOS	2.46 500M
Protocol		ACCST D16 🔻 Bind
Antenna		Internal 🔻
900M	Select device	
Power	R9MINI-O	10mw 🔻
Register		RX1 RX2 RX3
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check

Select the R9 redundant receiver.

< RF system	E	THOS		2.46 900M	
Protocol				D16 🔻	
Antenna	🕧 Bind				rnal 🔻
900M		Bind OK			ON
Power			ОК	10	mw 🔻
Register		RX	1 R9MINI-O	RX2	RX3
Failsafe					set 🔻
Actions			Rang		

Tap on OK. Ensure that the Green LED on the redundant receiver is ON. The redundant receiver is now bound.

< RF system	ETHOS		2.4G 900M	
Protocol		ACCST	D16 🔻	Bind
Antenna			Inte	rnal 🔻
900M			OFF	ON
Power			10	mw 🔻
Register	R	X1 R9MINI-O	RX2	RX3
Failsafe			Not	set 🔻
Actions		Rang	e check	

The redundant receiver will now be listed.

Receiver options

The receiver options are similar to those covered in the ACCESS section.

Factory Reset

Tap on the Reset button to Reset the receiver back to factory settings and clear the UID. The receiver is now unregistered.

Failsafe

The failsafe options are similar to those covered in the ACCESS section.

Range check

The range check options are similar to those covered in the ACCESS section.

ACCST D16 only

< RF system	ETHOS	246
Туре		ACCESS/ACCST D16 🔻
Model ID		19
Channel range		CH1 ⁻ CH16
2.4G FSK		
Protocol		ACCST D16 🔻
Antenna		Internal 🔻
900M		OFF 🔵 ON

With the 900M option turned off, only the ACCST D16 mode is active.

Model ID

When you create a new model, the Model ID is automatically allocated. The Model ID must be a unique number because the Model Match function ensures that only the correct Model ID will be bound to. This number is sent to the receiver during binding, so that it will then only respond to the number it was bound to. The Model ID can be changed manually.

Channel range

Choice of which of the radio's internal channels are actually transmitted over the air. In D16 mode you can choose between 8 channels with data sent every 9ms, and 16 channels with data sent every 18ms.

Please note that servo update rates are completely determined by the receiver. For ACCST please refer to your receiver manual for details on selecting the 9ms HS (High PWM Speed) mode. Ensure that your servos can handle this update rate.

Racing Mode

Racing mode is not supported for ACCST.

2.4G FSK

Enable the 2.4G RF module.

Protocol

Select ACCST D16.

Antenna

Select Internal or External (on ANT2 connector) Antenna. Although the RF stage has built-in protection, it is good practice to ensure that an external antenna has been fitted before selecting the External antenna. Please note that the antenna selection is on a per model basis, so each time a model change selection is made ETHOS sets the antenna mode for the given model.

900M

The 900M internal RF module is turned OFF.

Failsafe

The failsafe options are similar to those covered in the ACCESS section.

Ethos v1.6.0

Actions

Bind		
KF system	ETHOS	
2.4G FSK		OFF ON
Protocol		ACCST D16 🔻
Antenna		Internal 🔻
Power		25mW 🔻
900M		OFF 🔵 ON
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Bind Range check

1. Initiate the binding process by selecting [Bind]. A voice alert will announce 'Bind' every few seconds to confirm that you are in bind mode.

RF system	ETHOS		
2.4G FSK			
Protocol	Bind		ACCST D16 🔻
	CH1-8 Telem ON	_	
Antenna 	CH1-8 Telem OFF		Internal 🔻
Power	CH9-16 Telem ON		25mW 🔻
900M	CH9-16 Telem OFF		OFF ON
Failsafe			Not set 🔻
Actions			Range check

In D16 mode a pop-up menu will open during bind to allow selection of the operation mode of the receiver. There are 4 modes with the combinations of Telemetry on/off and channel 1-8 or 9-16. This is useful when using two receivers for redundancy or to connect more than 8 servos using two receivers.

< RF system	ETHOS	
2.4G FSK		OFF ON
Protocol		ACCST D16 🔻
Antenna	8 Bind	Internal 🔻
Power	Binding	25mW 🔻
900M		OFF 🌒 ON
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check

2. Power up the receiver, putting it into bind mode as per the receiver instructions. (Generally done by holding down the Failsafe button on the receiver during power up.)

3. The Red and Green LEDs will come on. The Green LED will go off, and the Red LED will flash when the binding process is completed.

4. Tap OK on the transmitter to end the Bind process, and power cycle the receiver.

5. If the Green LED on the receiver is on, and the Red LED is off, the receiver is linked to the transmitter. The receiver/transmitter module binding will not have to be repeated, unless one of the two is replaced. The receiver will only be controlled (without being affected by other transmitters) by the transmitter it is bound to.

Warnings - Very Important

Do not perform the binding operation with an electric motor connected or an internal combustion engine running.

Range check

< RF system	ETHOS		
2.4G FSK			OFF 💽 ON
Protocol			ACCST D16 🔻
Antenna			Internal 🔻
Power			25mW 🔻
900M			OFF 🔵 ON
Failsafe			Not set 🔻
Actions		Bind	Range check

Range check is activated by selecting 'Range check'.

< RF system	ETHOS	
2.4G FSK		OFF ON
Protocol		ACCST D16 🔻
Antenna	8 Range check	Internal 🔻
	RSSI: 67dB	25mW 🔻
900M		OFF ON
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check

A voice alert will announce 'Range check' every few seconds to confirm that you are in range check mode. A popup will display the Receiver Number, and the VFR % and RSSI values to evaluate how reception quality is behaving. When the range check is active, it reduces transmitter power, which in turn reduces the range for range testing. Under ideal conditions, with both the radio and receiver at 1m above the ground, you should only get a critical alarm at about 30m apart.

Please refer to the Telemetry section for a discussion on <u>VFR and RSSI</u> values.

TW Mode

In TW mode there is one 2.4G FSK and one 2.4G LoRa RF link for use with up to three TWIN receivers plus a 900M receiver option for redundancy (via the SBUS IN/OUT ports).

There can be three TW receivers registered and bound or three 900M receivers registered and bound or a combination of TW and 900M for a total of three receivers.

In TW mode with a combination of 2.4G FSK and 2.4G LoRa and 900M receivers the telemetry for the 2.4G and 900M RF links are active at the same time. The sensors are identified in telemetry as 2.4G or 900M. Please note that the 2.4G band supports 24 channels, while the 900M band supports 16 channels.

Please see the following sections for configuration details.

RF system	ETHOS	
Туре		TW Mode 🔻
Model ID		18
Channel range		CH1 ⁻ CH16
Racing mode		🔻
2.4G FSK		OFF ON
Antenna		Internal 🔻
900M		OFF ON

Туре

Transmission mode of the internal RF module. The mode must match the type supported by the receiver or the model will not bind! After a mode change, carefully check model operation (especially Failsafe!) and fully verify that all receiver channels are functioning as intended.

Type: TW Mode

< RF system	ETHOS	246 500M
Туре		TW Mode 🔻
Model ID	Protocol	18
Channel range	ACCESS/ACCST D16	CH1 - CH16
Racing mode	TD Mode	
	TW Mode	
2.4G FSK	TD-Pro Mode	OFF ON
Antenna		Internal 🔻
900M		OFF ON

The way receivers are bound and connected with the transmitter is broken into two phases. The first phase is registering the receiver to the radio or radios it is to be used with. Registration only needs to be performed once between each receiver / transmitter pair. Once registered, a receiver can be bound and re-bound wirelessly with any of the radios it is registered with, without using the bind button on the receiver.

RF system	ETHOS	2.46 9000
Туре		TW Mode 🔻
Model ID		18
Channel range		CH1 ⁻ CH16
Racing mode		🔻
2.4G FSK		OFF ON
Antenna		Internal 🔻
900M		OFF ON

Having selected the TW mode, the following parameters must be set up:

Model ID

When you create a new model, the Model ID is automatically allocated. The Model ID must be a unique number because the Smart Match function ensures that only the correct Model ID will be bound to. This number is sent to the receiver during binding, so that it will then only respond to the number it was bound to. Receiver matching is still as important as ever.

The Model ID can be changed manually from 00 to 63, with the default ID being 1.

Note also that the Model ID is changed when the model is cloned.

Channel Range:

Since TW supports up to 24 channels, you normally choose Ch1-8, Ch1-16, or Ch1-24 for the number of channels to be transmitted. Note that Ch1-16 is the default. The channels received by a receiver is configured in the receiver options for each receiver.

The choice of transmitter channel range also affects the transmitted update rates. Eight channels are transmitted every 7ms. If using more than 8 channels, then the channel update rates are as follows:

Channel Range	Update Rate	Notes
1-24	21ms	Ch1-8, then Ch9-16, then Ch17-24 sent in rotation
1-16	14ms	Ch1-8, Ch9-16, sent alternately
1-8	7ms	Ch1-8
Racemode	4ms	Digital servos only

Racing mode

Racing mode offers a very low latency of 4ms with receivers like TW MX.

If the Channel Range is set to Ch1-8, it becomes possible to select a source (e.g a switch) which will enable Race Mode. Once the receiver has been bound (see below), and Racing mode has been enabled, the receiver must be re-powered for Racing mode to take effect.

< RF system	ETHOS	2.46 9004
2.4G FSK		OFF ON
Antenna		Internal 🔻
900M		OFF ON
Power		10mw 🔻
2.4G Lora		OFF ON
Antenna		Internal 🔻
Power		25mW 🔻

2.4G FSK

Enable or disable the 2.4G FSK section of the internal RF module.

Antenna

Select Internal or External (on ANT2 connector) Antenna. Although the RF stage has built-in protection, it is good practice to ensure that an external antenna has been fitted before selecting the External antenna. Please note that the antenna selection is on a per model basis, so each time a model change selection is made ETHOS sets the antenna mode for the given model.

900M

Enable or disable the 900M section of the internal RF module.

Antenna

The 900M RF module operates on the internal antenna only.

Power:

FCC: Select the RF Power desired between 10, 25, 100, 200, 500mW, 1000mW. LBT: Select the RF Power desired between 25mW (telemetry via 868MHz), 200mW or 500mW (telemetry via 2.4GHz).

2.4G LoRa

Enable or disable the 2.4G section of the internal RF module.

Antenna

Select Internal or External (on ANT1 connector) Antenna. Although the RF stage has built-in protection, it is good practice to ensure that an external antenna has been fitted before selecting the External antenna. Please note that the antenna selection is on a per model basis, so each time a model change selection is made ETHOS sets the antenna mode for the given model.

Power

Select the RF Power desired between 25 and 100mW.

In TW mode the 2.4G FSK and 2.4G LoRa and the 900m RF paths work in tandem with one set of controls. There can be three TW receivers registered and bound or three 900M receivers registered and bound or a combination of TW and 900M for a total of three receivers.

Phase One: Registration

Register

	ETHOS	246 9000 4	
2.4G Lora		OFF ON	
Antenna		Internal 🔻	
Power		25mW 🔻	
Register		RX1 RX2 RX3	
Failsafe		Not set 🔻	
Actions		Range check	
External module		>	

1. If your receiver has not yet been registered, initiate the registration process by selecting [Register]. Otherwise, skip down to the Bind section.

Kegister	ETHOS	2.46 2	
	Waiting for recei	ver	
Registration ID			
RX Name			
UID			0
		Register	

A message box with 'Waiting for receiver...' will pop up with a repeating 'Register' voice alert.

2. While holding down the bind button, power up the receiver, and wait for the red & green LEDs to become active.

Kegister	ETHOS	
	Receiver connec	ted
Registration ID		d9l8g7n6 📝
RX Name		TWSR12 🕞
UID		0
		Register

The 'Waiting for receiver.' message changes to 'Receiver Connected', and Rx Name field will be filled in automatically.

3. At this stage the Registration ID and UID can be set:

- Reg. ID: The Registration ID is at owner or transmitter level. This should be a unique code for your radio and other transmitters to be used with Smart Share. It defaults to the value in the 'Owner registration ID' setting described above at the start of this section, but can be edited here. If two radios have the same ID you can move receivers (with the same Receiver No for a given model) between them by simply using the power on bind process.
- RX Name: Filled in automatically, but the name can be changed if desired. This can be useful if you are using more than one receiver and need to remember for example that RX4R1 is for Ch1-8 or RX4R2 is for Ch9-16 or RX4R3 is for Ch17-24 when rebinding later. A name for the receiver can be entered here.
- The UID is used to distinguish between multiple receivers used simultaneously in a single model. It can be left at the default of 0 for a single receiver. When more than one receiver is to be used in the same model, the UID should be changed, normally 0 for Ch1-8, 1 for Ch9-16, and 2 for Ch17-24. Please note that this UID cannot be read back from the receiver, so it is a good idea to label the receiver.

4. Press [Register] to complete. A dialog box pops up with 'Registration ok'. Press [OK] to continue.

< RF system	ETHOS		
2.4G Lora			
Antenna	() Registration		Internal 🔻
Power	Registration Ok	(25mW 🔻
Register		ОК	RX2 RX3
Failsafe			Not set 🔻
Actions		Ran	ge check
External module			>

5. Turn the receiver off. At this point the receiver is registered, but it still needs to be bound to the transmitter to be used. It is now ready for binding.

Phase Two – Binding and module options

<pre>< RF system</pre>	ETHOS		2.4G 900M	
2.4G Lora			OFF	ON
Antenna			Inte	rnal 🔻
Power			25r	mW 🔻
Register		RX1	RX2	RX3
Failsafe			Not	set 🔻
Actions		Range	check	
External module				>

Receiver binding enables a registered receiver to be bound to one of the transmitters it has been registered with in phase 1, and will then respond to that transmitter until re-bound to another transmitter. Be certain to perform a range check before flying the model.

Warning – Very Important

Do not perform the binding operation with an electric motor connected or an internal combustion engine running.

- 1. Turn the receiver power off.
- 2. Confirm that you are in TW mode.

< RF system	ETHOS	
2.4G Lora		OFF 💽 ON
Antenna		Internal 🔻
Power		25mW 🔻
Register		RX1 RX2 RX3
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check
External module		>

3. Receiver 1 [Bind]: Initiate the binding process by selecting [RX1], then select Bind from the drop-down list. A voice alert will announce 'Bind' every few seconds to confirm that you are in bind mode. A popup will display 'Waiting for receiver...'.

KF system	ETHOS		2.46 9000
2.4G Lora			
Antenna			Internal 🔻
Power	8 Bind		25mW 🔻
Register	Waiting for receiv	er	RX2 RX3
Failsafe			Not set 🔻
Actions		Rar	nge check
External module			>

4. Power up the receiver without touching the F/S bind button. A message box will pop up 'Select device' and the name of the receiver you have just powered on.

< RF system	ETHOS	2.46 500M
2.4G Lora		
Antenna		Internal 🔻
Power	Select device	25mW 🔻
Register	TWSR12	RX1 RX2 RX3
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check
External module		>

5. Scroll to the receiver name and select it.

< RF system		ETHOS		
2.4G Lora				
Antenna	🔞 Bind			Internal 🔻
Power	•	Bind OK		25mW 🔻
Register			ОК	RX2 RX3
Failsafe				Not set 🔻
Actions			Ran	ge check
External module				>

A message box will pop up indicating that binding was successful.

6. Turn off both the transmitter and the receiver.

7. Turn the transmitter on and then the receiver. If the Blue LED on the receiver is on, and the Red LED is off, the receiver is linked to the transmitter. The receiver/transmitter module binding will not have to be repeated, unless one of the two is replaced.

The receiver will only be controlled (without being affected by other transmitters) by the transmitter it is bound to.

The receiver selected will now show for RX1 the name next to it:

<pre>< RF system</pre>	ETHOS		2.46 900M	
2.4G Lora			OFF	• ON
Antenna			Inte	rnal 🔻
Power			25r	mW 🔻
Register		RX1 TWSR12	RX2	RX3
Failsafe			Not	set 🔻
Actions		Rang	e check	
External module				>

The receiver is now ready for use.

Repeat for Receiver 2 and 3 if applicable.

Refer also to the Telemetry section for a discussion on <u>RSSI</u>.

Receiver Options

RF system	ETHOS			
2.4G Lora			OFF	ON
Antenna			Internal	▼
Power			25mW	▼
Register		RX1 TWSR12	RX2 RX	(3
Failsafe			Not set	▼
Actions		Rang	e check	
External module				>

Tap the RX1, RX2 or RX3 button to bring up Receiver Options:

< RF system	ETHOS	
2.4G Lora	RX1	OFF ON
Antenna	Options	Internal 🔻
	Flight data record	25mW 🔻
Register	Bind	SR12 RX2 RX3
Failsafe	Share	Not set 🔻
Actions	Reset bind	Range check
External module		>

Tap on Options:

<pre>< RX settings</pre>	
Telemetry	OFF ON
High PWM speed	OFF 🔵 ON
SBUS	SBUS-16 🔻
Pin1	CH1 (Aileron1) 🔻
Pin2	CH2 (Elevators) 🔻
Pin3	CH3 (Throttle) 🔻
Pin4	CH4 (Rudders) 🔻

Options

Telemetry: Telemetry can be disabled for this receiver

High PWM Speed: Servo update rates are completely determined by the receiver. This checkbox enables a 7ms PWM update rate (vs 18ms standard). Ensure that your servos can handle this update rate.

Please refer to the <u>Channel Range (TW) section</u> for details on the update rate set at the transmitter.

< RX settings	ETHOS	
Telemetry		OFF ON
High PWM speed		OFF 🌒 ON
SBUS	SBUS-16	SBUS-16 🔻
Pin1	SBUS-24	CH1 (Aileron1) 🔻
Pin2		CH2 (Elevators) 🔻
		CH3 (Throttle) 💌
		CH4 (Rudders) 🔻

SBUS: Allows selection of SBUS-16 channel or SBUS-24 channel mode. Be aware that all connected SBUS devices have to support the SBUS-24 mode in order to activate the new protocol. SBUS-24 is an FrSky development of the SBUS-16 Futaba protocol.

Channel Mapping: The receiver Options dialog also gives the ability to remap radio channels to the receiver pins.

RX Settings	ETHOS	246
	Pin12	CH5 (Aileron2) 🔻
Pin7	CH23	CH6 (Flap1) 🔻
	СН24	CH7 (Flap2) 🔻
	Smart Port	CH8 (Retracts) 🔻
Pin10	SBUS Out	CH9 (Free Mix) 🔻
Pin11	FBUS	СН11 🔽
Pin12		CH12 🔽

Pin1-12 Options: Gives the ability to remap radio channels to the receiver pins. In addition, each output port may be reassigned to Smart Port, SBUS Out, or FBUS (previously known as F.Port2) protocols.

The F.Port protocol was developed with the Betaflight team to integrate the separate SBUS and S.Port signals. FBUS (F.Port2) also enables one Host device to communicate with several Slave devices on the same line. For more information about the port protocol, please refer to the protocol explanation on the official FrSky website.

< RX Settings	ETHOS	2.46 900M 2.46
Telemetry	Pin1	OFF 💽 🕒 ON
High PWM Speed	CH24	OFF 🔵 ON
SBUS	Smart Port	SBUS-16 💌
Pin1	SBUS Out	SBUS In 🔻
Pin2	FBUS	CH1 (Aileron1) 🔻
	SBUS In	CH2 (Elevators) 🔻
		CH3 (Throttle) 🔻

Pin 1 may also be set SBUS IN. Please note in the above example that the channels have been bumped down by one to make room for having SBUS IN on port 1 (CH1 Aileron1 is on pin 2).

< RF system	ETH <mark>05</mark>	
2.4G Lora	RX1	OFF ON
Antenna	Options	Internal 🔻
	Flight data record	25mW 🔻
Register	Bind	SR12 RX2 RX3
Failsafe	Share	Not set 🔻
Actions	Reset bind	Range check
External module		>

Flight Data Record (Receiver black box)

Flight data record	ETHOS	
RX reset case		~
Power On reset		Reset
Pin reset		Reset
Wake Up reset		ОК
Watchdog reset		ОК
Lockup reset		ОК
Brown down detection reset		ОК

Provides a log of receiver health, including power on reset, output pins reset, and results of wakeup, watchdog timer, lockup detection and power brown out detection.

Flight data record	ETHOS	
RX battery voltage		~
Min		4.316V
Max		4.876V
RX battery 2 voltage		~
Min		
Max		
2.4G RSSI		~

Min and max values of Receiver 1 and 2 (if present) voltages since power up.

Flight data record	ETHOS	
2.4G RSSI		~
Min		95dB
Max		100dB
2.4G VFR		\sim
Min		94%
Max		100%
900M RSSI		~

Min and max values of 2.4G RSSI and VFR (Valid Frame Rate) levels since power up.

Flight data record ETHOS	
900M RSSI	~
Min	73dB
Max	74dB
900M VFR	\checkmark
Min	94%
Max	100%
External ADC voltage	~

Min and max values of 900M RSSI and VFR (Valid Frame Rate) levels since power up.

< Flight data record	ETHOS		
External ADC voltage			~
Min			0.000V
Max			0.000V
Board current			\sim
Min			
Max			
	Save t	o file:	Update

Min and max values of the AIN analog input port, and the receiver board current since power up.

< Flight data	record	ETHOS		
External ADC volt	age			
Min	e Save to	o file		0.000V
Max		Success!		0.000V
Board current			ОК	
Min				
Max				



Tap on 'Save to File' to save the data to a .csv file in the Logs folder. The file can be read by a text editor or more conveniently by for example LibreOffice.

Update

Save to File

Tap the Update button to refresh the Flight Data Record data.

Share

< RF system	ETHOS	
2.4G Lora	RX1	OFF ON
Antenna	Options	Internal 🔻
	Flight data record	25mW 🔻
Register	Bind	SR12 RX2 RX3
Failsafe	Share	Not set 🔻
Actions	Reset bind	Range check
xternal module		>

The Share feature provides the ability to move the receiver to another TW mode radio having a different 'Owner registration ID'. When the Share option is tapped, the receiver green LED turns off.

On target radio B, navigate to the RF System TW mode and Receiver(n) and select Bind. Note that the share process skips the registration step on Radio B, because the 'Owner registration ID' is transferred from radio A. The receiver name from the source radio pops up. Select the name, the receiver will bind and its LED will go green.

A 'Bind successful' message will pop up.

Tap on OK. Radio B now controls the receiver. The receiver will remain bound to this radio until you choose to change it.

Press the EXIT button on Radio A to stop the Share process.

The receiver can be moved back to radio A by rebinding it to radio A.

Note: You do not need to use 'Share' if all your radios are using the same 'Owner registration ID' number. You can simply put the radio you want to use in bind mode, turn on the receiver, select the receiver in the radio and it will bind with that radio. You can switch to another radio the same way. It is best to keep the model receiver numbers the same when copying the models.

Reset bind

KF system	ETH <mark>05</mark>	2.46
2.4G Lora	RX1	
Antenna	Options	Internal 🔻
	Flight data record	25mW 🔻
Register	Bind	SR12 RX2 RX3
Failsafe	Share	Not set 🔻
Actions	Reset bind	Range check
External module		>

If you change your mind about sharing a model, select 'Reset bind' to clean up and restore your bind. Power cycle the receiver, and it will be bound to your transmitter.

Factory Reset

Tap on the Reset button to Reset the receiver back to factory settings and clear the UID. The receiver is unregistered with X20.

Adding a redundant receiver

A second receiver may be bound to an unused slot, e.g. either RX2 or RX3 to provide redundancy in case of reception problems. Our example below shows a 900M receiver being added.

1. Connect the SBUS Out port of the redundant receiver to the SBUS IN port of the main receiver.

Please note that you may have to reassign a receiver port to the SBUS IN function. Please refer to the <u>Channel Mapping</u> section.

RF system	ETHOS	
2.4G FSK		OFF 💽 ON
Antenna		Internal 🔻
900M		OFF ON
Power		10mw 🔻
2.4G Lora		OFF ON
Antenna		Internal 🔻
Power		25mW 🔻

2. Enable the 900M internal RF module. Note that the 900M RF module operates on the internal antenna only.

2a. Configure the RF power options.

Power:

FCC: Select the RF Power desired between 10, 25, 100, 200, 500mW, 1000mW. LBT: Select the RF Power desired between 25mW (telemetry via 868MHz), 200mW or 500mW (telemetry via 2.4GHz).

< RF syst	em	ETHOS		2.4G 900M	(,)))
2.4G Lora				OFF	• ON
Antenna				Inte	rnal 🔻
Power				25r	mW 🔻
Register			RX1 TWSR12	RX2	RX3
Failsafe				Not	set 🔻
Actions			Rang	e check	
External mod	ule				>

3. If your receiver has not yet been registered, initiate the registration process by selecting [Register]. Otherwise, skip down to the Bind section.

Kegister	ETHOS	246 9000 4 .
	Receiver connec	ted
Registration ID		d9l8g7n6 🖃
RX name		R9MINI-O 🗃
UID		0
		Register

- 4. Register the new receiver, e.g. the R9MINI-O above.
- 5. Switch off the receivers.

KF system	ETHOS		2.4G 900M	
2.4G Lora			OFF	• on
Antenna			Inte	rnal 🔻
Power			25	mW 🔻
Register		RX1 TWSR12	RX2	RX3
Failsafe			Not	set 🔻
Actions		Rang	e check	
External module				>

6. Tap 'Bind' on either the RX2 or RX3 line.

< RF system	ETHOS		
2.4G Lora			
Antenna			Internal 🔻
Power	8 Bind		25mW 🔻
Register	Waiting for receiv	er	RX2 RX3
Failsafe			Not set 🔻
Actions		Ran	ge check
External module			>

A voice alert will announce 'Bind' every few seconds to confirm that you are in bind mode. A popup will display 'Waiting for receiver...'.

7. Power up the receivers.

KF system	ETHOS	
2.4G Lora		
Antenna		Internal 🔻
Power	Select device	25mW 🔻
Devictor	R9MINI-O	
Register	TWSR12	SRIZ RXZ RX3
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check
External module		>

8. Select the R9 redundant receiver.

< RF system	ETHO	5
2.4G Lora		
Antenna	() Bind	Internal 🔻
Power	Bind OK	25mW 🔻
Register		MINI-O RX3
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check
External module		>

9. Tap on OK. Ensure that the Green LED on the redundant receiver is ON. The redundant receiver is now bound.

RF system	ETHOS	
2.4G Lora		OFF ON
Antenna		Internal 🔻
Power		25mW 🔻
Register	RX1 TWSR12	RX2 R9MINI-O RX3
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check
External module		>

10. The redundant receiver will now be listed, e.g. the R9MINI above.

Note: Although it is possible to bind both the main and redundant receivers to the same UID by powering them up individually, you will not have access to the Rx Options while both are powered up.

Failsafe

KF system	ETHOS			
2.4G Lora		OFF	ON	
Antenna		Inte	ernal 🔻	
Power		25	mW 🔻	
Register	RX1 TWSR12	RX2 R9MINI-O	RX3	
Failsafe		Not	t set 🔻	
Actions		Range check		
External module			>	

The Failsafe mode determines what happens at the receiver when the transmitter signal is lost.

Failsafe data is sent from the transmitter approximately every 10 seconds. Please note that for TD, TW, AP and AP Plus receivers the failsafe data is now saved on the receiver, which means the failsafe settings are instantly available if the receiver reboots for any reason.

Tap on the drop-down box to see the failsafe options:

< RF system	ETHOS	
2.4G Lora	Set failsafe	OFF ON
Antenna	Not set	Internal 🔻
Power	Hold	25mW 🔻
Register	Custom	X2 R9MINI-O RX3
Failsafe	No pulses	Not set 🔻
Actions	Receiver	Range check
External module		>

Hold

Hold will maintain the last received positions.

Set failsafe	ETHOS	
CH1 (Aileron1)		Hold 🔻
CH2 (Elevators)		Hold 🔻
CH3 (Throttle)		Custom 🔻 -100.0% 🕑
Channel: -99.9%		
CH4 (Rudders)		Hold 🔻
CH5 (Aileron2)		Hold 🔻
CH6 (Flap1)		Hold 🔻

Custom

Custom allows moving the servos to custom predefined positions. The position for each channel can be defined separately. Each channel has the options of Not Set, Hold, Custom or No Pulses. If Custom is selected, the channel value is displayed. If the set icon with an arrow is tapped, the current value of the channel is used. Alternatively, a fixed value for that channel can be entered by tapping on the value.

No Pulses

No Pulses turns off pulses (for use with flight controllers having return-to-home GPS on loss of signal).

Receiver

Choosing "Receiver" on X series or later receivers allows failsafe to be set in the receiver.

Warning: Be sure to test the chosen Failsafe settings carefully.

Range Check

A range check should be done at the field when the model is ready to fly.

KF system	ETHOS	246 9004	
2.4G Lora		OFF	• on
Antenna		Inter	nal 🔻
Power		25n	שע 🗸
Register	RX1 TWSR12	2 RX2 R9MINI-O	RX3
Failsafe		Custom 🔻	Set
Actions		Range check	
External module			>

Range check is activated by selecting 'Range Check'.

<pre>< RF system</pre>	ETHOS		2.4G 900M	4,00
2.4G Lora				
Antenna				nal 🔻
Power	8 Range check			iW 💌
Register	2.4GRX: 1 2.4GVFR: 100%) MINI-O	RX3
Failsafe	2.4GRSSI: 72dB 900MRX: 2		ustom 🔻	Set
Actions	900MVFR: 0% 900MRSSI: 100dl	В	ge check	
External module				>

A voice alert will announce 'Range Check' every few seconds to confirm that you are in range check mode. A popup will display the receiver number, and the VFR% and RSSI values to evaluate how reception quality is behaving. When the range check is active, it reduces transmitter power, which in turn reduces the range for range testing. Under ideal conditions, with both the radio and receiver at 1m above the ground, you should only get a critical alarm at about 30m apart.

Currently TW in range check mode provides range check data for one receiver at a time on the 2.4G link and one receiver at a time on the 900M link. If you have three 2.4G receivers registered and bound as Receiver 1, 2 and 3, one of the receivers will be the active telemetry receiver and its number will be displayed by the RX sensor as 0, 1, or 2. That will be the receiver that is sending the RSSI and VFR data. If you turn that receiver off the next receiver will become the active telemetry receiver in a priority of 0, 1, and then 2. Each of the three receivers can be range checked by turning off the other receivers.

RX sensor 0 = Receiver 1 RX sensor 1 = Receiver 2 RX sensor 2 = Receiver 3

Please also refer to the Telemetry section for a discussion on <u>VFR and RSSI</u> values.

External RF module - FrSky

RF System	ETHOS	0 % Ext
Owner Registration ID	Туре	d9l8g7n6 📝
Internal Module	XJT Lite	>
External Module	R9M Lite	\sim
State	R9M Lite Access	off On
Туре	R9M Lite Pro Access	🗸
Channel Range	Twin Lite Pro	CH1 - CH12

Currently the following external FrSky modules are supported: XJT Lite, R9M Lite, R9M Lite Access, R9M Lite Pro Access, TWIN Lite Pro and PPM. For third party modules please refer to the next section.

The External modules can operate in ACCESS, ACCST D16, TD MODE, ELRS or TWIN MODE. Please see the following sections for configuration details.

< RF system	ETHOS	0 ^{db} 0 ^{db} 4 ^{db} 4 ^{db} 10 ^{db}
xternal module		~
State		OFF ON
Туре		XJT Lite 🔻
Protocol		D16 🔻
Model ID		5
Channel range		CH1 - CH8
Failsafe		Not set 🔻

State

The external module can be On or Off.

Туре

XJT Lite

Protocol

RF system	ETHOS	
External module		
State	Protocol	
Туре	D16	XJT Lite 🔻
Protocol	D8	D16 🔻
Model ID	LR12	5
Channel range		CH1 - CH8
Failsafe		Not set 🔻

The XJT Lite can operate in D16 (up to 16 channels), D8 (up to 8 channels) or LR12 (up to 12 channels) modes.

Туре

R9M Lite

KF system	ETHOS	
External module		\sim
State		OFF 💽 ON
Туре		R9M Lite 🔻
Protocol		FCC 🔻
Power		100mW 🔻
Model ID		5
Channel range		CH1 - CH16

< RF system	ETHOS	
External module		
State	Protocol	OFF ON
	FCC	POM Lite 💌
	EU	K9M Lite +
Protocol	FLEX 868MHz	FCC V
	FLEX 915MHz	100mW 🔻
Model ID		
Channel range		CH1 - CH16

Protocol

The R9M Lite can operate in the following modes:

Mode	RF Operating Frequency	RF Power
FCC	915MHz	100mW (with telemetry)
EU	868MHz	25mW (with telemetry) / 100mW (without telemetry)
FLEX 868MHz	Adjustable	100mW (with telemetry)
FLEX 915MHz	Adjustable	100mW (with telemetry)
Туре

R9M Lite ACCESS

< RF system	ETHOS	▲ 0 dB 0 dB 0 dB ● dB ● dB
External module		~
State		OFF ON
Туре		R9M Lite Access 🔻
Protocol		ACCESS 🔻
Model ID		5
Channel range		CH1 - CH16
Racing mode		🔻

Protocol

The R9M Lite ACCESS operates in ACCESS mode.

Туре

R9M Lite Pro ACCESS

RF system	ETHOS	▲ 0 dB 0 dB ♥ 💷
External module		~
State		OFF ON
Туре		R9M Lite Pro Access 🔻
Protocol		ACCESS 🔻
Model ID		5
Channel range		CH1 - CH16
Racing mode		🔻

Protocol

The R9M Lite Pro ACCESS operates in ACCESS mode.

Mode	RF Operating Frequency	RF Power
FCC	915MHz	10mW / 100mW / 500mW / 100mW~1W (Self-adaptive)
EU	868MHz	Telemetry mode (25mW) / Non-Telemetry mode (200mW / 500mW)

Туре

TWIN Lite Pro

The Twin Lite PRO is a powerful RF module which enables ETHOS capable radios to bind to the TW series receivers and support the TW protocol's dual 2.4G frequencies simultaneously on the same receiver. The TW active-active protocol is different from the general active-standby redundancy solutions (where one receiver takes over signal control only when the other is in Failsafe mode), with the TW protocol, dual 2.4G frequency bands are active on the TW series module, and receiver at the same time.

The RF module has two 2.4G external antennas RF mounted to provide multidirectional and wider coverage for transmitting signals compared to a single antenna design. Taking advantage of these features, the Twin system can provide less latency and higher reliability at a faster data rate with confidence.

In addition to the TW mode, this module also supports ACCST D16, ACCESS, and ELRS 2.4G modes. This means users can benefit from a wide range of compatible receiver options to choose and bind to when building the RC model. The Twin Lite Pro module offers resilient RF power options up to 500mW, constructed with the CNC machined metal module shell that helps aid heat dissipation, this system can ensure a stable long-range control further around tens of kilometers under long working hours.

RF system	ETHOS	
External module		~
State		OFF ON
Туре		Twin Lite Pro 🔻
Protocol		ACCESS 🔻
Model ID		5
Channel range		CH1 - CH16
Racing mode		

State

The External Module can be On or Off.

Protocol

< RF system	ETHOS	0 dB 0 dB 4
External module		
State	Protocol	OFF ON
	ACCESS	Tuvin Lite Dro
туре	ACCST D16	T WIN LITE Pro 👻
Protocol	ELRS	ACCESS 🔻
Model ID	TW Mode	5
Channel range		CH1 - CH16
Racing mode		

Transmission mode of the TWIN Lite Pro RF module. In addition to the TW mode, this module also supports ACCST D16, ACCESS, and ELRS 2.4G modes.

The Mode must match the type supported by the receiver or the model will not bind! After a Mode change, carefully check model operation (especially Failsafe!) and fully verify that all receiver channels are functioning as intended.

Protocol: TW Mode

RF system	ETHOS	
External module		\sim
State		OFF 💽 ON
Туре		Twin Lite Pro 🔻
Protocol		TW Mode 🔻
Model ID		5
Channel range		CH1 - CH16
Racing mode		

In terms of binding, TW Mode is similar to ACCESS in the way receivers are bound and connected with the transmitter. The process is broken into two phases. The first phase is registering the receiver to the radio or radios it is to be used with. Registration only needs to be performed once between each receiver / transmitter pair. Once registered, a receiver can be bound and re-bound wirelessly with any of the radios it is registered with, without using the bind button on the receiver.

Having selected the TW Mode mode, the following parameters must be set up:

< RF syste	em ETHOS	
Model ID		
Channel rang	ge	CH1 - CH16
Racing mod	e	🔻
Power		25mW 🔻
Register		RX1 RX2 RX3
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check

Model ID

When you create a new model, the Model ID is automatically allocated. The Model ID must be a unique number because the Smart Match function ensures that only the correct Model ID will be bound to. This number is sent to the receiver during binding, so that it will then only respond to the number it was bound to. The Model ID can be changed manually. Note also that the Model ID is changed when the model is cloned.

Channel Range:

Since TW Mode supports up to 24 channels, you normally choose Ch1-8, Ch1-16, or Ch1-24 for the number of channels to be transmitted. Note that Ch1-16 is the default. The channels received by a receiver is configured in the receiver options for each receiver.

The choice of transmitter channel range also affects the transmitted update rates. Eight channels are transmitted every 7ms. If using more than 8 channels, then the channel update rates are as follows:

Channel Range	Update Rate	Notes
1-24	21ms	Ch1-8, then Ch9-16, then Ch17-24 sent in rotation
1-16	14ms	Ch1-8, Ch9-16, sent alternately
1-8	7ms	Ch1-8
Racemode	4ms	Digital servos only

Racing mode

Racing mode offers a very low latency of 4ms with receivers like TW MX. The RF module module and the RS receiver must be on v2.1.7 or later.

If the Channel Range is set to Ch1-8, it becomes possible to select a source (e.g a switch) which will enable Race Mode. Once the RS receiver has been bound (see below), and Racing mode has been enabled, the RS receiver must be re-powered for Racing mode to take effect.

< RF system	ETHOS	
Туре	Power	Twin Lite Pro 🔻
Protocol	10mw	TW Mode 🔻
Model ID	25mW	5
Channel range	100mW	CH1 - CH16
Racing mode	200mW	
	500mW	25mW 🔻
		RX1 RX2 RX3

Power

Select the RF Power desired between 10, 25, 100, 200, 500mW.

Phase One: Registration

< RF system	ETHOS	▲ 0 ^{dB} 0 ^{dB} 0 ^{dB} ♥ 💷
Model ID		5
Channel range		CH1 - CH16
Racing mode		🔻
Power		25mW 🔻
Register		RX1 RX2 RX3
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check

1. If your receiver has not yet been registered, initiate the registration process by selecting [Register]. Otherwise, skip down to the Bind section.

Kegister	ETHOS	Г∟ о G」 0-⊞ 📢 7.8∨ ₅xt 📢 т.кваtt
	Waiting for recei	ver
Registration ID		
RX Name		
UID		0
		Register

A message box with 'Waiting....' will pop up with a repeating 'Register' voice alert.

2. While holding down the bind button, power up the receiver, and wait for the red & green LEDs to become active.

Kegister	ETHOS	Г. ∘ G. ⁰ dв ¶ 7.8∨ _{€хt} ¶ 7.8∨
	Receiver connec	ted
Registration ID		ORqsyuxw 🗃
RX Name		TWGR6 🗃
UID		0
		Register

The 'Waiting...' message changes to 'Receiver Connected', and Rx Name field will be filled in automatically.

- 3. At this stage the Registration ID and UID can be set:
 - Reg. ID: The Registration ID is at owner or transmitter level. This should be a unique code for your radio and other transmitters to be used with Smart Share. It defaults to the value in the Owner Registration ID setting described

above at the start of this section, but can be edited here. If two radios have the same ID you can move receivers (with the same Receiver No for a given model) between them by simply using the power on bind process.

- RX Name: Filled in automatically, but the name can be changed if desired. This can be useful if you are using more than one receiver and need to remember for example that RX4R1 is for Ch1-8 or RX4R2 is for Ch9-16 or RX4R3 is for Ch17-24 when rebinding later. A name for the receiver can be entered here.
- The UID is used to distinguish between multiple receivers used simultaneously in a single model. It can be left at the default of 0 for a single receiver. When more than one receiver is to be used in the same model, the UID should be changed, normally 0 for Ch1-8, 1 for Ch9-16, and 2 for Ch17-24. Please note that this UID cannot be read back from the receiver, so it is a good idea to label the receiver.
- 4. Press [Register] to complete.

< RF System	ETHOS		
Power			
	() Registration		10mw 🔻
Model ID	- Registration OK		19
Channel Range	_	ОК	CH1 ⁻ CH16
Racing Mode			
Set		Register	Range Check
RX1			

5. A dialog box pops up with 'Registration ok'. Press [OK] to continue.

6. Turn the receiver off. At this point the receiver is registered, but it still needs to be bound to the transmitter to be used.

Phase Two – Binding and module options

Receiver binding enables a registered receiver to be bound to one of the transmitters it has been registered with in phase 1, and will then respond to that transmitter until re-bound to another transmitter. Be certain to perform a range check before flying the model.

Receiver No: Confirm the receiver number the model is to operate under. Receiver matching is still as important as it was before ACCESS. The receiver number defines the behavior of the Smart Match function. This number is sent to the receiver during binding, which will then only respond to the number it was bound to. The Model ID can be changed manually.

Bind

RF system	ETHOS	▲ 0 ^{dB} 0 ^{dB} *
Model ID		5
Channel range		CH1 - CH16
Racing mode		🔻
Power		25mW 🔻
Register		RX1 RX2 RX3
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check

Warning – Very Important

Do not perform the binding operation with an electric motor connected or an internal combustion engine running.

- 1. Turn the receiver power off.
- 2. Confirm that you are in ACCESS mode.

3. Receiver 1 [Bind]: Initiate the binding process by selecting [RX1], then select Bind from the drop-down list. A voice alert will announce 'Bind' every few seconds to confirm that you are in bind mode. A popup will display 'Waiting for receiver...'.

< RF system	ETHOS		
2.4G Lora			
Antenna			Internal 🔻
	8 Bind		25mW 🔻
Register	Waiting for receive	er	RX2 RX3
Failsafe			Not set 🔻
Actions		Ran	ge check
External module			>

4. Power up the receiver without touching the F/S bind button. A message box will pop up 'Select device' and the name of the receiver you have just powered on.

< RF system	ETHOS	
2.4G Lora		
Antenna		Internal 🔻
	Select device	25mW 🔻
Register	TWSR12	RX1 RX2 RX3
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check
External module		>

5. Scroll to the receiver name and select it. A message box will pop up indicating that binding was successful.

<	RFsystem		ETHOS		
2	.4G Lora				
	Antenna	Bind			Internal 🔻
		U Dina	Bind OK		25mW 🔻
	Register		Ding OK	ОК	RX2 RX3
F	ailsafe				Not set 🔻
A	Actions			Ran	ge check
Ex1	ternal module				>

6. Turn off both the transmitter and the receiver.

7. Turn the transmitter on and then the receiver. If the Green LED on the receiver is on, and the Red LED is off, the receiver is linked to the transmitter. The receiver/transmitter module binding will not have to be repeated, unless one of the two is replaced.

The receiver will only be controlled (without being affected by other transmitters) by the transmitter it is bound to.

The receiver selected will now show for RX1 the name next to it: TDMX

The receiver is now ready for use.

Repeat for Receiver 2 and 3 if applicable.

Refer also to the Telemetry section for a discussion on <u>RSSI</u>.

Receiver Options

	ETHOS	
2.4G Lora		OFF ON
Antenna		Internal 🔻
Power		25mW 🔻
Register	R	X1 TWSR12 RX2 RX3
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check
External module		>

Tap the RX1, RX2 or RX3 button to bring up Receiver Options:

< RF system	ETHOS			
2.4G Lora	RX1	OFF ON		
Antenna	Options	Internal 🔻		
	Flight data record	25mW 🔻		
Register	Bind	SR12 RX2 RX3		
Failsafe	Share	Not set 🔻		
Actions	Reset bind	Range check		
External module		>		

Tap on Options:

RX Settings	ETHOS	ΓL □ G 100 dB 4 7.8∨ εxt 4 7.8∨
Telemetry		OFF ON
High PWM Speed		OFF 🔵 ON
Telem. Port		S.Port 🔻
SBUS		SBUS-16 🔻
Pin1		CH1 (Aileron1) 🔻
Pin2		CH2 (Aileron2) 🔻
Pin3		CH3 (Elevators) 🔻

Options

Telemetry 25mW: Checkbox to limit telemetry power to 25mW (normally 100mW), possibly required if for example servos experience interference from RF being sent close to them.

High PWM Speed: Servo update rates are completely determined by the receiver. This checkbox enables a 7ms PWM update rate (vs 18ms standard). Ensure that your servos can handle this update rate.

Please refer to the <u>Channel Range (Access) section</u> for details on the update rate set at the transmitter.

< RX Settings	ETHOS	
Telemetry		OFF ON
Telemetry 25mW		OFF 🔵 ON
High PWM Speed	S.Port	OFF ON
Telem. Port	F.Port	S.Port 🔻
SBUS	1900	SBUS-16 🔻
Pin1		CH1 (Aileron1) 🔻
Pin2		CH2 (Elevators) 🔻

Port: Allows selection of the SmartPort on the receiver to use either S.Port, F.Port or the FBUS (F.Port2) protocol. The F.Port protocol was developed with the

Betaflight team to integrate the separate SBUS and S.Port signals. FBUS (F.Port2) also enables one Host device to communicate with several Slave devices on the same line. For more information about the port protocol, please refer to the protocol explanation on the official FrSky website.

KX Settings	ETHOS	ΓL ◎ G 100dB 7.8∨ εxt 7x8att
Telemetry		off On
High PWM Speed		OFF ON
Telem. Port	SBUS-16	S.Port 🔻
SBUS	SBUS-24	SBUS-16 🔻
Pin1		CH1 (Aileron1) 🔻
Pin2		CH2 (Aileron2) 🔻
		CH3 (Elevators) 🔻

SBUS: Allows selection of SBUS-16 channel or SBUS-24 channel mode. Be aware that all connected SBUS devices have to support the SBUS-24 mode in order to activate the new protocol. SBUS-24 is an FrSky development of the SBUS-16 Futaba protocol.

Channel Mapping: The receiver Options dialog also gives the ability to Remap channels to the receiver pins.

Flight Data Record

Log of receiver health, including power on reset, output pins reset, and results of wakeup, watchdog timer, lockup detection and power brown out detection.

Share

The Share feature provides the ability to move the receiver to another ACCESS radio having a different 'Owner registration ID'. When the Share option is tapped, the receiver green LED turns off.

On target radio B, navigate to the RF System section and Receiver(n) and select Bind. Note that the Share process skips the registration step on Radio B, because the 'Owner registration ID' is transferred from radio A. The receiver name from the source radio pops up. Select the name, the receiver will bind and its LED will go green.

A 'Bind successful' message will pop up.

Tap on OK. Radio B now controls the receiver. The receiver will remain bound to this radio until you choose to change it.

Press the EXIT button on Radio A to stop the Share process.

The receiver can be moved back to radio A by rebinding it to radio A.

Note: You do not need to use 'Share' if all your radios are using the same 'Owner registration ID' number. You can simply put the radio you want to use in bind mode, turn on the receiver, select the receiver in the radio and it will bind with that radio. You can switch to another radio the same way. It is best to keep the model receiver numbers the same when copying the models.

Reset bind

If you change your mind about sharing a model, select 'Reset bind' to clean up and restore your bind. Power cycle the receiver, and it will be bound to your transmitter.

Factory Reset

Tap on the Reset button to Reset the receiver back to factory settings and clear the UID. The receiver is unregistered with X20.

Failsafe

RF system	ETHOS			
Protocol		ACCESS 🔻		
Model ID		5		
Channel range		CH1 - CH16		
Racing mode				
Register		RX1 RX2 RX3		
Failsafe		Not set 🔻		
Actions		Range check		

The Failsafe mode determines what happens at the receiver when the transmitter signal is lost.

Tap on the drop-down box to see the failsafe options:

RF System	ETHOS		L _{° G} 100	dB 7.8 V
Channel Range	Set Failsafe		CH1	- CH16
Racing Mode	Not Set			
Set	Hold	ister	Rang	e Check
RX1 TWGR6	Custom	Bind		Reset
RX2	No pulses	Bind		Reset
RX3	Receiver	Bind		Reset
Failsafe			No	ot Set 🔻

Hold

Hold will maintain the last received positions.

Set Failsafe	ETHOS	ر	• G_ 100dB 4 7.8∨ Ext 1 7.8∨
CH1 (Aileron1)			Hold 🔻
CH2 (Aileron2)			Hold 🔻
CH3 (Elevators)			Hold 🔻
CH4 (Throttle)		Custom 🔻	69.7% 🕝
Channel: 74.8%		_	
CH5 (Rudders)			Hold 🔻
CH6 (Gear)		Custom 🔻	-100.0% 🕝

Custom

Custom allows moving the servos to custom predefined positions. The position for each channel can be defined separately. Each channel has the options of Not Set, Hold, Custom or No Pulses. If Custom is selected, the channel value is displayed. If the set icon with an arrow is tapped, the current value of the channel is used. Alternatively, a fixed value for that channel can be entered by tapping on the value.

No Pulses

No Pulses turns off pulses (for use with flight controllers having return-to-home GPS on loss of signal).

Receiver

Choosing "Receiver" on X series or later receivers allows failsafe to be set in the receiver.

Warning: Be sure to test the chosen Failsafe settings carefully.

Range check

A range check should be done at the field when the model is ready to fly.

< RF system	ETHOS	
Protocol		ACCESS 🔻
Model ID		5
Channel range		CH1 - CH16
Racing mode		🔻
Register		RX1 RX2 RX3
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check

Range check is activated by selecting 'Range Check'. A voice alert will announce 'Range Check' every few seconds to confirm that you are in range check mode. A popup will display the Receiver Number, and the VFR% and RSSI values to evaluate how reception quality is behaving. When the Range Check is active, it reduces transmitter power, which in turn reduces the range for range testing. Under ideal conditions, with both the radio and receiver at 1m above the ground, you should only get a critical alarm at about 30m apart.

< RF System	ETH <mark>OS</mark>	⁻ L _{՝ G} 100	dB 17.8 ∨ Ext 7.8 ∨
Power			0mw 🔻
Model ID			19
Channel Range	8 Range Check	CH1	- CH16
Racing Mode	2.4G RX : 1 2.4G VFR : 99%		
Set	2.4G RSSI : 100dB 2.4G2 VFR : 0%	Rang	
RX1 TWGR6	2.4G2 RSSI : 0dB		
RX2			

Currently TW Mode in range check mode provides range check data for one receiver at a time, showing both the 2.4G links. If you have three receivers registered and bound as Receiver 1, 2 and 3, one of the receivers will be the active telemetry receiver and its number will be displayed by the RX sensor as 0, 1, or 2. That will be the receiver that is sending the RSSI and VFR data. If you turn that receiver off the next receiver will become the active telemetry receiver in a priority of 0, 1, and then 2. Each of the three receivers can be range checked by turning off the other receivers.

RX sensor 0 = Receiver 1 RX sensor 1 = Receiver 2 RX sensor 2 = Receiver 3

Please also refer to the Telemetry section for a discussion on <u>VFR and RSSI</u> values.

Type: ELRS

< RF system	ETHOS	▲ 0 ^{dB} ♥ ())
External module		~
State		
Туре		Twin Lite Pro 🔻
Protocol		ELRS 🔻
Channel range		CH1 - CH16
Options		Configure
Failsafe		Not set 🔻

The ELRS protocol supports the ExpressLRS open-source project. ExpressLRS 2.4G aims to achieve comprehensive performance in both speeds, latency, and range.

If using an actual ELRS module (rather than the TWIN Lite Pro RF module in ELRS mode), you need the ELRS Lua script installed in scripts/elrs, before you will get ELRS as a module option.

Channel Range

Twelve channels are supported. Please refer to the Switch Mode section below for more details on the configuration options.

< RF system	ETHOS	
External module		~
State		OFF ON
Туре		Twin Lite Pro 🔻
Protocol		ELRS 🔻
Channel range		СН1 - СН16
Options		Configure
Failsafe		Not set 🔻

Set - Config

<pre>< TX Settings</pre> ET	H <mark>OS</mark> [L ₀ g ₁ ¶ 7.8∨
Packet Rate	500Hz 🔻
Telemetry Ratio	1:128 🔻
Switch Mode	Hybrid 🔻
Model ID	OFF 🔵 ON
Tx Power	\sim
Dynamic	OFF 🔵 ON
Power	10mW 🔻

Packet Rate

TX Settings	ETHOS	ΓL ∘ G⊔ ¶ 7.8∨ τ×Batt
Packet Rate		500Hz 🔻
Telemetry Ratio	500Hz	1:128 💌
Switch Mode	250Hz	Hybrid 🔻
Model ID	150Hz	OFF ON
Tx Power	50Hz	\sim
Dynamic		OFF ON
Power		10mW 🔻

Packet rate allows a compromise to be made between range and latency. A higher packet rate results in lower latency, but at the cost of range.

Image: Constraint of the second s

The Telemetry Ratio determines how often telemetry data is sent. For example, 1:64 means telemetry data is sent every 64 frames. The options are 1:128, 1:64, 1:32, 1:16, 1:8, 1:4 and 1:1.

Switch Mode

< TX Settings	ETHOS	ΓL ∘ G_ 4 7.8∨ _{7×8∍tt}
Packet Rate		500Hz 🔻
Telemetry Ratio		1:128 🔻
Switch Mode	Wide	Hybrid 🔻
Model ID	Hybrid	OFF ON
Tx Power		
Dynamic		OFF ON
		10mW 🔻

The Switch Mode setting controls how the AUX channels AUX1-AUX8 (channel 5 to 12) are sent to the receiver. The first 4 main channels are always 10-bit. The options are Hybrid & Wide.

Telemetry Ratio

With Hybrid mode, most of your channels will only be 2- or 3-position, this is done to reduce latency.

The "Wide" option makes your channels 64 or 128 bit, which is sufficient resolution for most things.

Note that AUX1 (channel 5) is meant for arming, so it is always 2-position. Low position (1000) for disarming and High position (2000) for arming.

Model Match

If enabled, Model Match ensures that the correct model has been selected.

Tx Power

Dynamic Power

By enabling the option Dynamic Power, allows the system to automatically adjust output power depending on VFR and RSSI, this can potentially save battery life. However to do this you must have telemetry enabled.

Power

< TX Settings	ETHOS	ΓL ∘ G 4 7.8∨
Packet Rate		500Hz 🔻
Telemetry Ratio	10mW	1:128 💌
Switch Mode	25mW	Hvbrid 🔻
	50mW	
	100mW	
Tx Power	250mW	
Dynamic		OFF ON
Power		10mW 🔽

Available power settings are 10mW, 25mW, 50mW, 100mW, 250mW, 500mW or 1000mW.

ELRS Telemetry

< Telemetry	ET	
Discover new sense	ors	OFF 📃 🔴 ON 🛛 Delete all
Create D	IY Sensor	Create Calculated Sensor
Name	Value	Source
Rqly	100	External Module
1RSSI	-4dB	External Module
2RSSI	0dB	External Module
Ant	0	External Module
RSNR	9	External Module

Ethos v1.6.0

Control Telemetry Second	ETHOS	
2RSSI	0dB	External Module
Ant	0	External Module
RSNR	9	External Module
RFMD	0	External Module
TPWR	0	External Module
Tqly	100	External Module
TRSSI	-9dB	External Module
TSNR	5	External Module

The above two screenshots show the typical sensors received from an ELRS receiver.

Туре

PPM

RF system	ETHOS	
Owner registration ID		d9l8g7n6 🗃
Internal module		>
External module		\checkmark
State		OFF ON
Туре		PPM 🔻
Channel range		CH1 - CH8

The External RF Module can operate in PPM mode.

Channels Range

Bind/Range

Failsafe

Please refer to the relevant module manuals for configuration details.

External RF modules – Third Party

Туре		
< RF System	ETHOS	0% () Ext
Owner Registration ID	Туре	d9l8g7n6 🖃
Internal Module	PPM	>
External Module	Ghost	~
State	Multimodule	OFF ON
Туре	Express LRS	· ··· · ·
Channel Range	Crossfire	CH1 - CH12
Type Channel Range	Express LRS Crossfire	CH1 - CH12

Currently the Ghost, Multimodule, Express LRS and Crossfire external RF modules are supported. Support for more third-party modules will be supported in future.

Third party module support must be user installed and is achieved by the user installing a Lua script that adds the module support to ETHOS. This mechanism will always be needed to use third-party modules and the Lua scripts user installed. The selection for the third-party modules only appears as a selection on the RF screen after the Lua script is installed.

Please refer to the <u>Third-Party External Modules</u> post on the X20 and Ethos thread on rcgroups for more information, as well as the <u>scripts for external modules</u> section for details on the location for storing the Lua scripts for installing supported third party modules.

Multimodule

Ethos supports flashing of the IRX4 Lite Multimodule.

File manager	ETHOS	2.46 500M
RADIO:/Firmware	Radio	
	mm-stm-serial-aetr-v1bin	
	Flash external multimodule	
bootloader1 49 frsk	Receive file here	001010
	Send file	
mm-stm-serial-aetr-vi	Сору	
	Move	
	Filename: mn File size: 115. Last Modifica	n-stm-serial-aetr-vbin 1KB ation: 2024-02-10

Copy the multimodule firmware file to the Firmware folder on the radio, then use File Manager to browse to the file. Tap on the highlighted filename, and select 'Flash external multimodule'. Flashing will commence, with a bar chart showing progress.

Telemetry



FrSky offers a very comprehensive telemetry system. The power of telemetry has lifted the RC hobby to a whole new level, and allows much more sophistication and a much richer modeling experience.

Smart Port telemetry

FrSky's series of sensors are a hub-less design. Smart Port (S.Port) uses a three wire physical bus comprising of Gnd, V+ and Signal. S.Port telemetry devices are daisy chained together in any sequence and plugged into the S.Port connection on compatible X and S and later series receivers. The receiver can achieve half duplex communication at a rate of 57600bps (F.Port and FBUS are faster) with many compatible devices through this connection with little or no manual set up.

Physical ID

Smart Port supports up to 28 nodes including the host receiver. Each node must have a unique Physical ID to ensure that there are no clashes in communication. Physical IDs may range between 00 hex and 1B hex (between 00 and 27 decimal).

Dec.	Hex	Default Physical ID
00	00	Vario
01	01	FLVSS
02	02	Current
03	03	GPS
04	04	RPM
05	05	SP2UART (Host)
06	06	SP2UART (Remote)
07	07	FAS-xxx
08	08	TBD(SBEC)
09	09	Air Speed
10	0A	ESC
11	0B	
12	0C	XACT Servo
13	0D	

Dec.	Hex	Default Physical ID
14	0E	
15	0F	
16	10	SD1
17	11	
18	12	VS600
19	13	
20	14	
21	15	
22	16	Gas Suite
23	17	FSD
24	18	Gateway
25	19	Redundancy Bus
26	1A	SxR
27	1B	Bus Master

The table above lists the default Physical IDs of FrSky S.Port devices. Please note that if you have more than one of any of them, the Physical ID of the duplicate devices must be changed to ensure that each device in the S.Port chain has a unique Physical ID.

Application ID

Each sensor may have multiple Application IDs, one for each sensor value being sent. The Physical ID and the Application ID are independent and unrelated. For example the Variometer sensor has just one Physical ID (default 00), but two Application IDs: one for Altitude (0100) and the other for Vertical Speed (0110).

Another example is the FLVSS Lipo Voltage sensor, which has a Physical ID (default 01), and an Application ID for Voltage (0300). If you want to use two FLVSS sensors to monitor two 6S Lipo packs, you will need to use Device Config to change the Physical ID of the second FLVSS to an empty slot (say 0F hex), and also to change the Application ID from say 0300 to 0301. Because the Physical ID and the Application ID are independent and unrelated, both must be changed. The Physical ID must be changed for exclusive communication with the host receiver, and the Application ID must be changed so the receiver can distinguish between the data from Lipo 1 and 2.

Note: For special applications it is possible to have sensors with the same Application ID and different Physical IDs when the sensor conflict warning is disabled. Please refer to the <u>Sensor conflict warning</u> section on how to disable the warning.

Device	Application ID (hex)	Parameter
Vario	010x	Altitude
	011x	Vertical Speed
FLVSS Lipo Voltage Sensor	030x	Lipo Voltage
FAS100S Current Sensor	020x	Current
	021x	VFAS
	040x	Temperature 1
	041x	Temperature 2
Xact Servo	680x	Current, Voltage, Temp, Status

Above are a few example Application IDs. Please note that the Application ID parameter in Device Config presents a drop-down list of 4 digits to choose from; the default 4th digit is 0, but may be changed in a range of 0 to F hex (0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,A,B,C,D,E,F) to ensure that all Application IDs are unique.

Please also note that:

a) A device may have more than one range of Application IDs, see for example the Current Sensor above.

b) Where two redundant receivers have their S.Port telemetry ports connected, then packets for a particular sensor received by either receiver will be merged even if the redundant receiver is on a different band or module.

S.Port key features:

Each value received via telemetry is treated as a separate sensor, that has its own properties such as

- the sensor value
- the S.Port Physical ID number and Data ID (aka Application ID)
- the name of the sensor (editable)
- the unit of measurement
- the decimal precision
- option to log to the SD card or eMMC

The sensor also keeps track of its min/max value.

As already mentioned more than one of the same sensor type can be connected, but the Physical ID must be changed in 'Device config' (or using the FrSky Airlink App or SBUS servo changer SCC) to ensure that each sensor in the S.Port chain has a unique Physical ID. Examples are a sensor for each cell in a 2 x 6S Lipo, or monitoring individual motor currents in a multi-motor model.

The same sensor can be duplicated, for example with different units, or for use in calculations such as absolute altitude, altitude above starting point, distance, etc.

Each sensor can be individually reset with a special function, so for example you can reset your altitude offset to your starting point without losing all the other min/max values.

With FrSky sensors, once set up, they are auto-discovered whenever the complete system is powered up. However, when initially installed, they must be manually 'discovered' in order for the system to recognize them.

Telemetry Sensors can be

- played in voice announcements
- used in logical switches
- used in Inputs for proportional actions
- displayed in custom telemetry screens
- seen directly on the telemetry setup page without having to configure a custom telemetry screen

Displays are updated as data is received, and loss of sensor communication is detected.

FBUS control and telemetry

The FBUS (previously F.Port 2.0) protocol is the upgraded protocol which integrates SBUS for control and S.Port for telemetry into one line. This new protocol enables one Host device to communicate on one line with several Slave accessories. For example FBUS servos are controlled on one daisy-chained connection while also sending their servo telemetry back to the receiver on the same connection. All FBUS devices connected to a receiver (Host) can be configured wirelessly from the radio on this protocol.

The FBUS baud rate is 460,800 bps, while F.Port was 115,200 and S.Port 57,600 bps. This fact alone makes the three protocols incompatible with each other.

Telemetry features in ACCESS

Single receiver telemetry with ACCESS works in the same way as before with ACCST.

Multi receiver telemetry

ACCESS Trio Control provides the ability to have three receivers for each RF path registered and bound in ACCESS transmitters. The three receivers are bound in the transmitter RF screen in positions RX1, RX2 and RX3 that enables the ability to access the receivers individually to map the port pins and make other changes to the RX.

ACCESS normally has one inbound telemetry path for each RF link or one link for each RF module. The Tandem systems are an exception with one RF module that has a 2.4 and 900m section for two RF paths. The telemetry source receiver may change during a flight depending on RF conditions. ETHOS has an RX sensor that displays the telemetry source real-time and data logs the RX sensor data.

The most common application using S.Port would be by daisy chaining the S.Port sensor chain to all 3 receivers, which should be sharing a common power supply.

- Register and bind the receivers (refer to <u>Model Setup</u>).
- Connect the sensor and receiver Smart Ports in a daisy chain fashion.

• Discover new sensors (refer to <u>Telemetry</u> Setup), and test carefully that Smart Port switching is working correctly.

The telemetry source will automatically switch depending on the active RX. The RX internal sensor displays the ID of the active RX that is sending telemetry, i.e. RX1, RX2 or RX3.

When the receiver telemetry source changes, linking of the receiver S.Ports will automatically continue telemetry from S.Port connected external sensors. However please note that it does not link internal receiver sensors. RSSI, VFR, RxBatt, ADC2 and RX(n) sensor data is sent for the source receiver, so that does change depending on the source.

Simultaneous telemetry from three receivers will come later. Further developments are expected in this area.

Sensor Types:

1. Internal sensors

FrSky radios and receivers have built-in telemetry functions to monitor the strength of the signal being received by the model.

RSSI

Receiver Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI): A value transmitted by the receiver in your model to your transmitter that indicates how strong the signal is that is being received by the model. Warnings can be set up to warn you when it drops below a minimum value, indicating that you're in danger of flying out of range. Factors affecting the signal quality include external interference, excessive distance, badly oriented or damaged antennas etc.

ACCESS, TD and TW

The default alarms for ACCESS, TD and TW modes are 35 for 'RSSI Low' and 32 for 'RSSI Critical'. Loss of control will happen when the RSSI drops to around 28.

Receivers like the TD (2.4 FSK and 900m) and TW (2.4 FSK and 2.4 LoRa) receivers each have two RSSI and two VFR telemetry streams and warnings. Currently ETHOS logic monitors both RSSIs to be below the threshold setting before it plays the warning message. It will also give an alert when no RSSI sensors are discovered.

ACCST

The default alarms for ACCST are 45 and 42 respectively. Loss of control will happen when the RSSI drops to around 38 for ACCST.

The warning for when telemetry is lost completely is announced as 'Telemetry Lost'. Be aware that further alarms will NOT sound, because the telemetry link has failed, and the radio can no longer warn you of an RSSI or any other alarm condition. In this situation it is wise to turn back to investigate the problem.

Note that when the radio and receiver are too close (less than 1m) the receiver may be swamped causing spurious alarms, resulting in an annoying "Telemetry Lost" - "Telemetry Recovered" alarm loop.

RSSI is less valuable than VFR for determining the state of the control link, but approximates well to the effective range of the link.

VFR

Prior to ACCESS V2.1, RSSI was based on a combination of received signal strength and lost frame rate. Lost frames have now been removed from the RSSI calculation, and added as a new sensor VFR (Valid Frame Rate) to provide a measure of link quality.

VFR is the number of valid frames received in the last block of 100 frames received. It's per-block rather than a rolling window.

A warning can be set up to warn you when VFR drops below a minimum value, indicating that the link quality is becoming dangerously low. The default 'Low value warning' is 50.

Receivers like the TD (2.4 FSK and 900m) and TW (2.4 FSK and 2.4 LoRa) receivers each have two RSSI and two VFR telemetry streams and warnings. Currently ETHOS logic monitors both VFRs to be below the threshold setting before it plays the warning message.

Rx VFR

Note that the TD, TW, AP and AP Plus receivers have a new "Rx VFR" telemetry value. Depending on the receiver type you will see a VFR for FSK, a VFR for Lora, a VFR for 900M as well as the new RX VFR.

< Telemetry	ET	
Create DIY	sensor	Create calculated sensor
Name	Value	Source
RSSI 2.4G	85dB	Internal module 2.4G
RSSI Lora	97dB	Internal module Lora
• VFR 2.4G	100%	Internal module 2.4G
VFR Lora	93%	Internal module Lora
• Rx VFR	100%	Internal module 2.4G
RX	0	Internal module Lora

The Rx VFR takes its data from FSK or Lora or 900M depending on which band frames are being received from. It counts every good frame regardless of which band it came from. If you are only going to monitor one VFR, then 'Rx VFR' is the one.

RxBatt

Another standard internal sensor is the receiver battery voltage.

ADC2

Some receivers support a second analog voltage input, which is available in telemetry as sensor ADC2.

2. 'External' sensors

The current FrSky telemetry system makes use of FrSky Smart Port sensors. The X and S and later series of telemetry enabled receivers have the Smart Port interface. Multiple Smart Port sensors can be daisy chained together, making the system easy to implement. Most receivers also have either one or both A1/A2 analog input ports, which are useful for monitoring battery voltages, etc.

Telemetry settings

Discover and edit sensor options including data logging. When the sensors are discovered they have an individual description for 2.4G or 900M so the sensor values can be used throughout the system. Up to 100 sensors are supported.

Calculated sensors may be added, including Consumption, Distance and Trip, Multi Lipo, Percent, Power and Custom.

<pre>< Telemetry</pre>	ETHOS	ℾ∟ ∘ գյ 0 _{ժ₿} <mark>(</mark>)
Discover new sensors		OFF 🔵 ON Delete all
Competition (only RSSI and Batt	ery)	OFF 🔵 ON
Bluetooth		OFF 🔵 ON
Create DIY sensor	Cr	eate calculated sensor

Sensors

K Telemetry	ET	87 ^{dB} 100 ^{dB}
Discover new senso	rs	OFF ON Delete all
Competition (only RSSI and Battery)		OFF 🔵 ON
Bluetooth		OFF 🔵 ON
Create DI	Y sensor	Create calculated sensor
Name	Value	Source
● RxBatt	4.97V	Internal module 2.4G
RSSI 2.4G	88dB	Internal module 2.4G
DV	0	Internal module 2 1G

Discover new sensors:

Once the sensors have been connected, and the radio and receiver have been bound and are powered up, enable 'Discover new sensors' to discover new sensors available. A flashing dot in the left column indicates sensor data being received, or the value shows in red if no data is being received. Up to 100 sensors are supported.

During discovery the screen will be automatically populated with all the sensors found.

The above example screen shows an SR10 Pro receiver's 'internal' and external sensors, which are:

- RxBatt, the 2.4G receiver battery voltage measurement
- RSSI 2.4G (Receiver Signal Strength Indicator)
- RX 0: There is a new ETHOS telemetry receiver source feature named RX. RX provides the receiver number of the active receiver sending telemetry. RX is available in telemetry like any other sensor for real time display, logic switches, special functions and data logging.

< Telemetry	ETHOS	89 ^{dB} 100 ^{dB} 4
• RX	0	Internal module 2.4G
ADC2	0.00V	Internal module 2.4G
• R.angle	-0.25°	Internal module 2.4G
• P.angle	0.71°	Internal module 2.4G
• AccY	0.010g	Internal module 2.4G
• AccZ	-1.147g	Internal module 2.4G
• AccX	-0.025g	Internal module 2.4G
VFR	100%	Internal module 900M

ADC2, the receiver analog voltage input R.Angle, the Roll Angle of the receiver P.Angle, the Pitch Angle of the receiver AccY, the Acceleration in the Y axis of the receiver AccZ, the Acceleration in the Z axis of the receiver AccX, the Acceleration in the X axis of the receiver VFR, the Valid Frame Rate percentage of the 900M receiver

< Telemetry	ETHOS	89 ^{db} 100 ^{db}
• AccY	0.011g	Internal module 2.4G
• AccZ	-1.145g	Internal module 2.4G
• AccX	-0.026g	Internal module 2.4G
• VFR	100%	Internal module 900M
RxBatt	4.92V	Internal module 900M
• RSSI 900M	100dB	Internal module 900M
• RX	1	Internal module 900M
• VFR	100%	Internal module 2.4G

RxBatt, the 900M receiver battery voltage measurement RSSI 900M (Receiver Signal Strength Indicator)

RX 1: There is a new ETHOS telemetry receiver source feature named RX. RX provides the receiver number of the active receiver sending telemetry. RX is available in telemetry like any other sensor for real time display, logic switches, special functions and data logging.

VFR, the Valid Frame Rate percentage of the 2.4G receiver

Note that the minimum and maximum values are also defined for each parameter, even though they are not displayed on the sensor list. For example, when Altitude is defined, Altitude- and Altitude+ for the minimum and maximum altitude also become available.

Sensor discovery must be done for every model, and every time a new sensor is added.

< Telemetry	ETI	
Discover new sensors	S	OFF 🔵 ON Delete all
Competition (only RSSI and Battery)		OFF 🔵 ON
Bluetooth		OFF 🔵 ON
Create DIY	Sensor	Create Calculated Sensor
Create DIY Name	Sensor Value	Create Calculated Sensor Source
Create DIY Name RxBatt	Sensor Value 4.94V	Create Calculated Sensor Source Internal Module 2.4G
Create DIY Name RxBatt • RSSI 2.4G	Sensor Value 4.94V 88dB	Create Calculated Sensor Source Internal Module 2.4G Internal Module 2.4G

Stop discovery:

Move the 'Discover new sensors' switch to Off to stop discovery once the sensors have been discovered.

Delete all:

This option will delete all sensors so you can start again.

Competition (only RSSI and battery)

Ethos has a competition mode that allows you to disable telemetry for some local contests that allow telemetry sensors to be installed if they are disabled. They allow link status type sensor data like RSSI and Rx battery.



Turning this mode on will delete all sensors except RSSI and RxBatt. The radio must be power cycled before sensors can be rediscovered with this setting in the off position.

Bluetooth

In Bluetooth telemetry mode the radio can work with a the FrSky FreeLink app to display telemetry data on your mobile phone. The Freelink app can also be used to configure FrSky devices like the stabilized receivers.

Ethos v1.6.0

< Telemetry ETHOS	0 dB 0 dB 2.46 900M 🗳 📖
Competition (only RSSI and Battery)	OFF 🔵 ON
Bluetooth	OFF 📃 🔵 ON
Mode	High speed 🔻
Local name	FrSkyBT 🗃
Local address	04EE03D65991
Distant address	Disconnect
	Search devices

Editing and configuring sensors

< Telemetry	ETHOS	89 ^{dB} 100 ^{dB}
RxBatt		
• RSSI 2.4G	RSSI 2.4G	Internal module 2.4G
• RX	Edit	Internal module 2.4G
ADC2	Move	Internal module 2.4G
• R.angle	Reset	Internal module 2.4G
• P.angle	Delete	Internal module 2.4G
• AccY		
• AccZ		

Tap on a sensor, then select 'Edit' from the popup dialog to edit the sensor settings. Alternatively select 'Move' to reorder sensors, 'Reset' to reset the sensor or 'Delete' to remove it.

Telemetry sensor	ETHOS	85 ^{db} 99 ^{db} 4 (Ш) 2.46 900м
Value		
ID		1A F103 (ISRM Rx0)
Name		ADC2 📝
Unit		v v
Decimals		2
Range		0.00V - 36.00V
Write logs		OFF ON

Value

Displays the current sensor reading.

ID

The ID is the sensor Physical ID and Application ID. The sending receiver ID is also shown.

Name

The sensor name, which may be edited (Analog input ADC2 in this example).

Unit

The unit of measurement (Volts in this example).

Decimals

The decimal precision.

Range

The low and high limits of a range can be set as a fixed value for scaling. This is mostly used when using a telemetry value as a source for a channel. This allows the Range to set to the desired scale. (On the newer FrSky receivers the analog input has a range of 0-36V.)

Write logs

When enabled, the sensor data will be logged to the SD card or eMMC.

Control Contro Control Control Control Control Control	ETHOS	8	1 dB 99 dB
Value			
Range		0.00V -	36.00V
Write logs			OFF ON
Sensor lost warning delay			5s
Reset			🔻
Ratio			100.0%
Offset			0.00V

Sensor lost warning delay

When set to 'Warning disabled' it will suppress the sensor lost warning. Alternatively, a delay of 1 to 30 seconds may be set, with a default of 10s. This makes it possible to filter out short losses, but the risks must be understood.

The "sensor-lost" audio message is played only once when many sensors are lost simultaneously.

On the receiver this warning is disabled by default because it is unlikely to be lost because it is internal.

Reset

A source can be configured to reset the sensor.

Sensor specific warnings

The edit menu may vary for depending on the sensors, for example:

ADC2

Please refer to the example screenshot above.

Ratio

The ratio can be adjusted to correct the scale of the sensor input.

Offset

Similarly, an offset can be introduced.

RSSI < Telemetry sensor ETHOS ΓL ∘ G」 0dB € Value ID RSSI 2.4G 🖃 Name Unit dB $\overline{}$ 0 Decimals Range 0dB 100dB Write logs ON ON

<pre>< Telemetry sensor ETHOS</pre>	ℾ⊾ ℮ G」 0-ⅆ℁ Վ [[[]]]
Value	
Range	0dB - 100dB
Write logs	OFF ON
Sensor lost warning delay	Warning disabled
Reset	🔻
Critical value	32dB
Low value warning	35dB

Critical value

Some sensors such as RSSI have built-in alerts. RSSI has two alerts, the first being the critical value threshold setting.

Low value warning

The second alert is the RSSI low value threshold setting.

Please refer to the Access Telemetry section for a discussion of the <u>RSSI alerts</u>.

C Telemetry sensor	ETHOS	89 ^{dB} 100 ^{dB} 4
Value		
ID		1A F010 (ISRM Rx0)
Name		VFR 🕞
Unit		% 🔻
Decimals		0
Range		0% - 100%
Write logs		OFF ON

VFR is the valid frame rate for the receiver.

<pre>< Telemetry sensor</pre> ETHO	5 87 ^{dB} 100 ^{dB} 4
Value	100%
Decimals	0
Range	0% - 100%
Write logs	OFF ON
Sensor lost warning delay	5s
Reset	🔻
Low value warning	50%

Low value warning

The VFR sensor has a low value threshold setting. The default alert is at 50%. Values below this indicate that the link quality has deteriorated to a concerning level.

VSpeed

C Telemetry sensor	ETHOS	82 ^{dB} 100 ^{dB}
Value		
ID		00 0110 (ISRM R×0)
Name		VSpeed 🗃
Unit		m/s 🔻
Decimals		2
Range		-10.00m/s - 10.00m/s
Write logs		OFF ON

Vspeed is the vertical speed of the model measured by a vario sensor.

Value

Displays the current sensor reading.

ID

The ID is the sensor Physical ID and Application ID. The sending receiver ID is also shown.

Name

The sensor name, which may be edited (VSpeed in this example).

Unit

The unit of measurement (m/s in this example).

Decimals

The decimal precision.

Range

The default range is +/-10m/s, but may be increased up to +/-100m/s.

Write logs

When enabled, the sensor data will be logged to the SD card or eMMC.

Control Con	ETHOS	
Value		
Unit		m/s 🔻
Decimals		2
Range	-10	0.00m/s - 10.00m/s
Write logs		
Sensor lost warning delay		
Reset		🔻

Sensor lost warning delay

When set to 'Warning disabled' it will suppress the sensor lost warning. Alternatively, a delay of 1 to 10 seconds may be set, with a default of 5s. This makes it possible to filter out short losses, but the risks must be understood.

On the receiver this warning is disabled by default because it is unlikely to be lost because it is internal.

Reset

A source can be configured to reset the sensor.

Note: The vario related settings are now in the 'Play vario' special function.

Create DIY Sensor

OIY sensor	ETHOS	0dB 0dB 📢 🏢
Value		
Name		diy 🕞
		Auto detect
Physical ID		00
Application ID		0000
Module		INT 🔵 EXT
Band		2.4G 🔵 900M

This option allows you to add a DIY or 3rd party sensor.

Value

Sensor value being received.

Name

The sensor name, which may be edited.

Auto detect

< DIY sensor	ET	HOS	
Value			
Name			DIY 📝
	8 Waiting		tect
Physical ID	Waiting f	for devices	00
Application ID			0000
Module			INT O EXT
Band			2.4G 🔵 900M

'Auto detect' will try to discover your DIY sensor. If it is already discovered, then 'Auto detect' will not find it. If any other sensor have not been discovered, they will also be shown in the list.

Physical ID

Two character physical ID of the sensor. This will be populated by Auto Detect if selected.

Application ID

Four character Application ID of the sensor. This will be populated by 'Auto detect' if selected.

Module

Allows Internal or External RF module to be selected. This will be populated by 'Auto detect' if selected.

Band

Allows 2.4G or 900M to be selected. This will be populated by 'Auto detect' if selected.

RX

Allows RX1, RX2 or RX3 to be selected. This will be populated by 'Auto detect' if selected.

Protocol precision / unit

Allows the precision for the incoming protocol to be set, from 0 to 3 decimals. It also allows the measurement units to be selected.

Display precision / unit

Allows the precision to be displayed to be set, from 0 to 3 decimals. It also allows the display measurement units to be selected.

Range

The low and high limits of a range can be set as a fixed value for scaling. This is mostly used when using a telemetry value as a source for a channel. This allows the Range to set to the desired scale.

Ratio

The default 100% ratio may be changed to correct readings being received.

Offset

The default offset of 0 may be changed to correct readings being received.

Write logs

When enabled, the sensor data will be logged to the SD card or eMMC. Logs are enabled by default.

Sensor lost warning delay

When set to 'Not Set' will suppress the sensor lost warning. Alternatively, a delay of 1 to 10 seconds may be set, with a default of 5s. This makes it possible to filter out short losses, but the risks must be understood.

Reset

A source can be configured to reset the sensor.

Create Calculated Sensor

Calculated sense	or ETHOS	81 ^{db} 100 ^{db} 4
Value	Formula	
Formula	Consumption	Consumption 🔻
Name	Distance	Consumption 🖃
Unit	Trip	mAh 🔻
Decimals	Multi LiPo	0
Range	Percent	0mAh - 10000mAh
Write logs		

Calculated sensors may be added, including Consumption, Distance, Trip, Multi Lipo, Percent, Power and Custom.

Consumption sensor

Calculated sensor	ETHOS	79 ^{db} 100 ^{db} 4 100 ^{db}		
Value				
Formula		Consumption 🔻		
Name		Consumption 🗃		
Unit		mAh 🔻		
Decimals		0		
Range		0mAh - 10000mAh		
Write logs				

The Consumption calculated sensor allows the energy consumed by your motor to be calculated from a current sensor such as the FAS series.

Value

Displays the current value of the selected sensor (see Source below).

Ethos v1.6.0

Formula

Select the Consumption formula.

Name

The sensor name, which may be edited.

Unit

The measurement may be in mAh or Ah.

Decimals

The display may have between 0 and 4 decimals.

Range

The range may be from 0 up to a maximum of 1000Ah.

Write logs

Logs will be written to the SD card or eMMC in the Logs folder if enabled.

Reset

A source can be configured to reset the sensor.

Source

After discovering sensors, select your current sensor.

Persistent

Persistent allows storing the sensor value in memory when the radio is powered off or model is changed, and will be reloaded next time the model is used.

The Reset button allows the sensor to be reset while in the edit screen.

Distance sensor

Calculated sensor	ETHOS	79 ^{db} 100 ^{db} 4 100 ^{db}
Value		
Formula		Distance 🔻
Name		Distance 🖃
Unit		m 🔻
Decimals		0
Range		0m ⁻ 20000m
Write logs		OFF ON

The Distance calculated sensor allows the distance traveled to be calculated from a GPS sensor.

Value

Displays the current value of the selected sensor (see Source below).

Formula

Select the Distance formula.

Ethos v1.6.0

Name

The sensor name, which may be edited.

Unit

The measurement may be in cm, m, km or feet.

Decimals

The display may have between 0 and 4 decimals.

Range

The range may be from 0 up to a maximum of 20km.

Write logs

Logs will be written to the SD card or eMMC in the Logs folder if enabled.

Reset

A source can be configured to reset the sensor.

GPS source

After discovering sensors, select your GPS sensor.

Altitude source

After discovering sensors, select your altitude sensor.

Persistent

Persistent allows storing the sensor value in memory when the radio is powered off or model is changed, and will be reloaded next time the model is used.

The Reset button allows the sensor to be reset while in the edit screen.

Trip sensor

Calculated sensor	ETHOS	77	
Value			
Formula			Trip 🔻
Name			Trip 📝
Unit			m 🔻
Decimals			0
Range		0m -	10000m
Write logs			OFF ON

The Trip calculated sensor allows the accumulated distance between GPS coordinates to be calculated from a GPS sensor.

Value

Displays the current value of the selected sensor (see Source below).

Formula

Select the Trip formula.

rev 3
Name

The sensor name, which may be edited.

Unit

The measurement may be in cm, m, km or feet.

Decimals

The display may have between 0 and 4 decimals.

Range

The range may be from 0 up to a maximum of 1000km.

Write logs

Logs will be written to the SD card or eMMC in the Logs folder if enabled.

Reset

A source can be configured to reset the sensor.

Source

After discovering sensors, select your GPS sensor.

Persistent

Persistent allows storing the sensor value in memory when the radio is powered off or model is changed, and will be reloaded next time the model is used.

The Reset button allows the sensor to be reset while in the edit screen.

Multi Lipo sensor

<	Calculated sensor	ETHOS	79 ^{dB} 100 ^{dB}
Valu	le		
Fori	nula		Multi LiPo 🔻
Nan	ne		Multi LiPo 🖃
Unit	:		v 🕶
Dec	imals		2
Ran	ge		0.00V - 50.40V
Wri	te logs		

The Multi Lipo calculated sensor allows two lipo sensors to be cascaded for monitoring lipos greater than 6S.

Value

Displays the current value of the selected sensor (see Source below).

Formula

Select the Multi Lipo formula.

Name

The sensor name, which may be edited.

Unit

The measurement may be in Volts or mV.

Decimals

The display may have between 0 and 4 decimals.

Range

The range may be from 0 up to a maximum of 67.2V (for 8S).

Write logs

Logs will be written to the SD card or eMMC in the Logs folder if enabled.

Reset

A source can be configured to reset the sensor.

Count

The number of lipo sensors to be configured.

Calculated sensor	ETHOS	79 ^{dB} 100 ^{dB} 4
Value		
Range		0.00V - 50.40V
Write logs		
Reset		🔻
Count		2
LiPo1		LiPo 2.4G 🔻
LiPo2		LiPo 2.4G no 2 🔻

LiPo1, LiPo2, to LiPo'n'

Select the lipo sensors in the correct order from low cell to high cell.

To avoid S.Port clashes, the additional lipo sensors must have both their Physical and Application IDs altered using the Lipo Voltage setup tool in the Device Config menu. It is also wise to discover them one at a time, and to change the sensor name so that you can tell them apart.

Percent sensor

Calculated sensor	ETHOS	78	
Value			
Formula			Percent 🔻
Name			Percent 🖃
Unit			% 🔻
Decimals			0
Range		0% -	100%
Write logs			OFF ON

The Percent calculated sensor allows sensor values to be converted to a percentage.

Value

Displays the current value of the selected sensor (see Source below).

Formula

Select the Percent formula.

Name

The sensor name, which may be edited.

Unit

The units are fixed as '%'.

Decimals

The display may have between 0 and 4 decimals.

Range

The range may be from 0% up to 100%.

Write logs

Logs will be written to the SD card or eMMC in the Logs folder if enabled.

Reset

A source can be configured to reset the sensor.

Sensor

After discovering sensors, select the sensor to be converted to a percentage.

Invert

Allows the source to be inverted, to show for example remaining percentage.

Power sensor

Calculated sensor	ETHOS	81 ^{dB} 100 ^{dB}
Value		
Formula		Power 🔻
Name		Power 🗃
Unit		w 🕶
Decimals	0	
Range		0W - 100000W
Write logs		OFF ON

The Power calculated sensor allows power to be calculated from a voltage and a current source.

Value

Displays the current Wattage calculation of the selected sensors (see Current and Voltage below).

Formula

Select the Power formula.

Name

The sensor name, which may be edited.

Unit

The units may be mW or 'W'.

Decimals

The display may have between 0 and 4 decimals.

Range

The range may be from 0 up to a 1000000W.

Write logs

Logs will be written to the SD card or eMMC in the Logs folder if enabled.

Reset

Allows the sensor to be reset.

Current

After discovering sensors, select the sensor to be used for the current.

Voltage

After discovering sensors, select the sensor to be used for the voltage.

Custom Sensor

< Calc	ulated sensor	ETHOS	80 2	
Value				
Formula				Custom 🔻
Name				🖻
Unit				🔻
Decimals				0
Range			0 -	10000
Write log	S			OFF ON

The Custom calculated sensor allows a user defined sensor to be calculated from multiple sources.

Value

Displays the current calculated value of the custom sensor.

Formula

Select the Custom formula.

Name

The sensor name, which may be edited.

Unit

The units are selectable between 'mV', 'V', 'mA', 'A', 'mAh', 'Ah, 'mW', 'W', 'cm', 'm', 'km' 'ft', 'cm/s', 'm/s', m/min', 'ft/s', 'ft/min', 'km/h', 'mph', 'knots', '°C', '°F', '%', 'us', 'ms', 's', 'm', 'h', 'dB', 'dBm', 'Hz', 'MHz', 'g', '°', 'rad', 'ml', 'ml/m', 'ml/p', 'r/m', 'Pa', 'kPa', 'MPa', 'bar', and 'PSI'.

Decimals

The display may have between 0 and 4 decimals.

Range

The range may be from -1000000 up to a 1000000.

Write logs

Logs will be written to the SD card or eMMC in the Logs folder if enabled.

Reset

Allows the sensor to be reset.

Source

Calculated sensor	ETHOS	80 ^{dB} 100 ^{dB}
Value		0
Decimals		0
Range		0 - 10000
Write logs		OFF ON
Reset		🔻
Source	=	🔻 0
		Add

After discovering sensors, select the first sensor to be used for the calculation. Click on 'Add' to add more calculation lines may as needed.

< Calculated se	ensor ETHOS	80 ^{dB} 100 ^{dB}		
Value	Function	0		
Decimals	Add(+)	0		
Range	Subtract(-)	0 - 10000		
Write logs	Multiply(*)			
	Divide(/)			
	Min	•		
Source	-			
X	Add(+)	🔻 0		

The following math operators are available:

- Add(+)
- Minus(-)
- Multiply(x)
- Divide (/)
- Min
- Max

• Sqrt (square root)

Examples

Power sensor

< Calculated se	ensor ETH	05	90 dB 99 dB 📢 🏢				
Value							
Formula			Custom 🔻				
Name				MaxPower 🗃			
Unit			w 🔻				
Decimals			2				
Range			0.00W - 100.00W				
Write logs				OFF ON			
Reset		=		▼ trs			
Source		= ,	VFAS 🔻	12.26V			
×	Multiply(*) 🔻	Cu	rrent 🔻	0.1A			
X	Max 🔻	MaxP	ower 🔻	61.30W			

In the simple example above, a voltage sensor VFAS and a current sensor Current have been multiplied to calculate the power. Then a Max function is added by referencing the current value of our custom sensor 'MaxPower' to calculate the maximum value. The Value field shows 61.3W which was the maximum reached during the test.

|--|

< Calculated s	ensor ETH	05		О dв О dв 📢 🋄		
Value						
Formula				Custom 🔻		
Name			9	SubtrExample 📝		
Unit			dB 🔻			
Decimals			0			
Range			0dI	3 - 10000dB		
Write logs				OFF 💽 ON		
Reset				🔻		
Source		=	RSSI 2.4G 🔻	40dB		
×	Substract(-) 🔻		🔻	0		
				Add		

In this example we start with the RSSI 2.4G source, and then add a Subtraction function.

< Calculated sens	or ETHOS				
Value					
	Source				
Decimals	Set to maximum	0			
Range	Set to minimum	0dB ⁻ 10000dB			
Write logs	Convert to value	off On			
Reset	Options	🔻			
Source	RSSI 2.44				
	Subtract(-) 🔻 🗮	- 🕶 0			

Long press on the Source parameter on the Subtract(-) line, then select `Convert to value'.

< Calculated se	ensor	E	ethos	5			90 _{dB} 99	
Value								69
Range						0		10000
Write logs							OFF	• ON
Reset								🔻
Source			=	RS	SI 2.4G	•		89dB
X	Subs	stract([-) ▼					20
	Min		Default		Max			

You can now edit the value (which is now a constant) to be used in the Subtract function.

Internal calculation value of a source

Calculated sensor	ETHOS		0 ^{db} 0 ^{db} 4 ()
Value			1024
Decimals			0
Range		0 -	10000
Write logs			OFF ON
Reset			🔻
Source	=	Throttle 🔻	100%
		Ad	d

This example is simply to show the internal calculation value of a source. We will use a custom calculated sensor with the source set to Throttle. With the throttle at 100%, we can see that the internal value is +1024.

<	Calculated sensor	ETHOS		0 ^{dB} 0 ^{dB} 4
V alı	le			-1024
Dec	imals			0
Ran	ge		0	- 10000
Wri	te logs			OFF 💽 ON
Rese	et			🔻
Soui	rce	=	Throttle 🔻	-100%
			Δ	\dd

With the throttle at -100%, we can see that the internal value is at -1024. So the internal value of a source is between +/-1024 when the source is +/- 100%.

Checklist



The Checklist function provides for a set of preflight checks. This is a group of safety features that take effect when powering up the radio and/or loading a model from the model list.



The default checks include radio is in silent mode, failsafe not set, switches and pots check, radio low battery, RTC battery low, etc. The switches check shows the direction the switch should be moved, please refer to the red dots in the warning screen example above.

Please note that contrary to the alert above, either the OK or RTN key will skip the preflight checks.

Additional checks can be set below.



Throttle check



To enable throttle check, select the operator to be used. The options are `<' less than, `~' approximately equal, or `>' greater than. The preflight check will warn you if the throttle stick is outside of the value set in the value parameter.

Failsafe check

When enabled, it will warn you if Failsafe has not been set for the current model. It is highly advisable to leave this enabled!

Checklist Switches Load all switch positions SA Up SB Middle SC Up SD Up SE

Switches check

For each switch, you can define whether the radio requests that switches to be in the desired predefined positions. If switches have been given user defined names in System / Hardware / 'Switches settings', the names will be displayed.

The 'Load all switch positions' option can be used to read the desired positions from the current switch positions except for those marked 'No check'.

< Checklist	E	THOS	
		Switches	×
		SE	witch positions
0	No check		Up 🔻
	Up		NAL-L-IL-
	Middle		
	Down		Up 🔻
		SD	Up 🔻
		SE	Up 🔽

The check options are shown above.

Function switches check



	FS1	ion swit	
No check			on 🔻
ON			off 🔻
OFF			No check 🔻
			Na shaale 💌
	FS4		NO CHECK 🔻
	FS5		No check 🔻

For each function switch, you can define whether the radio requests that switches to be in the desired predefined positions. The options are shown above.

The 'Load all function switch positions' option can be used to read the desired positions from the current function switch positions except for those marked 'No check'.

Pots / Sliders check

Checklist	ETHOS	246
	Pots / Sliders	~
	Load	d all pot positions
	Pot1	~ 🔽 50%
	Pot2	> 🔻 90%
	Pot3	No check 🔻 🛛 0%
	Slider left	No check 🔻 🛛 0%
	Slider right	No check 🔻 0%

Defines whether the radio requests the pots and sliders to be in predefined positions at startup. The desired pot values can be entered for each pot.

The 'Load all pot positions' option can be used to read the desired positions from the current pot positions except for those marked 'No check'. A careful check must be made to ensure that the automatically selected operators are as desired (i.e. ' \sim' vs '<' or '>').



Alternatively, the check functions may be set individually (i.e. $\sim' vs \leq' or \geq'$).

User defined text

The Checklist function can also display user defined text. The text can be plain text or enhanced text.



Once the text file is installed for a given model and that model is loaded the radio will display the Checklist as part of the startup routine. Please refer to <u>How to set up a User</u> <u>Defined Text Checklist</u> in the How To section.

Logic Switches



Logical switches are user programmed virtual switches. They aren't physical switches that you flip from one position to another, however they can be used as program triggers in the same way as any physical switch. They are turned on and off (in logical terms they become True or False) by evaluating the input conditions against the programming for the logical switch. They may use a variety of inputs such as physical controls and switches, other logical switches, and other sources such as telemetry values, mixes values, timer values, gyro and trainer channels. They can even use values returned by a LUA model script (to be supported).

Up to 100 logic switches are supported.



There are no default logic switches. Tap on the `+' button to add a logic switch.

< L	ogic switch.		ETHOS		
			151	+	
LS1	RSSIlow	RS			Active condition Always on
			Edit		
1.53		Lik	Add		
			Move		
LS4		Cu	Сору		
			Clana		
				J	

Once logic switches have been defined, tapping on one will bring up the above popup menu, allowing you to edit, add, move, copy/paste, clone or delete that switch.

< L0	ogic switche	s ETHOS		
	Name	Summary	+	Function A < X
				Active condition Always on
LS2		VFR A		
LS3		LiPo < 7.40V		
LS4		Curre 💙 30.0A		
		SB ~ 0%		

Selecting 'Move' will bring up arrow keys allowing the logic switch to be moved up or down.

✓ LS6 [†]	ET	HOS	
Name			🛃
Function	Normal	Inverted	A ~ X 🔻
Source (A)		≡	Rudder 🔻
Value (X)		=	0%
Active condition		≡	Always on 🔻
Delay before active			0.0s
Delay before inactive			0.0s

Adding logic switches

Note that the logic switch label in the menu heading is green when the state of the logic switch is True, or red when False.

Name

Allows the logic switch to be named.

Function

The functions available are listed below. Please note that all functions may have normal or inverted outputs. Please also refer to the shared parameters section, as well as the telemetry and comparison of sources sections following the function descriptions below.

$A \sim X$

The condition is True if the value of the selected source 'A' is approximately equal (within about 10%) to 'X', a user defined value.

In most cases, it is better to use the approximately equals function rather than the 'exactly' equals function.

A = X

The condition is True if the value of the selected source 'A' is 'exactly' equal to 'X', a user defined value.

Care must be taken when using the 'exactly' equals function. For example, when testing if a voltage is equal to a setting of 8.4V, the actual telemetry reading may jump from 8.5V to 8.35V, so the condition is never met and the Logical Switch will never turn on.

A > X

The condition is True if the value of the selected source 'A' is greater than 'X', a user defined value.

A < X

The condition is True if the value of the selected source 'A' is less than 'X', a user defined value.

|A| > X

The condition is True if the absolute value of the selected source 'A' is greater than 'X', a user defined value. (Absolute means disregarding whether 'A' is positive or negative, and just using the value.)

|A| < X

The condition is True if the absolute value of the selected source 'A' is less than 'X', a user defined value. (Absolute means disregarding whether 'A' is positive or negative, and just using the value.)

< LS6	ET	HOS	
Name			delta200mAh 🗃
Function	Normal	Inverted	∆ > X ▼
Source (A)		=	ESC consumption 🔻
Value (X)		=	200mAh
Check interval			100ms
Active condition		=	Always on 🔻
Delay before active			0.0s

The condition is True if the change in value 'd' (i.e. delta) of the selected source 'A' is

The condition is True if the change in value 'd' (i.e. delta) of the selected source 'A' is greater than or equal to the user defined value 'X', within the 'Check interval'. If the 'Check interval' is set to '---', then the check interval becomes infinite.

Please refer to <u>this example</u> for one use of the Delta function.

$|\Delta| > X$

The condition is True if the absolute value of the change '|d|' in the selected source 'A' is greater than or equal to the user defined value 'X'. (Absolute means disregarding whether 'A' is positive or negative.). again, if the 'Check interval' is set to '---', then the check interval becomes infinite.

$\Delta > X$

Range

OR

	ETHOS		[
Name				🖻
Function	Normal	Inverted		Range 🔻
Source		≡		Rudder 🔻
Range		≡	0% -	0%
Active condition		≡		Always on 🔻
Delay before active				0.0s
Delay before inactive				0.0s

The condition is True if the value of the selected source 'A' is within the range specified.

ETHOS	
	🖻
Normal 🕖 Inverted	AND 🔻
≡	SAî 🔻
=	SAî 🔻
=	Always on 🔻
	0.0s
	ETHOS Normal Inverted

The AND function can have multiple values. The condition is True if **all** the sources selected in Value 1, Value 2 ... Value(n) are true (i.e. ON).

	ETI	ETHOS		
Name				🖻
Function	Normal	Inverted		or 🔻
Value1		I		SA† 🔻
Value2	=	1		SA† 🔻
			+	
Active condition		1		Always on 🔻
Delay before active				0.0s

The condition is True if **at least one or more** of the sources selected in Value 1, Value 2 ... Value(n) are true (i.e. ON).

XOR (Exclusive OR)

< L57↓	ETHOS	
Name		🗟
Function	Normal 🕖 Inverted	XOR 🔻
Value1	=	sat 🔻
Value2	=	sat 🔻
		+
Active condition	=	Always on 🔻
Delay before active		0.0s

The condition is True if **only one** of the sources selected in Value 1, Value 2 ... Value(n) are true (i.e. ON).

	ETHOS	
Name		🖻
Function	Normal 🕖 Inverted	Timer generator 🔻
Duration active		1.0s
Duration inactive		1.0s
Active condition	≡	Always on 🔻
Comment		
		🖻

Timer generator

The logical switch toggles on and off continuously. It switches on for time 'Duration active', and off for time 'Duration inactive'.

Sticky

	ETHOS	
Name		🖻
Function	Normal 🌒 Inverted	Sticky 🔻
Trigger ON condition	=	SA† 🔻
Trigger OFF condition	=	SA† 🔻
Active condition	≡	Always on 🔻
Delay before active		0.0s
Delay before inactive		0.0s

The Sticky function is latched on (i.e becomes True) when the'Trigger ON condition' switches from False to True, and holds its value until it is forced to False when the 'Trigger OFF condition' switches from False to True. This can be gated by the optional 'Active condition' parameter. This means that if the active condition is True, then the logical switch output follows the Sticky function's condition. However, if the active condition is False, then the logical switch output is also held False.

263

Note that the Sticky function continues to operate, even if its output is gated by the 'Active condition' switch. As soon as the active condition becomes True again, the Sticky function's condition is switched through to the logic switch output.

Edge

< LS71	ETHOS	
Name		🛃
Function	Normal O Inverted	Edge 🔻
Trigger ON condition	=	SA† 🔻
During	0.0s -	
Active condition	=	Always on 🔻
Duration		0.0s
Comment		

Edge is a momentary switch that becomes True for the period specified in 'Duration' when its edge trigger conditions are satisfied.

Rising edge option

< LS7 ↑	ETHOS		
Name			🛃
Function	Normal 🌒 Inverted		Edge 🔻
Trigger ON condition	=		SA† 🔻
During		0.0s -	Rising edge
Active condition	=		Always on 🔻
Duration			0.0s
Comment			

During = '0.0s'

During is in two parts [t1:t2]. With t1 of During = 0.0s and t2= 'Rising edge', the logic switch becomes True (for the period specified in 'Duration') the instant the 'Trigger On condition' transitions from False to True.

< L\$7↓	ETH <mark>OS</mark>	
Name		🖻
Function	Normal O Inverted	Edge 🔻
Trigger ON condition	=	SA† 🔻
During		<mark>5.0s</mark> - Rising edge
Active condition	=	Always on 🔻
Duration		0.0s
Comment		

During >= '0.0s

During is in two parts [t1:t2]. With t1 of During a positive value (say 5.0s) and t2= 'Rising edge', the logic switch becomes True (for the period specified in 'Duration') 5 seconds after the 'Trigger On condition' transitions from False to True. Any additional 'spikes' during the t1 period are ignored.

Falling edge option

< LS71	ETH <mark>OS</mark>	
Name		🛃
Function	Normal 🔵 Inverted	Edge 🔻
Trigger ON condition	=	SA† 🔻
During	0.0s -	
Active condition	=	Always on 🔻
Duration		0.0s
Comment		

During = '0.0s'

During is in two parts [t1:t2]. With During t1=0.0s and t2= '---' (Falling edge), the logic switch becomes True (for the period specified in 'Duration') the instant the 'Trigger On condition' transitions from True to False.

< LS71	ETH	ETHOS		2.46	
Name					F
Function	Normal 🌒	Inverted		Edge	•
Trigger ON condition	=			SA↑	▼
During			3.0s -		
Active condition	=			Always on	▼
Duration				(0.0s
Comment					

During >= '0.0s

During is in two parts [t1:t2]. With t1 of During a positive value (say 3.0s) and t2= '---' (Falling Edge), the logic switch becomes True (for the period specified in 'Duration') when the 'Trigger On condition' transitions from True to False, having been True for at least 3 seconds.

Pulse option

During is in two parts [t1:t2]; if values are entered for both t1 and t2, then a pulse is needed to trigger the logic switch.

< L57↓	ETH	ETHOS		
Name				🖻
Function	Normal 🌑	Inverted		Edge 🔻
Trigger ON condition	=			SA† 🔻
During			2.0s -	5.0s
Active condition	=			Always on 🔻
Duration				0.0s
Comment				

In the example above the logic switch will become True for the 'Duration' period if the 'Trigger On condition' goes from False to True, and then goes from True to False after at least 2 seconds but no later than 5 seconds.

Shared parameters

∠ LS6 [↑]	ETHOS	
Active condition	≡	Always on 🔻
Delay before active		0.0s
Delay before inactive		0.0s
Confirmation before active		OFF 🔵 ON
Confirmation before inactive		OFF 🔵 ON
Min duration		
Max duration		

The logic switches all have a number of shared parameters:

Active condition

The logic switches can be gated by the optional 'Active condition' parameter. This means that if the active condition is True, then the logic switch output follows the Function's condition. However, if the active condition is False, then the logic switch output is also held False.

The 'Active condition' may be selected from any of the following:

- Always on
- Switch positions
- Function switches
- Logic switches
- Trim positions
- Telemetry
- Flight modes
- System events
 - Throttle hold
 - Throttle cut
 - Throttle active
 - Telemetry active
 - RSSI low
 - Trainer active

• Flight reset

Note that the Sticky function continues to operate, even if its output is gated by the 'Active condition' switch. As soon as the active condition becomes True again, the Function's condition is switched through to the logic switch output.

Delay before active

This value determines the time for which the logic switch conditions have to be True before the logic switch output becomes True (Not relevant to Timer Generator and Edge). Delays can go up to 60.0s.

Please refer to <u>this example</u> about the Neuron ESC voltage going below 4.2V for at least x seconds.

Delay before inactive

Similarly, this value determines the time for which the logic switch conditions have to be False before the logic switch output becomes False (Not relevant to Timer Generator and Edge). Delays can go up to 60.0s.

Confirmation before active

When a logic switch detects a change of state to active this option requests user confirmation before the state changes.



Some examples where the feature might be used:

 For ground machines where you could use it before starting something dangerous.
 For the NFC switch, where you can power off the model from the transmitter, it could be used to have a confirmation before powering off.

Confirmation before inactive

When a logic switch detects a change of state to active this option requests user confirmation before the state changes.

< ι	ogic switcl.	hes ETHOS	
LS1			
LS2		? Confirm	
LS3		Disable TestC?	
LS4		Yes No Cancel	
LS5	TestC	SB ~ 0%	

Min Duration

Once the logic switch becomes True, it will remain True for at least the minimum duration specified. If the duration is the default `---', the logic switch will only become True for one mixes processing cycle, which is too short to see, so the LSW line will not go bold. Durations can go up to 60.0s.

Max Duration

If a maximum duration is set, once the logic switch becomes True, it will only remain True for the maximum duration specified. Durations can go up to 60.0s.

Comment

A comment may be added as explanation of its use or function, to aid in understanding. The comment is displayed when a logic switch is added to a value widget.

Logic switches – use with telemetry

If the source of a logic switch is a telemetry sensor, if your sensor is active then the logic switch will be active.

Besides the normal Active Condition categories, logic switches and special functions have a 'Telemetry active' condition (under 'System event') which is active when telemetry is being received.

Comparison of sources

	ETHOS				
Name				🛃	
Function	Normal	Inverted		∆ > X ▼	
Source (A)		=	т	imer2 🔻	
Value (X)		=	Timer 3 🔻	00:00:00	
Check interval				100ms	
Active condition		=	Alwa	ys on 🔻	
Delay before active				0.0s	

Normally source (A) is compared to a fixed Value (X). However, comparison of two sameformat (i.e. having the same units) sources is allowed. For example, two timers, or two voltages, or two RPM sources may be compared. Option to ignore trainer input from slave

< LS8	ETH <mark>OS</mark>	
		StickDetect 🗃
Function	Normal 💽 Invert	ed A > X 🔻
Source (A)	Options	Elevator 🔻
	Negative	
Value (X)	Ignore trainer input	10%
Active condition		Always on 🔻
Delay before active		0.0s
Delay before inactive		0.0s

In logic switches the sources may have the 'Ignore trainer input' option set to ignore any sources coming from the slave trainer input.

A typical application is where a logic switch is configured to detect movement of the master trainer's sticks (e.g. Aileron and Elevator sticks) to allow for instant intervention if things go wrong. This option is needed to prevent the slave trainer (i.e. student) stick inputs from triggering the logic switch.

The logic switch is then typically used in conjunction with a trainer switch to disable/enable the 'Active condition' in the master trainer function.

Special Functions



Special functions can be configured to play values, play sounds, etc. Up to 100 special functions supported.



There are no default special functions. Tap on the `+' button to add a special function.

Once special functions have been defined, tapping on one will bring up the above popup menu, allowing you to edit, add, move, copy/paste, clone or delete that special function.



Selecting 'Move' will bring up arrow keys allowing the special function to be moved up or down.

Special functions

Currently the following special functions are supported:

• Reset

- Screenshot
- Set failsafe
- Play audio
- Haptic
- Write logs
- Play text (X20 Pro only)
- Go to page
- Lock touchscreen
- Load model
- Play vario

Action: Reset

SF6	
Action	Reset 💌
State	Disable 🔵 Enable
Active condition	= Always on 🔻
Global	OFF ON
Reset	🔻

State

Enable or disable this special function.

Active condition

The special function may be 'Always on', or activated by switch positions, function switches, flight modes, logic switches, trim positions or flight modes.

To select the inverse of for example switch SG-up, if you long press Enter on the switch name and select the Negative check box in the popup the switch value will change to !SG-up. This means the special function will be active when switch SG is not in the up position.

Global

When selecting Global, the special function is added to all existing models and any new model created in the future. If an existing model already has the function the global function is added as a new function. Turning off the global function on any model removes the function from all models except the current model selected.

Global special functions are stored in the radio.bin file, while local ones are stored in the model file.

Reset

The following categories may be reset:

- Flight data: resets both telemetry and timers
- All timers: resets all 8 timers
- Whole telemetry: resets all telemetry values.

Action: Screenshot

< SFG	ETHOS	
Action		Screenshot 🔻
State		Disable 🔵 Enable
Active condition	=	Always on 🔻
Global		OFF 🔵 ON

Will save a screenshot into the location: SD Card (drive letter)/screenshots/ or RADIO (drive letter)/screenshots/

State

Enable or disable this special function.

Active condition

The special function may be 'Always on', or activated by switch positions, function switches, flight modes, logic switches, trim positions or flight modes.

To select the inverse of for example switch SG-up, if you long press Enter on the switch name and select the Negative check box in the popup the switch value will changes to !SG-up. This means the special function will be active when switch SG is not in the up position.

Global

When selecting Global, the special function is added to all existing models and any new model created in the future. If an existing model already has the function the global function is added as a new function. Turning off the global function on any model removes the function from all models except the current model selected.

< SF6	ETHOS	
Action		Set failsafe 🔻
State		Disable 🔵 Enable
Active condition	=	Always on 🔻
Global		OFF 🔵 ON
Module		Internal module 🔻

Action: Set failsafe

State

Enable or disable this special function.

Active condition

The 'Set failsafe' function may be activated by switch positions, function switches, logic switches, trim positions etc.

Global

When selecting Global, the special function is added to all existing models and any new model created in the future. If an existing model already has the function the global function is added as a new function. Turning off the global function on any model removes the function from all models except the current model selected.

Module

Select whether to set failsafe via the internal or the external RF module.

< SF6	ETHOS	
Action		Play audio 🔻
State		Disable 🕖 Enable
Active condition	=	Always on 🔻
Global		OFF 🔵 ON
Voice		Voice1 - gb 🔻
Repeat		Once
Skip on startup		OFF ON

Action: Play audio

State

Enable or disable this special function.

Active condition

The special function may be 'Always on', or activated by switch positions, function switches, logic switches, trim positions or flight modes.

Global

When selecting Global, the special function is added to all existing models and any new model created in the future. If an existing model already has the function the global function is added as a new function. Turning off the global function on any model removes the function from all models except the current model selected.

Voice

Up to 3 voices may be configured in Ethos. Select the voice to be used for this 'Play audio'.

Please refer to the <u>Choice of Voices</u> section in General for more details on configuring custom and system voices.

Repeat

The audio may be played once, or repeated at the frequency entered here, up to 10 minutes.

Skip on startup

If enabled, the speech text will not be played on startup.

Sequence

< SF6 ET	
Global	OFF ON
Voice	Voice1 - gb 🔻
Repeat	Once
Skip on startup	OFF 🔵 ON
Reset	🔻
Sequence	
	Add a new line in sequence

A sequence of up to 100 `Play file' and/or `Play value' commands may be configured, which will be played in sequence.

The available actions are:

Sequence	ETHOS	
Туре		Play file 🔻
File	Туре	🔻
Haptic	Play file	OFF ON
	Play value	
	Wait duration	
	Wait condition	



Sequence	ETHOS	
Туре		Play file 🔻
File		vfrlow 🔻
Haptic		OFF 🔵 ON

Play file will play the selected audio file.

Please refer to the 'User sound files' section in $\underline{\text{Choice of Voices}}$ for details on file location etc.

Play value

<pre>< Sequence</pre>	ETHOS	
Туре		Play value 🔻
Source	=	VFR 🔻
Unit		OFF ON
Haptic		OFF ON

Play value will play the value of the selected source. The source may be from any of the following:

- Analogs, i.e. sticks, pots or sliders
- Switches
- Logic switches
- Trims
- Channels
- Gyro
- System clock (Time)
- Trainer
- Timers
- Telemetry

Wait duration

Wait duration will insert a delay for the time required, up to 10 minutes.

Wait condition

Wait condition will pause until the wait condition is satisfied.

Examples

< SF6	ET	
Voice		Voice1 - gb 🔻
Repeat		Once
Skip on startup		OFF 🔵 ON
Reset		🔻
Sequence		
1. Play file	vfrlow	
2. Play value	VFR	
		Add a new line in sequence

In the example above, the active condition is logic switch VFRlow. When it becomes active, 'Play file' is used to play a VFR low warning sound file called 'vfrlow.wav', which is then followed by 'Play value' playing the minimum VFR value recorded (from Telemetry).

K SF5	ET	HOS	246
Sequence			
1. Wait condition	SH↓		
2. Play file	take-off		
3. Wait condition	SH↓		
4. Play file	roll		
5. Wait condition	SH↓		
6. Play file	loop		
		Add a ne	ew line in sequence

This example shows the use of 'Wait condition' to pause the sequence until switch SH is moved to the down position.

< SF5	ETHOS	
Sequence	Sequence	
1. Wait condition	Edit	
2. Play file	Add	
3. Wait condition	Clone	
4. Play file	Move	
5. Wait condition	Delete	
6. Play file	loop	
		v line in sequence

Sequence management

Tapping on a sequence line will bring up a dialog allowing you to edit the line, add a new line, move the line up or down, or to delete the line.

Action: Haptic

< SF7	ETHOS	
Action		Haptic 🔻
State		Disable 🔵 Enable
Active condition	=	Always on 🔻
Global		OFF 🔵 ON
Pattern		- 🔻
Strength		Default
Repeat		Once

This special function assigns haptic vibration

State

Enable or disable this special function.

Active condition

The special function may be 'Always on', or activated by switch positions, function switches, logic switches, trim positions or flight modes.

Global

When selecting Global, the special function is added to all existing models and any new model created in the future. If an existing model already has the function the global function is added as a new function. Turning off the global function on any model removes the function from all models except the current model selected.

Pattern

K SF7	ETH <mark>05</mark>	2.46
Action	Pattern	Haptic 🔻
State	-	Disable 🔵 Enable
Active condition		Always on 🔻
Global		OFF 🌒 ON
Pattern		- 🔻
Strength		Default
Repeat		Once

Sets the pattern of the haptic. Options are single, double, triple, quintuple and very brief.

Strength

Select the strength of the haptic vibration, between 1 and 10. The default is 5.

Repeat

The haptic may be executed once, or repeated at the frequency entered here.

< SF3	ETHOS	2.46 3000
Action		Haptic 🔻
State	Select	Disable 🔵 Enable
Active condition	Default	Always on 🔻
	All motors	
Global	Left stick	OFF O ON
Pattern	Right stick	- 🔻
Select		Default 🔻
Strength		Default

Select (X20 Pro AW)

The X20 Pro AW has haptic feedback motor options for the gimbal sticks. You can select between:

- Default (internal haptic)
- All motors
- Left stick haptic
- Right stick haptic

Action: Write Logs

< SF7	ETHOS	
Action		Write logs 🔻
State		Disable 🔵 Enable
Active condition	=	Always on 🔻
Global		OFF 🔵 ON
Write interval		250ms
Sticks / Pots / Sliders		OFF ON
Switches		OFF ON

Log files are stored in a `.csv' format in the `Logs' folder on the SD card or eMMC. The RTC time and date are logged with the data, and are important to make sense of the data by separating the log data into sessions.

State

Enable or disable this special function.

Active condition

The special function may be 'Always on', or activated by switch positions, function switches, logic switches, trim positions or flight modes.

Global

When selecting Global, the special function is added to all existing models and any new model created in the future. If an existing model already has the function the global function is added as a new function. Turning off the global function on any model removes the function from all models except the current model selected.

Write Interval

The logs write interval is user adjustable between 100 and 500ms.

Sticks/Pots/Sliders

Enables logging of Sticks/Pots/Sliders.

Switches

Enables logging of Switches.

Logic Switches

Enables logging of logic switches.

Channels

Enables logging of channels sent to the RF module.

Log viewer

Keile manager	
RADIO:/logs	Radio Flash
[]	
FWexample-2024-02-07-16-18-33.csv	
FWexample-2024-02-07-16-19-29.csv	
FWexample-2024-02-08-20-56-25.csv	
FWexample-2024-02-08-21-06-54.csv	
FWexample-2024-02-08-21-51-18.csv	Filename: FWexample-2024-02csv
FWexample-2024-02-08-22-10-24.csv	File size: 65.5KB Last Modification: 2024-02-07

To view log files, navigate to the /Logs folder on eMMC or the SD card with File Explorer, then tap on the desired log file and select open.



1. The log file will be read into memory, but can be cancelled while reading.

2. Select the channels to be viewed on the RHS. In this example the Throttle and Elevator channels have been selected. RSSI is selected by default.



3. The display can be panned by swiping left or right. The above screenshot was panned to the left compared to the previous one.



4. The display can be zoomed in or out by rotating the scroll wheel while holding down the page key.

Action: Play Text (X20 Pro only)

< SF6	ETHOS	
Action		Play text 🔻
State		Disable 🚺 Enable
Active condition	=	Always on 🔻
Global		OFF ON
Text		Hello World 🖃
Repeat		Once
Skip on startup		OFF ON

This special function utilizes an internal hardware TTS (Text-To-Speech) processor to generate spoken text from the user specified text string, rather than playing previously prepared .wav files.

State

Enable or disable this special function.

Active Condition

The special function may be Always On, or activated by switch positions, function switches, logic switches, trim positions or flight modes.

Global

When selecting Global, the special function is added to all existing models and any new model created in the future. If an existing model already has the function the Global function is added as a new function. Turning off the Global function on any model removes the function from all models except the current model selected.

Text

The user specified text string to be converted to speech and played.

Repeat

The speech text may be played once, or repeated at the frequency entered here.

Skip on startup

If enabled, the speech text will not be played on startup.

Action: Go to screen

< SF7	
Action	Go to screen 🔻
State	Disable 🔵 Enable
Active condition	■ Always on ▼
Global	OFF 🔵 ON
Screen	🔻

This special function will switch the display to a selected screen.

State

Enable or disable this special function.

Active Condition

The special function may be Always On, or activated by switch positions, function switches, logic switches, trim positions or flight modes.

Global

When selecting Global, the special function is added to all existing models and any new model created in the future. If an existing model already has the function the Global function is added as a new function. Turning off the Global function on any model removes the function from all models except the current model selected.

Screen

Select the radio screen to be displayed.

< SF7	ETHOS		
Action			Go to screen 🔻
State	-		Disable 🔵 Enable
Active condition	Category Home	RX Ext RX3	Always on 🔻
Global	Flight data record	Int RX1	OFF 🔵 ON
Screen		Int RX2	Int RX1 🔻

In this example the display will be switched to the flight data record for RX1 when the pushbutton SI is depressed.
Action: Lock touchscreen

✓ SF7	ETHOS	
Action		Lock touchscreen 🔻
State		Disable 🔵 Enable
Active condition	≡	Always on 🔻
Global		OFF 🔵 ON

This special function will lock the touchscreen to prevent inadvertent operation.

Please note that 'lock touchscreen' is also available by pressing [ENTER] and [PAGE] simultaneously for 1 second from the Home screen.

State

Enable or disable this special function.

Active Condition

The special function may be Always On, or activated by switch positions, function switches, logic switches, trim positions or flight modes.

Global

When selecting Global, the special function is added to all existing models and any new model created in the future. If an existing model already has the function the Global function is added as a new function. Turning off the Global function on any model removes the function from all models except the current model selected.

Action: Load model

< SF7	
Action	Load model 🔻
State	Disable 🔵 Enable
Active condition	= Always on 🔻
Global	OFF 🔵 ON
Model	🔻
Confirmation	Always 🔻

This special function will load a specified model when the 'Active condition' is met.

State

Enable or disable this special function.

Active Condition

The special function may be Always On, or activated by switch positions, function switches, logic switches, trim positions or flight modes.

Global

When selecting Global, the special function is added to all existing models and any new model created in the future. If an existing model already has the function the Global function is added as a new function. Turning off the Global function on any model removes the function from all models except the current model selected.

Model

Select the desired model to be loaded.

Confirmation

Select whether confirmation of the model load is required.

Action: Play vario



Allows a source for the vario to be selected.

< ISF7	ETH05	
Action		Play vario 🔻
State	Sensor	Disable 💽 Enable
Active condition		Always on 🔻
	VSpeed	
Global	GPS speed	
Source	Air speed	🔻

The default is normally the VSpeed sensor on FrSky varios, but any sensor with units of m/s can be used.

< SF7	ET	HOS	
Action			Play vario 🔻
State			Disable 📃 Enable
Active condition		=	Always on 🔻
Global			OFF 🔵 ON
Source			VSpeed 🔻
Range		-10.0m/s	- 10.0m/s
Center	Beep 📃 Silent	-0.3m/s	- 0.3m/s

Once the source has been selected, the Range and Center parameters appear.

Range

The default rate of climb or descent is +/-10m/s, but may be increased up to +/-100m/s.

When the climb rate is above the Center value below, the pitch of the Vario beeps increases linearly until the maximum Range value is reached. The tone pitch at maximum climb rate can be configured in the <u>Vario</u> section of the Audio settings.

The tone is continuous when the climb rate is falling. The pitch of the tone decreases linearly until the minimum Range value is reached.

Center

The default range defining a climb rate of zero is +/- 0.3 m/s, but may be increased up to +/- 2 m/s.

The pitch of the Vario beeps is steady when the climb rate is between these center values. The tone pitch when the climb rate is zero can be configured in the <u>Vario</u> section of the Audio settings.

These beeps may be silenced by switching from 'Beep' to 'Silent'.

Curves



Curves may be used to modify the control response in the Mixes or Outputs. While the standard Expo curve is available directly in those sections, this section is used to define any custom curves that may be required. The 'Add curve' function may also be reached from the Mixes and Outputs edit screens directly.

There are 50 curves available.



There are no default curves (except Expo which is built in). Tap on the '+' button to add a new curve. Tapping on a list of curves brings up a dialog allowing you to Edit, Move, Copy, Clone or Delete the highlighted curve. You can also add another curve.

< Curve1	ETHOS	11 4 III
	Name	🖻
	Туре	🔻

The initial screen allows you to name your curve, and to select the curve type.

< Curve1	ETHOS	
		🖻
	Туре	🔻
	Ехро	
	Function	
	Custom	

The available curve types are:

Ехро

The default exponential curve has value of 40.

< Curve1	E	THOS	
		Name	🖻
		Туре	Expo 🔻
	X: 0.0% Y: 0.0%	Weight	■ 100%
		Offset	■ 0.0%
		Ехро	■ 40%

A positive value will soften the response around 0, while a negative value will sharpen the response around 0. Softening the response around mid stick helps to avoid over controlling the model, especially for beginners.

Function

< Curve1	ETHOS	240 11 4 11
	Function	🖻
		Function 🔻
	x > 0	🔻
	x < 0	0.0%
	x	
	f > 0	

The following mathematical function curves are available:

x > 0

< Curve1	E	ETHOS	
		Name	🖻
		Туре	Function $igstar{}$
		Function	x > 0 🔻
		Offset	■ 0.0%
		-	

If the source value is positive, then the curve output follows the source. If the source value is negative, then the curve output is 0.



Note that all curves can have a positive or negative offset which will shift the curve upwards or downwards on the Y axis. Curves offsets and Y value have a one decimal precision.





If the source value is negative, then the curve output follows the source. If the source value is positive, then the curve output is 0.

x			
< Curve1	E	ETHOS	
		Name	🖻
		Туре	Function 🔻
		Function	x 🕶
		Offset	■ 0.0%

The curve output follows the source, but is always positive (also called 'absolute value').



If the source value is negative, then the curve output is 0. If the source value is positive, then the curve output is 100%.



< Curve1	E	THOS	²** • 1 1 €
		Name	🖻
		Туре	Function $igstar{}$
		Function	f < 0 ▼
		Offset	■ 0.0%

If the source value is negative, then the curve output is -100%. If the source value is positive, then the curve output is 0.

f

< Curve1	ETHOS	
	Name	🛃
	Туре	Function 🔻
	Function	f 🔻
	Offset	0.0%

If the source value is negative, then the curve output is -100%. If the source value is positive, then the curve output is +100%.

Custom

Points count						
< Curve1		E	ETHOS			
		100.0%	Name	🖻		
			Туре	Custom 🔻		
	X: 0.0% Y: 0.0%		Points count	5 points 🔻		
	0%		Smooth			
			Easy mode	\bullet		
-100.0%			Offset	■ 0.0%		
₽ 💭 ₽			Points	>		

The default custom curve has 5 points. You may have up to 21 points on your curve.

Menu buttons

• The source(s) configured in the curve's mixes may be used, or optionally any other convenient analog input. If you select this 'Auto analog input' option, the first stick, slider or pot you move will be used as the source for X.

When selected, the nearest curve point on the X axis will be automatically selected for adjustment with the rotary encoder.

The input must be adjusted to align the X value with a curve point before adjustment is made.

Tapping on this icon, or pressing the ENTER key while in graph edit mode will toggle Lock mode on and off. When enabled, all inputs are locked so that you can release the stick input, allowing you to observe the control surfaces while you adjust your curve.

To assist in setup, the cursor will be active, showing the value of the input that is driving the curve.

< Curve1	ETHOS		
100	.0% Offset	≡	0.0%
	Points		\sim
X: 0.0% Y: 15.0%	1.	-100% [■]	-100.0%
0%	2.	-50% [≡]	-20.0%
	3.	0% [■]	15.0%
100.0%	4.	50 % [■]	25.0%
⊎ 🌮 🗗	5.	100%	15.0%

Curves offsets and Y value have a one decimal precision.

Smooth

< Curve1	E	THOS		
	100.0%	Smooth		
		Easy mode		
	X: 0.0% Y: 15.0%	Offset	≡	0.0%
0%	0%	Points		\checkmark
		1.	-100%	-100.0%
100.0%		2.	-50% =	-20.0%
⊎ 🔆 🖬		3.	0%	15.0%

If enabled a smooth curve is created through all points.

Easy mode = On

Easy mode has equidistant fixed values on the X axis, and only allows the Y coordinates for the curve to be programmed.

Points

With Easy Mode On, only the Y coordinates may be configured (see examples above).

Easy mode = Off < Curve2 ETHOS Smooth Easy mode = Offset 0.0% X: 0.0% Y: -23.3% Points \sim -100% -100.0% 2. -80% -100.0% Ģ Ċ 40% 15.0%

Points

With 'Easy mode' Off, both the X and Y coordinates may be configured, (see example above). Note that the -100% and +100% X coordinates for the curve end-points cannot be edited, because the curve must cover the full signal range.

Curve3	ETHOS	
	Name	🖻
X: -23.3%	Туре	Function $igstar{}$
Y: 25.0%	Function	x > 0 🔻
	Offset	■ Var1 ▼

Function curve offset change in flight

The above example shows the Offset parameter of a curve of type "Function" driven by a Var, which could possibly be adjusted in flight by a reassigned Trim.

Curve point change in flight



In this example above the middle curve point is being driven by a Var, which again could be adjusted in flight by a reassigned Trim. Please refer to the <u>VARs</u> section for more details.

Ethos v1.6.0

Variables (Vars)



Variables (Vars) can be used to name and store a model's settings parameters in a way which can then be referenced elsewhere in the radio programming including the mixes. Vars can be thought of as containers that hold information.

They have been separated into their own section, which allows a clean separation between a model's configuration data and the programming logic. This means you can centralize all your setup settings in one place with meaningful names, where they can be found and edited easily, without having to jump between dozens of mixes or other configuration items and scroll to the relevant parameter.

Vars can hold fixed values (i.e. constants), or they can be adjustable with user-definable limits to avoid bad values potentially causing a crash. Each Var can hold multiple values depending upon the active conditions (such as flight modes) configured. Actions can be configured to alter their value, such as using a repurposed trim for an in-flight adjuster, or using add/subtract/multiply/divide actions driven by inputs. Vars are persistent between sessions.

Vars are also extremely useful when it is desirable to have one adjustment value that is to be used in multiple places. For example, a glider may have split ailerons on each wing, allowing the inside ones to be used as flaps during landing. However, during normal flight all four surfaces act as ailerons and hence should share a common differential setting to counter adverse yaw while turning, which can be achieved by making use of a Var.

Vars can be substituted for the normal numeric value in all parameters with the 'Options' feature, which is identified by the menu icon (hamburger symbol). Refer to the <u>Options feature</u> section.



There are 64 Vars available.

Tap on the '+' button to add a new Var.

< Va	rs		ETHOS		
			Volua	+	Range -100.0% - 100.0%
Varl	VCambAil	r -lia	VCambAn		
		Ealt			
		Add			
		Move			
Var5	V Ail2Flap	Clone			
Var6	VPeyDiff	Delete			
	VAil2Rudd				

Tapping on a list of Vars brings up a dialog allowing you to Edit, Move, Clone or Delete the highlighted Var. You can also Add a new Var.

Adding Vars

< Var11	ETHOS	** 11 •
Value		
Name		🖻
Comment		
		🖻
Range	=	-100.0% - = 100.0%
Values	=	0.0%
		+ Add a new value

Value

Displays the current value of the Var.

Name

Allows the Var to be named.

Comment

A comment may be added as explanation of its use or function, to aid in understanding.

Range

The low and high limits of a range can be set to one decimal within +/- 500% to keep the value of the Var within defined limits.

Values

Fixed values

< Var11	ETHOS	6	
Value			
Name			🖻
Comment			
			🖻
Range	1	-100.0% -	100.0%
Values	≡	=	30.0%
		+ Add a new va	alue

Vars can hold a single fixed value (i.e. a constant) to one decimal, as per the example above.

Multiple or variable values

< Var12	ETHO	5	* 1 4 •
Value			
Name			🛃
Comment			
			Camber 🖃
Range		■ -10.0% ⁻	15.0%
Values		≡	0.0%
		+ Add a ne	ew value
Actions			

Select 'Add new value' to add a new value to a Var.

< 1	/ar12	ETH)S		
V alue					0.0%
				С	amber 📝
Range	9			-10.0% -	15.0%
Value	s		=		0.0%
×	≡	FM4 (Thermal) 🔻	=		9.0%
×	≡	FM5 (Speed) 🔻	=		-3.0%
				+ Add a new va	lue

Each Var can hold multiple values depending upon the active conditions (such as flight modes) configured. In the example above, while the Thermal flight mode FM4 is active, Var12 has a value of 9%. When the Speed flight mode FM5 is active, Var12 will have a value of -3%.

Note that a range between -10% and +15% has been set to avoid values larger than desired.

Vars are persistent between sessions.

Actions

< Var13	ETHOS	²⁴°∎ € 🗊
Value		
Comment		
		🖻
Range	=	0.0% - 5.0%
Values	=	0.0%
		+ Add a new value
Actions		
		+ Add a new action

Var actions may be added, for example to repurpose trims or to perform calculations.

< Var13	ETH <mark>OS</mark>	² ²⁴⁶ 1 ◀ ◯
V alue Comment	Function	0.0%
	Divide(/)	=
Pange	Percent	0.0% - 5.0%
	Min	0.078 0.078
Values	Max	0.0%
	Repurpose	dd a new value
Actions		
FM3 (Landin	🔻 Add(+) 🔽 🗏	

Repurposed trim

One of the trims can be repurposed to adjust a Var's value.

< Var13	ETHO	5	
Value Comment			0.0%
			🛃
Range		■ 0.0% -	■ 5.0%
Values		≡	0.0%
		+ Add a ne	w value
Actions			
🖾 🖡 FM3 (Landin 🔽	Repurpose 🔻	Trim Throttle 🔻	1.0

In the example above, an action has been defined to repurpose the Throttle trim for camber compensation during the Landing flight mode FM3 only. A range of 0 - 25% has been set to keep the Var between reasonable limits. A trim step value to one decimal may be defined, e.g. 1.0% in the example above.

Repurposed trims are only repurposed for that specific active condition. They operate according to their normal function at all other times.

Arithmetic Actions

< Var13	ETHOS	
Value Comment	Function	0.0%
	Assign(=)	🖃
Pande	Add(+)	0.0% - 5.0%
	Subtract(-)	5.078
Values	Multiply(*)	0.0%
	Divide(/)	dd a new value
Actions		·
FM3 (Landin 🔻	Add(+)	

Actions can also be set to:

- Assign a specific value to the Var
- Add(+) to the Var
- Subtract(-) from the Var
- Multiply(*) the Var by the parameter
- Divide(/) the Var by the parameter
- Apply a percentage to the Var
- Min
- Max

The actions are driven by inputs.

<	Var14		ETH	S	2.46 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Value						0.0%
Value	s			=		0.0%
					+ Add a new value	
Actio	ns					
×	=	₽FS1 ▼	Add(+) 🔻	, ≡		2.0
×	=	ŧfs2 ▼	Subtract(-) 🔻	, ≡		2.0
×	≡	₽FS3 ▼	Assign(=) 🔻	=		40.0
					+ Add a new action	

In this example above, function switch FS3(edge) will assign a value of 40% to the Var, and FS1(edge) will increase its value by 2 with every button press until the Range maximum is reached, and FS2(edge) will similarly decrease its value by 2 until the Range minimum is reached. Please note that the edge option must be selected (long press on the FS) so that the action is only performed when the function switch changes state.

Trainer



The Trainer function is off by default.

< Trainer	ETHOS	2.46
Trainer mode		▼
	Trainer	
	Master	
	Slave	

The Trainer function can be configured as master or slave. In master mode, up to 16 controls may be transferred from the student radio to the master radio when the 'Active condition' set above is active. In slave mode a configurable number of channels are transferred to the master.

Trainer mode = Master

< Trainer	ET	HOS	
Trainer mode			Master 🔻
Link mode			Trainer cable 🔻
Active condition			🔻
CH1 Replace Aileron	Trainee channel: 0.0%	CH2 Replace Elevator	Trainee channel: 0.0%
CH3 Replace Throttle		CH4 Replace Rudder	
CH5 No destination		CH6 No destination	
CH7 No destination		CH8 No destination	

With Trainer mode set to Master, the radio can be configured for the tutor.

< Trainer	ETHOS	
Trainer mode		Master 🔻
Link mode	Link mode	Trainer cable 🔻
Active condition	Trainer cable	🔻
	Bluetooth	
	SBUS external module	
	CPPM external module	
	Traince channel: 0.0% CH6 No destination	

The trainer link can be either via trainer cable, Bluetooth, or SBUS or CPPM external module.

Trainer cable

The trainer link can be via a cable, which should be a 3.5mm mono audio lead.

< Trainer	ETHOS	
Trainer mode		Master 🔻
Link mode		Bluetooth 🔻
Mode		High speed 🔻
Local name		FrSkyBT 🕞
Local address		
Distant address		Disconnect
Search	Connect last device	Reset module

Bluetooth

Link mode

Mode

<pre>< Trainer</pre>	ETHOS		
Trainer mode		Master 🔻	
Link mode		Bluetooth 💌	
Mode	Mode	High speed 🔽	
	Normal speed		
Local name	High speed	FrSkyBT 📑	
Local address			
Distant address		Disconnect	
	Connect last device	Reset module	

Allows selection between normal speed and high speed for the Bluetooth link. For lower latency the high speed setting should be used if both radios support it.

Local name

This is the local BT name that will be displayed in devices being connected. The default name is FrSkyBT, but may be edited here.

Local address

This is the local Bluetooth address of the radio.

Distant address

Once a Bluetooth device has been found and linked, the remote device's Bluetooth address is displayed here.

Search devices

<pre>< Trainer</pre>	ET	HOS		
Trainer mode				Master 🔻
Link mode				Bluetooth 🔻
Mode			ŀ	ligh speed 🔻
Local name				FrSkyBT 🛃
Local address				Bob
Distant address			Alice	Disconnect
Search	Connect	last device	Rese	t module

The Search Devices button will be available if the Trainer Mode is Master.

< Trainer	ETHOS		2.46
Trainer mode			Master 🔻
Link mode			Bluetooth 💌
Mode	8 Bluetooth		High speed 🔻
Local name	Waiting for devices		FrSkyBT 📝
Local address			Bob
Distant address			lice Disconnect
Search	Connect last device		leset module

Tap on 'Search devices' to put the radio into BT search mode.

< Trainer	ETHOS		
Trainer mode			Master 🔻
Link mode	Select device		Bluetooth 💌
Mode	BluetoothDevice1	Н	ligh speed 🔻
l ocal name	BluetoothDevice2		
	BluetoothDevice3		
Local address	BluetoothDevice4	ļ	Вор
Distant address		Alice	Disconnect
	Connect last device	Reset	t module

Found devices are listed in a popup dialog with a request to select a device. Select the BT address that matches the radio to be used as training mate.

< Trainer	ETHOS	9 2 46 900M
Trainer mode		Master 🔻
Link mode	A Bluetooth	Bluetooth 💌
Mode	Bluetooth device connected	High speed 🔻
Local name	OK	FrSkyBT 🖃
Local address		Bob
Distant address	BluetoothDevi	ce1 Disconnect
	Connect last device R	eset module

The selected BT device has been connected.

Connect Last Device

Will connect to the last configured device.

Reset Module

Will reset the module and clear the configuration settings.

SBUS external module.

This option provides an SBUS input on on the PXX IN pin in the external module bay. This allows installation of an FrSky receiver with SBUS output (i.e Archer RS or similar) in the module bay to act as the receiving end of a wireless trainer link to connect ANY FrSky radio to X20 as a buddy box.

The slave or student radio is then bound to this receiver, and transmits as normal. While the master trainer function is active, the received channels are allowed to control the model.



External module pinout diagram

CPPM external module

Similarly, the CPPM option provides a PPM input on the PXX IN pin in the external module bay, to be used with a legacy receiver having a CPPM output in a similar fashion to the SBUS option above.

Active condition

< Trainer	ETI	HOS	
Active condition	3		SAI 🔻
CH1 Replace Aileron	Trainee channel: 0.0%	CH2 Replace Elevator	Trainee channel: 0.0%
CH3 Replace Throttle		CH4 Replace Rudder	
CH5 No destination		CH6 No destination	
CH7 No destination		CH8 No destination	
CH9 No destination		CH10 No destination	

Control of the model can be transferred to the student radio by a switch or button, a function switch, logic switch, trim position, or flight mode.

Trainer channels

Up to 16 controls may be transferred from the student radio to the master radio when the 'Active condition' set above is active.

301

< Trainer	ET	-05	
Active condition		•	SAI 🔻
CH1 Replace Aileron	Trainee channel: 0.0%	CH2 Replace Elevator	
CH3 Replace Throttle		CH4 Replace Rudder	Trainee channel: 0.0%
CH5 No destination		CH6 No destination	Trainee channel: 0.0%
CH7 No destination		CH8 No destination	Trainee channel: 0.0%
CH9 No destination		CH10 No destination	

Tap on each channel to configure it individually:

Slave CH1	ETHOS	
Active condition	≡	Always on 🔻
Mode		Replace 🔻
Percent		100%
Destination	≡	Aileron 🔻

Active condition

Each individual slave channel can also be controlled by the selected source. So for example the student's elevator input can be disabled during a session.

Mode

OFF

Disables the channel for trainer use.

Add

Selects additive mode, where both master and slave signals are added so both teacher and student can act upon the function.

Replace

Replaces the master radio's control with the student's, so the student has full control while the 'Active condition' is active. This is the normal mode of use.

Percent

Normally set to 100%, but can be used to scale the Slave input.

Destination

Maps the slave radio's channel to the corresponding function.

Option to Ignore Trainer Input

< LS8	ETH	105	
Name			StickDetect 🖃
Function	Normal 🌑	Inverted	A > X 💌
Source (A)	Opti	ions	Elevator 🔻
	Negative		1.00
Value (X)	Ignore trainer	input 🗹	10%
Active condition			Always on 🔻
Delay before active			0.0s
Delay before inactive			0.0s

In logic switches the sources may have this option set to ignore sources coming from the trainer input. A typical application is where a logic switch is configured to detect movement of the master trainer's sticks (e.g. Elevator stick) to allow for instant intervention if things go wrong. This option is needed to prevent the student stick inputs from triggering the logic switch.

Trainer Mode = Slave

<pre>< Trainer</pre>	ETHOS Is iii	
Trainer mode		Slave 🔻
Link mode	Blu	etooth 🔻
Mode	High	speed 🔻
Local name	Fr	SkyBT 🛃
Local address		Bob
Distant address	BluetoothDevice1 Di	sconnect
Channel range	СН	L - CH8

Link Mode

< Trainer	ETH <mark>OS</mark>		2.4G 900M	
Trainer mode				e 🔻
Link mode	Link mode		Bluetoot	h 🔻
Mode	Trainer cable		ligh spee	d 🔻
	Bluetooth		Erclaup	т 🕞
	SBUS external module		гізкур	
Local address	CPPM external module			Bob
Distant address	Bluetooth	Device1	Discon	
Channel range			CH1 -	

The trainer link can be either via trainer cable, Bluetooth, or SBUS or CPPM external module. The trainer cable should be a 3.5mm mono audio lead.

Bluetooth Mode

< Trainer	ETHOS			2.4G 900M	
Trainer mode					/e 🔻
Link mode				Bluetoo	th 🔻
Mode	Mode		Н	igh spee	ed 🔻
Local name	High speed			FrSkyB	ат 🖃
Local address					Bob
Distant address		luetoothDe	vice1	Discon	
Channel range					

Allows selection between normal speed and high speed for the Bluetooth link. For lower latency the high speed setting should be used if both radios support it.

Local Name

This is the local BT name that will be displayed in devices being connected. The default name is FrSkyBT, but may be edited here.

Local Address

This is the local Bluetooth address of the radio.

Dist Address

Once a Bluetooth device has been found and linked, the remote device's Bluetooth address is displayed here.

Channel Range

Selects which channel range is transferred to the master radio.

Lua



This page is used to manage Lua sources and tasks on a per-model basis. This icon only appears if the radio finds task or source Lua scripts in the scripts folder at startup.

Using Lua scripts it is possible to create custom sources such as for example custom sensors, or to create tasks that perform custom actions such as for example logging data to a file after flight is over.

The sources and tasks are available globally, but they can be enabled and configured on an individual model basis.

< Lua	ETHOS	
Lua tasks		\sim
Task Example		OFF ON
Range		-100 - 100
Lua sources		\sim
Lua demo source		OFF 🔵 ON
Lua Source		OFF ON

Lua tasks

For each task:

Task enable

All available tasks are listed. Each task may be enabled for the active model.

Task configuration

If a task is enabled, any associated Lua configuration form is shown to allow the task to be configured for the active model. The task would have a read and a write function to allow the user to save all its configuration parameters.

In the example above, the example task has a configurable range that can be customized for each model using the task.

Ethos v1.6.0

Lua sources

For each source:

Source enable

All available Lua sources are listed. Each source may be enabled for the active model.

Source configuration

If a source is enabled, any associated Lua configuration form is shown to allow the source to be configured for the active model (such as Range in the example screenshot above).The source would have a read and a write function to allow the user to save all its configuration parameters.

Lua script functions

Applicable Lua functions include:

system.registerSource()
system.registerTask()

Please refer to the Ethos Lua Reference Guide for more details.

Installation

Lua sources and tasks are installed in the 'scripts' folder on the SD card or eMMC. Please refer to the <u>scripts</u> section under System / File manager.

Configure Screens

The main views are customized and configured by the Configure Screens top level function, which is accessed by the 'Multiple Screens icon' in the bottom menu bar.

The main views are user configurable by selecting widgets to display desired information such as telemetry and radio status etc. There can be up to eight user defined screens. The user can select from thirteen different screen widget configurations for each new screen with up to nine cells for displaying widgets. The widgets can display telemetry values, but also information from seventeen other different categories. Once the screens are configured with widgets they can be accessed using a touch swipe gesture or the Page Up/Down navigation controls. The top and bottom bar with their active icons remain displayed on all screens (except the full screen).



Touching the 'Multiple Screens icon' in the middle of the main screen bottom bar brings up the first screen for configuring screens.

Configure screens	ETHOS			D
Screen1 +				
Bitmap		Value	Π	
		Time 🔻	Configure	
		Value		
		Time 🔻	Configure	
		Value		
Config	ure	Time 🔻	Configure	
		ŝ	20:00:00	

Configuring the main screen

By default the first screen has a large widget on the left to display the model's bitmap, and three widgets on the right to display three timers. These widgets may be reconfigured to display other parameters, or the entire screen layout can be replaced by a newly defined screen with a different number of cells or cell layout.

In configuration mode, each widget displays the widget type at the top left. Each widget displays the widget type at the top left. For configurable widgets the source is shown at the bottom left of the widget. The widget may be configured by touching the 'Configure' button.



The widget's source may be changed by touching the down arrow.

< Widget	ETHOS	
Widget		Value 🔻
Source	=	RSSI 🗸
Title		OFF ON

The widget may be configured by touching the 'Configure Widget' button.

In the example above, the widget is a 'Value' type, with the source set to 'RSSI'. The widget title is enabled.



If a widget is not configurable, or yet assigned, only a 'Change widget' button is displayed. Touching the "Change widget' button brings up a widget category dialog. Custom Lua widgets will also appear in the list.

Standard widgets

Bitmap

Used to display a selected bitmap.



In the example above, the widget will display the model bitmap, which must be located in /bitmaps/model.



The widget can also display a user bitmap, which must be located in /bitmaps/user.

Value



The Value widget simply displays the value of the selected source.

Min/Max value

< Widget	ETHOS	
Widget		Value 🔻
Source		RSSI Min 🔻
	Options	
	Min	OFF
	Max	

When displaying telemetry values, a long press on the sensor after selection allows you to display the min or max value.

< Widget	ETHOS	
Widget		Value 🔻
Source	=	RSSI Min 🔻
Title		OFF ON

In this example, the minimum value of RSSI will be displayed in the Value widget.



Examples of Value widgets including RSSI Min.

Timer logs

K Widget	ETHOS	
Widget		Timer Logs 🔻
Timer		Timer1 🔻
Title		OFF ON
Reverse		OFF 🔵 ON

The timer to be logged may be selected. Reverse will put the newest entry at the top of the log.



The timer logs provide a log of timer values. The timer values are written when the timer is reset.



Long press on the widget to 'Clear logs', Timer(n) Edit, Timer(n) Reset or configure the widget or screens.

GPS map

< Widget	ETHOS	
Widget		GPS Map 🔻
GPS		🔻
Мар		🔻
Latitude	9°00'0.0"N	- 9°00'0.0"S
Longitude	18°00'0.0"W	- 18°00'0.0"E

This widget supports a GPS map display. Please refer to the X20 Ethos thread on rcgroups for more details, especially post $\frac{\#8854}{2}$.

< Widget	ETHC	S	
Widget			LiPo 🔻
Sensor			LiPo 🔻
Low voltage			3.00V
Title			OFF ON

The Lipo widget will display Lipo voltage information from sensors such as FLVSS.

Geronir	no			ETI	-05			
			• •	•	• •	٠	•	
		LiPo						
Total 19.2	20V			6 Cells				
1 3.20	0V 2	3.20V		3.20V				
4 3.20	0V 5	3.20V		3.20V				
		LiPo						
Total 6.4	0V			2 Cells				
1 3.20								
Å		*		Œ		\$	Ś	20:00:00

The Lipo widget displays the total pack voltage and the number of cells, as well as the individual cell voltages.

If the lowest cell voltage is below the 'Low voltage' threshold, the voltages are displayed in red. In the second Lipo widget above, the low voltage threshold was set to 3.3v causing the value to be displayed in red.

LiPo

Channels

< Widget	ETHC	5
Widget		Channels 🔻
Direction		Horizontal 🕖 Vertical
Channels count		4
Channel1		CH1 (Ailerons1) 🔻
Channel2		CH2 (Elevators) 🔻
Channel3		CH3 (Throttle) 🔻
Channel4		CH4 (Rudders) 🔻

The Channels widget allows up to 8 channels to be displayed in bar chart format, with either horizontal or vertical bars.



The example above shows two Channels widgets, the left one showing 4 channels vertically, while the right one shows 8 channels horizontally.

Line chart

Configuration

< Widget	ETHOS	
Widget		Line chart 🔻
Source	=	RSSI 🔻
Pause condition		SAI 🔻
Log period		100ms
Inverted		OFF ON
Auto range		OFF ON
Min		-1024dB

The line chart widget allows the selected source to be charted.

Note that the widget resets its data on a "Flight Reset".

Source

Select the source to be charted.

Pause condition

Select the source to be used as a pause control. If you do not have any spares, you can also pause and resume the line chart by tapping on the widget while it is running.

Log period

The log period can be set. Using a 500ms period, the chart will cover about 6 minutes before starting to scroll off the page, while 1s will cover about 12 minutes.

Inverted

The log chart can be inverted.

Auto range

If auto range is turned on, then the vertical axis will be scaled to suit the input. If auto range is turned off, then the vertical axis will be scaled according to the Min and Max settings. In the example above, the top widget has been set for auto range and the chart shows a source swing of +26% to -22% so far.

Min/Max

In the example above, the bottom widget has auto range turned off, and a fixed range of -100% to +100% is in use.



Run-time options



Tapping on the line chart while it's running brings up a dialog which allows you to:Pause or resume logging

- Reset the chart and start again
- Configure the widget settings
- Go to the 'Configure screens' menu

Text

< Widget	ETHOS	
Widget		Text 🔻
File path		🔻

The text widget will display the contents of a text file. The markdown format is supported.

The text file should be placed in a folder named documents/user.



The contents of the file will be displayed in the Text widget.

Main screen widgets example



In the example above, on the left the Model Bitmap widget is displaying the model image that was configured in Model / Edit model / Picture. The top widget on the right is displaying the receiver battery voltage, the middle widget is displaying RSSI, while the lower widget is displaying 'Throttle ACTIVE'. This is the Status widget available in the FrSky - ETHOS Lua Script Programming thread on rcgroups.



Tap on any widget from the main views to bring up a dialog to configure the widget, or to go to the main <u>Configure Screens</u> function.

Adding additional screens



Tap on the '+' button next to 'Screen1' to add an additional screen.


New screen	
Full screen	

You can select from 15 different layouts (including full screen and a choice of two home screens) having up to 9 widgets. These can then be configured as for screen 1.

Configure scree	ns ETHOS	
1 Screen2 3	Screen2	
	Change layout	
	Set main screen	
	← Move forward	
Value	ightarrow Move backward	
	Delete	
^	世	20:00:00

Screens may be re-ordered or even deleted. The screen editing dialog is invoked by tapping on Screen1, or Screen2, etc.

Adding custom widgets

Custom widgets are typically lua scripts which normally come in the form of a single 'main.lua' file, which is commonly kept in a subfolder with a name that suggest its functionality.

This subfolder should be copied to the 'scripts' folder on the SD card or eMMC. The widget will be automatically registered at startup. Configure Screens can then be used to configure the widget like any other.

Lua Scripts

Lua scripts allow you to create custom widgets to display information in the Ethos main views. In future it will also allow you to modify the behavior of the radio to add specialized functions for custom tasks, and to interface with flight controllers and the like.

The Lua scripting language is a lightweight embeddable scripting language and is designed to be used for all sorts of applications from games to web applications and image processing, and in this case for implementing custom functions in the radio.

Please note that Lua scripts increase the startup time of the radio. If they are implemented correctly the delay should not be noticeable, but if it is not the case, then the delay may be almost indefinite.

ETHOS Lua interpreter

The Lua interpreter embedded inside ETHOS is based on LUA 5.4.3. and is packaged with these libraries:

- basic library
- table library
- io library
- os library
- math library

ETHOS Lua documentation

The ETHOS Lua documentation can be found in the Lua development tools tab in Ethos Suite.

ETHOS Lua example script files location

The ETHOS Lua example script files are stored on <u>https://github.com/FrSkyRC/ETHOS-</u> <u>Feedback-Community/tree/main/lua</u>. To download a file:

- Open the above link in a web browser.
- Navigate to the folder and then the main.lua file you want to download.
- Click on the main.lua to open it and view the code.
- Click on 'Raw'.
- Right-click the page and click 'Save Page as', then save the file as main.lua in your download location.
- To avoid clashes with other main.lua files, move the downloaded main.lua file into a suitably named folder (suggest to use the same folder name as the one the file came from).

For other files like images:

- Click on the file.
- Click on 'Download'. It will download into your browser.
- Right-click the image and click 'Save Image as', then save the file (as for example servo.png) in your download location.

The majority of the examples are for Lua widgets, which are configured in the <u>Configure</u> <u>Screens</u> section. Another application for Lua scripts is to create System Tools, which appear after 'Info' in the System section of the menus. Please refer to the 'servo' example for an example System Tool.

Lua scripting configuration limits

- 2MB for bitmaps (one full screen bitmap on X20 consumes 768K)
- 2MB for Lua scripts (this is a large amount)

Avoid using too much ram for bit maps. It is suggested the users use lazy loading = load a bitmap ONLY when needed. Then keep it in memory for the next use, to avoid multiple reads from the SD card or eMMC.

Basic layout of a Lua widget

A custom Lua widget has the following basic structure:

key (string)

The widget must have a unique key.

name (string or function)

The name function takes no arguments and returns the widget name as a string. The name can simply be a string, or the result of a function. For example, the name can be in a different language depending on locale.

create (function)

The create handler function is called on widget creation. It takes no arguments and will return the widget table which is then later passed to all functions. Initialize your variables here and store the state in the returned widget table.

configure (function)

The configure handler function is called when the user enters widget configuration. It takes the widget table returned by create() as its only argument and returns nothing. It is called when the user enters the widget configuration. Here you can create the configuration form and use it to change values in the widget table.

wakeup (function)

The wakeup handler function is called during each loop, i.e. every 50ms. It takes the widget table as its only argument and returns nothing.

The wakeup() should check if anything has changed. If yes, a refresh is needed so the invalidateWindow() function should be called. This will cause the paint() function to be called. You should make sure this function is very fast, ideally doing nothing most of the time.

event (function)

The event handler function called when an event is received. ETHOS provides the ability to catch any event in a widget, through this event function.

paint (function)

The paint function 'draws' the widget. It takes the widget table as its only argument and returns nothing. It should be called when a refresh is needed, and is automatically called whenever lcd.invalidate() has been called. It can be slow, so only paint if something has changed.

read (function)

Optional read handler. In ETHOS it is possible to use the storage as the user wishes.

write (function)

Optional write handler. In ETHOS it is possible to use the storage as the user wishes.

init(function)

The init function is used to register the widget and various callbacks. You might have something like this at the bottom of your script:

```
Ethos v1.6.0

Code:

local function init()

system.registerWidget({

key = "unique",

name = name,

create = create,

configure = configure,

wakeup = wakeup,

paint = paint,

read = read,

write = write,

})

end

return { init = init }
```

Note that 'key' is a unique identifier for your widget. The various functions listed are used in the widget lifecycle.

Lua scripts are stored in the scripts/ folder on the SD card or eMMC, preferably organized in folders.

Please refer to the rcgroups 'FrSky ETHOS Lua Script Programming' thread for more information.

Programming Tutorials

This section describes some programming examples for a number of models, preceded by a basic radio setup section covering the basic settings needed for any model.

- Initial radio setup example
- Basic Power Model example
- Simple 4ch Glider example
- Basic Wing example
- Basic Flybarless Helicopter example

Although these examples may appear to be for specific model types, they are merely a vehicle for explaining the Ethos way of programming. It would be useful to actually program these models on the radio, and observe the outputs on the monitor screen as the inputs are manipulated. Once these concepts and the process are understood, you should be able to adapt these examples to your model.

Initial radio setup example

This introductory section describes the initial steps in setting up the radio itself, before programming any specific models. Once completed, any of the programming examples in the following sections can be followed.

Note: These examples are not 'cookbook' in nature. They assume that the user has a basic understanding of the vocabulary of radio control models, and is familiar with navigating the Ethos menu structure. If, at any time, you are confused, please review previous sections of this manual for a refresher. In particular, please refer to the <u>User Interface and Navigation</u> section to familiarize yourself with the radio's user interface, so that you can find the setup page you need easily.

Step 1. Charge the radio and flight batteries.

Please charge the radio battery using the guidelines received with the radio. Also charge the flight batteries to be used, using a charger suitable for the battery type(s), observing all safety precautions, especially when using Lithium batteries.

Step 2. Calibrate the hardware.

Ensure that you have performed the hardware calibration during initial startup of the radio, to confirm that the radio knows exactly where the centers and limits of each gimbal, pot, and slider are. It can be re-done by following instructions in the System $\$ Hardware $\$ <u>Calibration</u> section of this manual.

Step 3. Perform the radio system setup.

The radio system setup is used to configure those parts of the radio system's hardware that are common to all models. It differs from the '<u>Model Setup</u>' functions which configure the model specific settings for each model.

Please read the system setup section to familiarize yourself with all the settings in this section.

Many settings can (at least initially) be left at their defaults, but the following should be reviewed:

Date & Time

Set the current time and date.

Audio

Set up the voices section for the radio voice announcements including your custom audio files. Refer to the <u>General / Audio / Choice of Voices</u> section.

Sticks

Sticks mode

Select your preferred stick mode. Mode 1 has throttle and aileron on the right stick, and elevator and rudder on the left. Mode 2 has throttle and rudder on the left stick, and aileron and elevator on the right. Note: Mode 2 is the default.

Caution! If a model is configured for Mode 2 and the TX for Mode 1, it is possible to have the motor for electric models start when the receiver is turned on.

Channel order

The default channel order for Ethos is AETR (i.e. Aileron, Elevator, Throttle, Rudder). You may prefer to set the default channel order to the order you are accustomed to. TAER is the default for Spektrum/JR, and AETR is the default for Futaba/Hitec. This setting defines the order in which the four stick inputs are inserted when a new model is created. They can of course be changed later.

FrSky stabilized receivers

Note that AETR is the required order if you want to use any of the FrSky stabilized receivers. However, for models with more than one surface for ailerons, elevator, rudder, flaps etc the wizard will normally group these surfaces, so for example you would get AAETR if using 2 Aileron channels.

The SRx receivers expect a channel order of AETRA or AETRAE, so the wizard can be told (in System / Sticks) to keep the 'First four channels fixed'.

Battery

Review your radio battery's specification and configure the 'Main voltage', 'Low voltage' and 'Display voltage range' as described in the <u>System / Battery</u> section of this manual.

Owner registration ID

The 'Owner registration ID' is used with ACCESS systems. This ID becomes the 'Registration ID' when registering a receiver. Enter the same code in the owner registration ID field of your other transmitters you want to use the SmartShare[™] feature with. Refer to the Model Setup / <u>RF System</u> section of this manual (although it is configured in the Model Setup section, the 'Owner registration ID' will be used for each new model and can be considered a system setting. Please note also that the owner registration ID can be changed for a particular receiver during the registration process).

Units

Please note that in Ethos telemetry units are configured on a per sensor basis. There is no global metric or imperial setting.

Basic Fixed Wing Airplane example

This simple fixed wing airplane example covers the configuration of a model having a motor, 2 ailerons (and optionally retracts and 2 flaps) and has a servo for each surface.

Step 1. Confirm system settings

Begin by following the 'Initial radio setup example' above, which is used to configure those parts of the radio system's hardware that are common to all models. For this example we are using the default AETR (Aileron, Elevator, Throttle, Rudder) channel order.

Step 2. Identify the servos/channels required

The Mixes function forms the heart of the radio. It allows any of the many sources of input to be combined as desired and mapped to any of the output channels. Ethos has 100 mix channels available for programming your model. Normally the lowest numbered channels will be assigned to the servos, because the channel numbers map directly to the channels in the receiver. The X20 Internal RF (Radio Frequency) module has up to 24 output channels available.

The upper mix channels can be used as 'virtual channels' in more advanced programming, or as real channels using multiple RF modules (Internal + External) and SBus. The channel order is a matter of personal preference or convention, or it may be dictated by the receiver. We will use AETR for our example.

Our airplane example has the following servos/channels:

- 1 motor
- 2 ailerons
- 2 flaps
- 1 Elevator
- 1 Rudder

We will also add retracts later.

Step 3. Create a new model.

Refer to the Model Setup / <u>Model Select</u> section to create your new model. Also refer to the Menu Navigation section to familiarize yourself with the radio's user interface, so that you can find the functions you need easily.

For this example we will assume that you are using an FrSky stabilized receiver. Please refer to the System / <u>Sticks</u> section and enable the 'First four channels fixed' setting after confirming the Channel Order as AETR, to ensure that the channel order created by the wizard will suit the receiver.

Tap on the Model tab (Airplane Icon), and select the Model Select function. To create a new model, select the Model Category you wish to create the model under, then tap on the [+] icon to start the Create Model wizard. (You may need to create your Model Categories first. Please refer to the <u>Adding a New Model</u> section for more details.)



For our example, tap on the Airplane icon to start the model creation wizard.



The wizard includes optionally setting up pre-set mixes for FrSky stabilized receivers. For this example, we will choose the 'Non stabilized receiver' option.



Accept the default of 1 channel for the motor.

Create Mod	el (ETHOS		
	Ailerons		Flaps	
	2 channels		2 channels	
	4 channels		4 channels	
+				-

Accept the default 2 channels for Ailerons, and select 2 channels for Flaps.



Accept the default Traditional Tail (which has Elevator and Rudder).



Accept the default 1 channel for Elevator and 1 channel for Rudder.



We will name the model 'FWexample', and follow the wizard to the end which results in the 'FWexample' model being created in the Airplane group. Note that model names can be up to 15 characters. It will also be made the active model, so we can continue to configure its features.



Step 4. Review and configure the mixes

Tap on the Mixes icon to review the mixes created by the Airplane wizard.

< Mixes		ETHOS				▲◀,
Name	Channels	Source	+	Тур	e	
Ailerons	1, 5	Aileron			Active	condition
Elevators	2	Elevator				
Throttle	3	Throttle				
Rudders	4	Rudder				
Flaps	6, 7					

The wizard has created two Ailerons on channels 1 and 5, followed by the Elevator, Throttle, Rudder and Flaps channels. Note for the Flaps the '--' denotes that no control source has been assigned to them yet.

< Mixes		ETHOS		A 4,@
	Cha	ppole Source	Ailerons	
Ailerons	1, 5	Ailerons	Alw	
Elevators	2	Edit		
Throttle		Add		
Rudders		View per channel		
Flaps		Move		
		Clone		

Ailerons

To review the Aileron mix, tap on the Ailerons line and select Edit from the popup menu.



Weight/Rates

It is a good idea to set up Rates on your model, especially if you have not flown it before. Rates set the ratio of the stick movement to channel movement. For example, for sport flying you normally want fairly modest throws on the control surfaces, so you may want to reduce the travel to say 30%. On the other hand, for 3D flying you want as much travel as you can get, i.e. 100%. In the screenshot above a Rate of 60% has been set for switch SB in the mid position. The vertical axis in the graph on the right shows that only 60% of throw is available.



Click on 'Add a new weight', and set up a 30% Rate for switch SB in the down position. The vertical axis in the graph on the right now shows that only 30% of throw is available in this switch position.

< A	lierons	E	THOS		▲◀.
Name			Ailerons 🖃		100%
Active	condition	=	Always on 🔻		
Curve		Ехро 🔻	■ 60%		0%
×	SB- 🔻	Ехро 🔻	■ 40%		
×	SB↓ ▼	Ехро 🔻	≡ 25%	-100%	
		+ Add a	a new curve	Choose a curve t	
Weigh	t / Rates	=	100%		
×	SB- 🔻	=	60%		

Ехро

In the Rates examples above you can see that the output response is linear. To avoid the response being too twitchy at the stick centers, you can use an Expo curve to reduce the control surface movement at center stick and to increase it as the stick moves further from center. For this example we have set three Expo rates to 60%, 40% and 25% on the corresponding SB switch positions, and the graph now shows a curved response which is flatter at stick center.

Ailerons	ETHOS		▲
Differential	≡ 50%		100%
Trim	OFF ON		
Channels count	2		0%
Output1	CH1 (Ailerons1) 🔻		
CH1 Channel: 0.5% (1502us) Mixes: 0.5%	-100%	
Output2	CH5 (Ailerons2) 🔻	Select the amour movement for ch	
CH5 Channel: -0.2% (1499u	s) Mixes: -0.2%		

Differential

For Ailerons there is another special setting called Differential. If the left and right ailerons move up or down by the same amount, the downward moving aileron will cause more drag than the upward moving aileron, causing the wing to yaw in the opposite direction to the turn. This is known as adverse yaw. To reduce this a positive value in the Differential setting will result in less downward aileron movement, as can be seen in the graph. This will reduce adverse yaw and improve turning/ handling characteristics. A common aileron differential setting is 50%.



However, you can assign the differential to a pot, allowing you to optimize the value in flight. Long press Enter to bring up the Options dialog, and select 'Use a source'.

< Ailerons	ETHOS		▲4
Differential	■ Pot1 ▼		100%
Trim	OFF ON		
Channels count	2		0%
Output1	CH1 (Ailerons1) 🔻		
CH1 Channel: 0.4% (1502us) Mixes: 0.4% I	-100%	
Output2	CH5 (Ailerons2) 🔻		
CH5 Channel: -0.2% (1499u	s) Mixes: -0.2%		

Choose Pot1 from the sources list. You can see the effect of Pot1 in the graph on the right.

< Ailerons	ETHOS		▲(,)
Differential	■ Pot1 ▼		
Trim	Differential		
Channels count	Maximum		
	Minimum		
CH1 Channel: 0.4% (1502)	Convert to value	-100%	
	Options		
Output2	CH5 (Ailerons2) 🔻		
CH5 Channel: -0.2% (1499)			

After optimizing aileron differential in flight, you can easily make the pot value your permanent setting. Long press Enter to bring up the Options dialog, and select 'Convert to value'.

Trim

Provides the ability to disconnect a mix's associated trim without disabling it, so it can be used elsewhere.

Elevator and Rudder

<	Elevator	S	E	THOS			()
Activ	e conditio	'n		Always C	Dn 🔻		100%
Curv	e		Ехро 🔻	•	60%		
×	•	sc- 🔻	Ехро 🔻	•	40%		0%
\mathbf{X}	-	sci 💌	Ехро 🔽	•	25%		
			+ Add a	a new curv	/e	-100%	
Weig	ht / Rates	;	-		100%	? The multiplier in 9	
×	•	sc- 🔻	-		60%		
×	-	sci 🔻	-		30%		

In a similar way to the Ailerons, we can set up triple rates and expo for the Elevator and Rudder on switch SC.

< Throttle	ETHOS	▲,
Name	Throttle 🗃	100%
Input	= Throttle 🔻	
Trim	Default 🔻	0%
Low position trim	OFF 🔵 ON	
Throttle cut	>	-200%
Throttle hold	>	? Edit name for the mix
Curve	🔻	
	+ Add a new curve	

For the throttle we will leave the Input on the throttle stick. We do not need rates or expo, but we do need a safety switch so that the motor will not start unexpectedly. This is extremely important, because model engines and motors can cause serious injury or death.

Throttle cut

< Throttle	ETHOS	4 4.00
Trim	Default 🔻	100%
Low position trim	OFF 🔵 ON	
Throttle cut	\sim	0%
Active condition	■ SA↓ ▼	
Sticky	OFF 🔵 ON	-100%
Trigger value	≡ -85%	
Idle output value	= -100%	
Trigger value Idle output value	-85% -100%	

Throttle cut provides a throttle safety latching mechanism. Once the active condition has been satisfied in our example with switch SA in the down position (switch SA down is shown in bold to indicate that it is active), the throttle output will be held at -100%

Throttle

once the throttle value falls below -85%. (Compare the first graph above with the second.)



However, if the 'Sticky' is enabled, then the throttle will be cut the instant switch SA goes down, as shown in the example above.

Once the active condition has been removed (i.e. switch SA not in the down position), the throttle stick or control must be brought down below -85% before it can be increased. This avoids the motor unexpectedly starting at a high throttle position when throttle cut on switch SA is released.

Low position trim

< Throttle	ETHOS	
Throttle hold	>	100%
Flight modes	D 1 2 Edit	
Curve	🔻	0%
	+ Add a new curve	
Channels count	1	· 100%
Output1	CH3 (Throttle) 🔻	
CH3 Channel: -74.8% (1117	us) Mixes: -74.8%	

For glow and gas we use 'Low position trim' to adjust the idle speed. The idle speed can vary depending on the weather, etc., so having a way to adjust the idle speed without impacting the full throttle position is important.

If 'Low position trim' is enabled, the throttle channel goes to an idle position of -75% when the throttle stick is at the low position, as shown in the example above. The throttle trim lever can then be used to adjust the idle speed between -100% and - 50%. Throttle Cut can then be configured to cut the engine with a switch.

Throttle hold

< Throttle	ETHOS		4
Throttle hold	~		100%
Active condition	■ sai ▼		
Value	≡ -100%		0%
Curve	🔻	100%	
	+ Add a new curve	-100%	
Channels count	1		
Output1	CH3 (Throttle) 🔻		

'Throttle hold' is used to cut the motor in an emergency from any throttle position. When the throttle hold active condition is met, the throttle output is instantly reduced to -100% (or the value entered). As can be seen in the graph above, the throttle output has been cut to -100% even though the throttle stick is above the half way mark.)



K Flaps	ETH	xs		▲ ∢,
Name		Flaps 🛃		100%
Active condition	Alwa	ys on 🔻		
Flight modes	D 1 2	Edit		0%
Input	=	SE 🔻		
Curve		🔻	-100%	
	+ Add a new	curve	? Edit name for th	
Slow up		0.0s		
Claw down		0.00		

In this example we assign the flaps to switch SE, and increase both output channel weights to 100%.

Step 5. Bind the receiver

Use the <u>RF System</u> function to register (if your receiver is ACCESS) and bind your receiver in preparation for configuring the Outputs.

Please read through the next section on configuring the Outputs before proceeding. To avoid damage by inadvertently over-driving your servos, it would be wise to disconnect your servo linkages or reduce the servo travel until you are ready to configure the servo min/max limits.

Step 6. Configure the outputs

The Outputs section is the interface between the setup "logic" and the real world with servos, linkages and control surfaces, and motors or engines. So far we have set up the logic for what we want each control to do. Now, we can adapt that to the mechanical characteristics of the model. The various channels are outputs, for example CH1 corresponds to servo plug #1 on your receiver.



Tap on the Outputs icon to configure the outputs.

< Outpu	ts		E	Tŀ	-0	S				
		•								
CH1 Ailerons1			15	00us	CH2	Elevato	ors			
	Channel	0.0%						Channel	0.0%	
	Mixes	0.0%						Mixes	0.0%	
CH3 Throttle					CH4	Rudder				
	Channel	-100.0%						Channel	-1.1%	
	Mixes	-100.0%						Mixes	-1.1%	
CH5 Ailerons2					CH6	Flap s1				201 2us
	Channel	0.0%						Channel	100.0%	
	Mixes	0.0%						Mixes	100.0%	
CH7 Flaps2				12us	СН8					
	Channel	100.0%						Channel	0.0%	
	Mixes	100.0%						Mixes	0.0%	

Tap on an output channel to configure it.

Example 1: Aileron1

< Channel1	ETHOS		▲◀,
CH1 Ailerons1			
	Channel 29.9%		
	Mixes 100.0%		
UIRECTION		ivormai 🥣	
Min			-100.0%
Max		=	100.0%
Center/Subtrim		=	0.0%
PWM center			1500us
Curve		Ail1Lim 🔻	Edit

Start by adjusting the servo center points using the PPM Center adjustment, after optimizing the mechanical linkages.

The servo or channel limits can be configured with the Min and Max settings, but an easy way is to use a curve. In this example we have defined a curve 'Ail1Lim' and assigned it to the Aileron1 (left aileron) channel.

< Curve1	ETH <mark>OS</mark>							
	100%	Points Count				3points		
		Smooth						
		Easy Mode						
	0%	Points Confi	ig			\sim		
		Point1	x	-100%	у	-30%		
		Point2	x	0%	у	0%		
-100%		Point3	х	100%	у	30%		

It is a good idea to use +/- 30% initially, and then adjust the curve to suit the servo and linkages with the model powered up. This should ensure that the servo will not be driven beyond its mechanical limits, which would overload the servo and lead to failure. The curve midpoint is edited to achieve the surface neutral position.

Example 2: Flap1

< Channel6	ETH	05		0 ав 🌱 🃖
CH6 Flap1				
	Channel	30.0%		
	Mixer	100.0%		
iviax				100.0%
Center/Subtrim				0.0%
PPM Center				1500us
Curve			Flap1Lim 🔻	. Edit
Slow Up				1.0s
Slow Down				1.0s

In a similar way the Flap1 channel can have a 'Flap1Lim' curve assigned to it. In addition, Slow Up and Slow Down could be set to 1 second, so that the flaps move to the new position slowly.

Note that Flaps normally require a large amount of down deflection for effective braking. To achieve this large downward deflection, you can sacrifice some of the upward deflection when making the linkages. This means that the Flaps will be in a half down position at servo center. The three points of the curve are adjusted to achieve the desired flap up, flap half, and flap full positions.

The curves can also be to correct any real world response issues, for example to ensure that the ailerons and flaps track each other properly. A 5-point curve is commonly used on one side so that surfaces travel can be matched at 5 points.

Step 7. Introduction to flight modes

Flight modes are a great way to configure a model for different tasks. For example, a glider may have flight modes for tasks such as Cruise, Speed, Thermal, Launch and Land. Each flight mode can remember its own trim settings, so once you have trimmed the glider to fly well in each mode, you no longer have to keep changing your trims during flight as you change tasks. The flight mode switch becomes a bit like changing gears in a car. Flight modes are sometimes called 'Conditions' in other firmware.

For simplicity, this example only shows setting up flight modes for Normal, Flaps Half and Flaps Full.

There are 20 flight modes including the default mode available for use. The first flight mode that has its active condition ON is the active one. When none has its active condition ON, the default mode is active. This explains why the default mode does not have a switch selection option.

Flight Modes	ETHOS	2.46
Name	Active condition	
Flaps Half	SE-	
Flaps Full	SE↑	

For our example we have configured the default flight mode as Normal, and added two additional flight modes named Flaps Half (switch SE-mid) and Flaps Full (switch SE-Up).

<pre>< Flight mode 1</pre>	ETHOS	▲
Name		Flaps Half 🗃
Active condition		■ SE- ▼
Fade in		≡ 0.0s
Fade out		≡ 0.0s

For flaps you may wish to slow the transition between flight modes.

< Trims	ETHOS	▲ ¶
Trim Elevator 0%		~
Range		25%
Step		Fine 🔻
Mode		Independent per FM 🔻
Audio		OFF 🔵 ON
		Move trim to subtrim
Trim Throttle 0%		~

Next we go the Trims section, and change the Elevator stick to have 'Independent trims per flight mode'. This then allows you to have independent elevator compensation for the two flaps deployed settings. The Elevator Trim Switch will automatically switching between the settings as you operate the flaps on switch SE.

Step 8. Set up a flight battery timer

Timer edit	ETHOS	
Value		
Name		BattTimer 🖃
Mode		Down 🔻
Start value		00:05:00 🖃
Start condition		= Throttle active 🔻
Stop condition		Default 📃 Custom
Proportional timing source		■ Throttle ▼

Tap on Timer 1 in the Model / Timers section, and select Edit. In this example we are configuring a Down counting timer, with a Start Value of 5 minutes. The timer will run whenever the System Event 'Throttle active' is True, provided it is not being held in reset.

If you assign a proportional timing source, then the speed of the timer will depend on the position of the Throttle stick (for example). At full throttle the timer will count in real time, but will slow down as the Throttle is reduced.

	ETHOS	OdB OdB 4
Value		
Reset		Throttle cut 🔻
Persistent		OFF 🔵 ON
Voice		Voice1 - gb 🔻
Audio actions		
1. Countdown	Start: 00:02:00 Step: 30s	3][
2. Beep countdown	Start: 00:00:10 Step: 1s	3][
3. Play file	Filename: timup Start: 00:00:00	3][{

The timer will be reset by the System Event 'Throttle cut'. It is not persistent, so it will also be reset at power on.

Set 'Voice' to your desired voice, and configure the Audio Actions. The above example shows a voice countdown to start at 2 minutes remaining, with a count every 30 seconds. There is an additional countdown to beep for the last 10 seconds. Finally an audio file 'timup' will be played when the timer elapses.

This setup can be used to warn you when it is time to land, with the start value chosen so that approximately 30% of battery capacity remains. LiPo type batteries do not tolerate being over-discharged.

Step 9. Add a mix for retracts

K Mixer Librar	y ETH	- <mark>05</mark> เ			
Free Mix	Var	Trim	Ailerons		
Elevators	Rudders	Rudders Flaps			
Ail => Flaps	Ail => Rud	Airbrake	Butterfly		
Camber	Flaps => Ele	Ele => Camber	Rud => Ail		
Rud => Ele	Snap Roll	Thr => Ele	Thr => Rud		
Test Mix					

Tap on a mix and select 'Add Mix' from the popup menu. This will open the Mixes Library. Select 'Free Mix'.

Free mix	ETHOS	······································
Name	Retracts 🛃	100%
Active condition	Always on 🔻	
Flight modes	D 1 2 Edit	0%
Source	■ SF ▼	
Operation	Add 🔻	-200%
Actions		Select the control source of this
Always on Weight	100%	
	+ Add a new action	

For this example name the Free Mix as 'Retracts'. The mix can always be on, and the Source can be switch SF.

Free mix	ETHOS	▲
Operation	Add 🔻	100%
Actions		
Always on Weight	100%	
	+ Add a new action	0%
Channels count	1	-100%
Reverse	OFF 🔵 ON	
Output1	CH8 (Retracts) 🔻	affected by this mix
CH8 Channel: -100.0% (988	us) Mixes: -100.0%	

The default mix action of Weight = 100% is fine.

The lower half of the Free Mix settings shows that channel 8 has been allocated to the retracts.

Basic Flying Wing (Elevon) Airplane example

This simple flying wing example covers the configuration of a model having 2 servos for the elevons. We will use the Dreamflight Weasel recommended rates, expo and mix ratios.

Step 1. Confirm System settings

Begin by following the 'Initial radio setup example' above, which is used to configure those parts of the radio system's hardware that are common to all models. For this example we are using the default AETR (Aileron, Elevator, Throttle, Rudder) channel order. Ensure that the 'First four channels fixed' setting is OFF.

Use the <u>RF System</u> function to register (if your receiver is ACCESS) and bind your receiver in preparation for configuring the model.

Step 2. Identify the servos/channels required

The Mixes function forms the heart of the radio. For an elevon model the mixes are used to combine the aileron and elevator controls to both act on the elevon surfaces.

Our elevon example has the following servos/channels:

2 channels combining the aileron and elevator inputs

Step 3. Create a new model.

Refer to the Model Setup / <u>Model Select</u> section to create your new model. Also refer to the Menu Navigation section to familiarize yourself with the radio's user interface, so that you can find the functions you need easily.

Tap on the Model tab (Airplane Icon), and select the Model Select function. Then tap on the `+' symbol, which will present you with a choice of model creation wizards.



For our example, tap on the Airplane icon to start the model creation wizard.



The wizard includes optionally setting up pre-set mixes for FrSky stabilized receivers. For this example, we will choose the 'Non stabilized receiver' option.



Select 'No engine' for the motor.

< Create N	lodel	ETHOS		Image: A start of the start
	Ailerons		Flaps	
	1 channel		4 channels	
	2 channels		No flaps	
	4 channels		1 channel	
+				

Accept the default 2 channels for Ailerons, and select 'No flaps'.



Select 'None' for the Tail. This will create an elevon mix using Aileron and Elevator inputs.



We will name the model 'Weasel', select a bitmap image for it, and follow the wizard to the end which results in the 'Weasel' model being created in the Airplane group. It will also be made the active model, so we can continue to configure its features.

Step 4. Review and configure the mixes



Tap on the Mixes icon to review the mixes created by the Airplane wizard.



The wizard has created an Ailerons mix on channels 1 and 2, followed by an Elevators mix also on channels 1 and 2. This means both input controls will act on the two elevon channels.

Ailerons

To review the Aileron mix, tap on the Ailerons line and select Edit from the popup menu.

Ailerons	ETHOS	¢.
Name	Ailerons 🗃	100%
Active condition	Always On 🔻	
Curve	🔻	0%
	+ Add a new curve	
Weight / Rates	■ 75%	-100%
🗵 📕 🔻	≡ 36%	Provide the state of the sta
	+ Add a new weight	incoming source to determine the output value of mixer. This will be calculated after the curve
Differential	≡ 0%	

Weight/Rates

Referring to the Weasel manual, the recommended deflections for Aileron are approximately 3x greater than for Elevator. We want combined weights of 100%, so the aileron weight should be 75% and elevator 25%.

According to the Weasel manual, low rates should be about 50% of the high rates. Therefore we will use 36% for aileron low rates and 12% for elevator low rates.

Ехро



In the Rates examples above you can see that the output response is linear. To avoid the response being too twitchy at the stick centers, you can use an Expo curve to reduce the control surface movement at center stick and to increase it as the stick moves further from center. The Weasel recommended Expo values are 35% for high and 20% for low, so we will add a curve that will be active on the SB switch down position. The graph now shows a curved response which is flatter at stick center.



For Ailerons there is another special setting called Differential. If the left and right ailerons move up or down by the same amount, the downward moving aileron will cause more drag than the upward moving aileron, causing the wing to yaw in the opposite direction to the turn. This is known as adverse yaw. To reduce this a positive value in the Differential setting will result in less downward aileron movement, reducing adverse yaw and improve turning/ handling characteristics. The Weasel recommended differential is quite small and equates to about 4%.

Elevator

Elevators	ETHOS	€
Name	Elevators 🕞	100%
Active condition	Always On 🔻	
Curve	Expo 🔽 📕 35%	0%
SBI 🗸	Expo 🔽 🗧 20%	
	+ Add a new curve	-100%
Weight / Rates	= 25%	
SBI 🗸	1 2%	
	+ Add a new weight	

In a similar way to the Ailerons, we can set up rates and expo for the Elevator. We will use elevator rates/weights of 25% and 12%. We will use the same Expo values as for aileron.

Rudder

The Weasel does not have a Rudder, it really does not need one. Other elevon models may require a rudder, in which case a free mix should be used to add a rudder on channel 3.

< Mixes		ETHOS				▲ �
Name	Channels	Source	+	Free m	ix	
Ailerons	1, 2	Aileron			AIW	ays on
Elevators	1, 2	Elevator				100%
Rudder	3	Rudder				
				-100%		0%

Step 5. Bind the receiver

Use the <u>RF System</u> function to register (if your receiver is ACCESS) and bind your receiver in preparation for configuring the Outputs.

Please read through the next two sections on reviewing your mixes and configuring the Outputs before proceeding. To avoid damage by inadvertently over-driving your servos, it would be wise to disconnect your servo linkages or reduce the servo travel until you are ready to configure the servo min/max limits.

Step 6. Review the Mixes

You can use the Outputs screen to review the mixes. Output channels 1 and 2 may be renamed to Elevon1 and Elevon2.

	utputs		E	T	0	5					
		•						Þ			
CH1 Eleve	on1		188		CH2	Elevor	n2				
	Channel	75.0%							Channel	-72.0%	
	Mixes	75.0%							Mixes	-72.0%	
CH3 Rud	der				CH4						
	Channel	0.0%							Channel	0.0%	
	Mixes	0.0%							Mixes	0.0%	
CH5					CH6						
	Channel	0.0%							Channel	0.0%	
	Mixes	0.0%							Mixes	0.0%	
СН7					СН8						
	Channel	0.0%							Channel	0.0%	
	Mixes	0.0%							Mixes	0.0%	

The example above shows that full right aileron has been applied, so channel 1 is at 75%, while the left down-going aileron is at 72% due to aileron differential.

< Outputs					E	ETHOS							
			•										
CH1	Elev on 1						CH2 E	levon 2					1260us
	0	Channel	100.0%							Channel	-47.0%		
		Mixes	100.0%							Mixes	-47.0%		
СНЗ	Rudder						CH4						
	0	Channel	0.0%							Channel	0.0%		
		Mixes	0.0%							Mixes	0.0%		
CH5							CH6						
	0	Channel	0.0%							Channel	0.0%		
		Mixes	0.0%							Mixes	0.0%		
CH7							СН8						
	0	Channel	0.0%							Channel	0.0%		
		Mixes	0.0%							Mixes	0.0%		

This example shows that full right aileron has been applied as well as full down elevator so channel 1 is at 75+25 = 100%, while the left down-going aileron is at 72-25 = 47% due to aileron differential.

Step 7. Configure the maximum servo throws

Start by adjusting the servo center points using the PPM Center adjustment.

Finally the actual maximum servo throws should be configured to set the recommended deflections and to avoid exceeding mechanical servo limits. The maximum Weasel recommended throws are 25mm (aileron) + 10mm (elevator) = 35mm. Apply full aiding as well as opposing aileron and elevator inputs, then set your maximum surface deflections ensuring that servo or linkage limits are not exceeded.

Min/Max

The Channel min and max settings are 'hard' limits, i.e. they will never be overridden. They should be set to avoid mechanical binding. Note that they serve as gain or 'end point' settings, so reducing these limits will reduce throw rather than induce clipping. Note that the limits default to +/-100.0%, but may be increased here to +/-150.0% if required.

Curve

Curves are a quicker and more flexible way of configuring the center and min/max limits of the outputs, and you get a nice graphic. Use a 3-point curve for most outputs, but use a 5-point curve for things such as the second elevon, so you can synchronize the travel at 5 points. When using a curve it is good practice to leave Min, Max and

Subtrim at their 'pass thru' values of -100, 100 and 0 respectively (or -150, 150 and 0 if using extended limits).

Basic Flybarless Helicopter example

This basic flybarless helicopter example covers the configuration of a basic helicopter using an FBL controller such as the Spirit.

Unlike fixed wing aircraft with dihedral, helicopters are inherently unstable, and rely on a flight controller using gyros and accelerometers to produce stable flight.

Gyros, which measure the rate of rotation about an axis, and accelerometers, which sense motion and velocity to keep track of movement and orientation, are the primary contributors to the determination of yaw, pitch and roll for the flight calculations required for stable flight. Stability is achieved by the use of a software algorithm called a Proportional Integral Derivative (PID) control loop. The PID loop requires tuning to achieve stable flight while retaining responsiveness yet minimizing overshoot. The tuning parameters are a function of the physical and electrical characteristics of the helicopter.

In this example we will only cover the radio programming side of the helicopter setup. Please refer to your FBL setup app documentation for the balance of the setup. A good knowledge of helicopter technology and operation is assumed.

Warning! Before commencing, to avoid injury, ensure that the rotor blades have been removed so that you can perform the setup safely.

Step 1. Confirm System settings

Begin by following the 'Initial radio setup example' above, which is used to configure those parts of the radio system's hardware that are common to all models. For this example we are using the AETR (Aileron, Elevator, Throttle, Rudder) channel order, and the 'First four channels fixed' setting should be 'OFF'.

Use the <u>RF System</u> function to register (if your receiver is ACCESS) and bind your receiver in preparation for configuring the model.

Step 2. Identify the servos/channels required

The Mixer function forms the heart of the radio. It allows any of the many sources of input to be combined as desired and mapped to any of the output channels.

Our helicopter example has the following servos/channels:

1 roll (aileron) 1 pitch (elevator) 1 throttle 1 yaw (rudder) 1 gyro gain 1 collective pitch 1 settings bank 1 rescue

Step 3. Create a new model.

Refer to the Model Setup / <u>Model Select</u> section to create your new model. Also refer to the Menu Navigation section to familiarize yourself with the radio's user interface, so that you can find the functions you need easily.

Please refer to the System / <u>Sticks</u> section and confirm that the Channel Order is AETR, and set the 'First four channels fixed' setting to 'OFF' to ensure that the channel order created by the wizard will suit the FBL unit. The Spirit FBL units expect the SBUS channels to be in this order, despite the fact that it uses TAER in it's setup.

Tap on the Model tab (Airplane Icon), and select the Model Select function. Create a Heli category if not already present and select it. Tap on the `+' symbol, which will present you with a choice of model creation wizards, i.e. Airplane, Glider, Heli, Multirotor or Other. The wizard takes your selections and creates the Mixer lines needed to implement the functionality required.

•	Create Me	odel	ETHOS		
	Airplane	Glider	Heli	Multi	^{Other}

For our example, tap on the Heli icon to start the model creation wizard.



Select Flybarless.

Create Model	ETHOS	¢
Name	450Pro 🗃	
Picture	450pro.png 🔻	

Define a name and model image for your model.

Step 4. Review and configure the mixes



Tap on the Mixer icon to review the mixes created by the Heli wizard.

< Mixes		ETHOS				
Name	Channels	Source	+	Ту	pe	1
Ailerons	1	Aileron		_	Active	condition
Elevators	2	Elevator				
Throttle	3	Throttle				
Rudders	4	Rudder				
Pitch	6	Throttle				
Flight mode	7					,

The wizard has created Ailerons, Elevators, Throttle and Rudder in the AETR sequence as expected, and created Pitch on channel 5 and Flight Mode on channel 6.

Collective Pitch is normally on channel 6. Confirm that Pitch is on channel 6:

|--|

We will be using the Ethos flight modes function, so we do not need a Flight Mode mix. Tap on the Flight Mode mixer line and select Delete.

We also need to add additional mixes for Gyro Gain, FBL Bank and Rescue/Stabi. Tap on a mixer line and select 'Add Mix' to add the extra channels needed using Free Mixes:

ch5	Gyro Gain
ch7	FBL Bank
ch8	Rescue / Stabi

< Mixes		ETHOS			▲ ◀,
Name	Channels	Source	+	Ailerons	
Ailerons	1	Aileron		Alv	vays on
Elevators	2	Elevator			100%
Throttle	3	Throttle			
Rudders	4	Rudder			0%
Gyro Gain	5			-200%	
Pitch	6	Throttle		<u>.</u>	, ,
FBL Bank	None	SE			

Review Aileron / Elevator / Rudder

Nothing needs to be added on these channels. Please note that settings such as rates and expo are handled by the FBL unit, so the radio just passes the linear control inputs to the FBL unit.

Configure Gyro Gain

< Gyro Gain	ETHOS	▲ ♥Ⅲ
Name	Gyro Gain 🖃	170%
Active condition	= Always on 🔻	
Flight modes	D 1 2 Edit	0%
Source	■ 0 ▼	
Operation	Add 🔻	-170%
Actions		
Always on Offset	70% / 70%	
	+ Add a new action	

Gyro Gain is typically a fixed value, so we set the Source to Special Value – 0, and then dial up the required gain value using Offset. The final gain value may need to be determined in flight. Assign the Output channel to 5.

Configure Collective Pitch

Collective Pitch is just a straight line linear curve, so you only need to assign the Output channel to 6. Please note that things like rates and expo are taken care of by the FBL unit, so the transmitter just sends 'clean' inputs.

Configure flight modes

Flight Modes	ETHOS	
Name	Active condition	+
Normal		
IdleUp1	SD-	
	SD↓	

We will use flight modes to configure the three flight modes needed for Normal, Idle Up 1 and Idle Up 2. For our example we have renamed the 'Default flight mode' to 'Normal', and added two additional flight modes for Idle Up 1 and 2 on switch SD.

Configure the Throttle Mix

The Throttle channel will be controlled by three throttle curves for the three flight modes, i.e. Normal, Idle Up 1 and Idle Up 2.

Normal mode curve

< Curve1	ET	HOS			
	100%	Point1	x	-100% y	-100%
• 0%	• • • • •	Point2	x	-67% y	-30%
		Point3	x	-33% y	20%
	0%	Point4	x	0% y	50%
		Point5	x	33% y	65%
		Point6	x	67% y	70%
-100%		Point7	x	100% y	70%

Normal mode is used for spool up and take off, so the curve starts at -100% (motor off) and then smoothly increases for take off. The final curve values may need to be determined in flight.

Idle Up 1 curve

< Curve2	ET	HOS		¢.
	100%	Туре	Cı	istom 🔻
		Points Count		2points
		Smooth		
	0%	Easy Mode		
		Points Config		\sim
		Point1 x	-100% y	70%
-100%		Point2 x	100% y	70%
Idle Up 1 is used for most flying. The straight line curve means that we will have a constant throttle setting to keep the rotors spinning at a steady rate. The final throttle value may need to be determined in flight. The helicopter's motion will be controlled by the Collective Pitch and Aileron (roll) and Elevator (pitch) controls.

Note that there should not be a big jump between Normal and Idle Up 1, so the transition happens smoothly.

Note also that most FBL units offer a Governor function, which ensures that rotor speed is kept constant even during aggressive flying manoeuvres. Please refer to the Spirit FBL manual for details.

Idle L	Jp 2	curve
--------	------	-------

< Curve3	ET	HOS		
	100%	Туре	C	ustom 🔻
		Points Count		2points
		Smooth		
	0%	Easy Mode		
		Points Config		\sim
		Point1 x	-100% y	90%
-100%		Point2 x	100% y	90%

Idle Up 2 is used for more aggressive flying, for example aerobatics and 3D. The final throttle value may need to be determined in flight.

Throttle mix setup

< -	Throttle	ETHO	6		▲ ∢,
Flight	modes	D 1 2	Edit		100%
Curve	9	Normal 🔻	Edit		
×	■FM1 (Idleu 🔻	IdleUp1 🔻	Edit		0%
×	■FM2 (Idleu 🔻	IdleUp2 🔻	Edit		
		+ Add a new c	urve	-100%	
Chanı	nels count		1	Choose a curve f	
Outp	ut1	CH3 (Thro	ottle) 🔻	will be calculated param weight	
СНЗ	Channel: 70.0% (1858)	us)	Mixes: 70.0%		

We can now configure the Throttle mix for the three throttle curves, controlled by the flight modes.

Throttle Cut

< Throttle	E	THOS		▲ ∢,
Throttle cut		~		100%
Active condition		sgt 🔻		
Sticky		OFF 🔵 ON		0%
Trigger value		-85%	100%	
Idle output value		-100%	-100%	
Throttle hold		>		
Flight modes	D 1 2	Edit		

If we assign switch SG-up to the Throttle Cut function and it's Sticky to 'ON', then the throttle will be cut as soon as you flip the switch to the 'Up' position. However, due to the Sticky setting the throttle can only be armed with the throttle stick in the low (off) position.

Configure the FBL Bank mix

< FBL Bank	ETHOS	
Name	FBL Bank 🗃	100%
Active condition	= 🛛 🗸 Always on 🔻	
Flight modes	D 1 2 Edit	0%
Source	■ SE ▼	
Operation	Add 🔻	-200%
Actions		
Always on Weight	100%	
	+ Add a new action	

The Spirit FBL unit has three settings Banks that can be used to set up different configurations. The Bank switching is great for switching between flight styles, different sensor gains for low or high RPMs, or for Beginner, Acro or 3D. Alternatively it can be used just for tuning your settings.

We will assign the mix to 3 position switch SE.

Configure the Rescue / Stabi mix

In a similar way, the Rescue mix can be assigned to say switch SA.

Step 5. FBL Setup

Install the FBL configuration tool

Begin by installing the Spirit Settings software on your PC.

Connect your receiver to the FBL unit

Connect your receiver to your FBL unit in accordance with the Wiring section of the FBL manual. Your receiver 'SBUS Out' should be connected to the 'RUD' port of the FBL unit (note some Spirit models require an SBUS adapter). Alternately, you can connect using F.Port 1 (F.Port 2/FBUS support expected soon).

Connect the FBL unit to your PC

Connect your PC to your FBL unit in accordance with the Configuration section of the Spirit FBL manual, either using the supplied cable or via Bluetooth.

Establish a successful connection to your FBL unit. Your are now ready to configure the radio programming side of your helicopter setup. As already stated, your should refer to the Spirit FBL configuration documentation in the manual to complete the remaining setup.

Warning! Do not connect any servos yet!

Check the FBL firmware version

If necessary, update the FBL firmware to the latest version (refer to the Update tab in the Spirit Settings tool).

General Setup

Please refer to the General Tab in the Spirit Settings software.

- a. Set the Receiver type to 'Futaba SBUS' or 'FrSky F.Port' (as appropriate) and restart the system.
- b. Click on the 'Channels' button to go to the receiver channel mapping dialogue. If you used the AETR channel order in the Heli wizard you will be able to assign the channels as follows:

Throttle	ch1
Aileron	ch2
Elevator	ch3
Rudder	ch4
Gyro	ch5
Pitch	ch6
Bank	ch7
Rescue/Stabi	ch8

The above channel order is due to the fact that the Spirit unit makes assumptions about the position of channels in the SBUS data stream.

Channel Limits

Please refer to the Diagnostic Tab in the Spirit Settings software.

For proper operation of the FBL unit, the radio channel limits must be calibrated, and the centers checked.

On the radio, ensure all subtrims and trims are zeroed. Set your Collective Pitch to the center stick position to give an output of 1500uS in the Output screen. Now power up the FBL unit and check that the aileron, elevator, pitch and rudder channels are centered at 0% in the Diagnostic Tab. The FBL unit automatically detects the neutral position during each initialization.

Move the controls to their limits, and adjust the corresponding Minimum and Maximum throw settings in the Outputs page for each channel to achieve a reading of +100% and -100% in the Diagnostics tab. The direction of the movement of the bars must match with the sticks as well. Do not use subtrim or trim functions on your transmitter for these channels, as the Spirit FBL unit will consider these as an input command.

Adjust the Offset value in the Gyro Gain mix to ensure that Heading Lock is achieved.

After these adjustments, everything should be configured with regards to the transmitter. You can now continue with the rest of the FBL setup as per the Spirit FBL manual.

'How To' section

1. How to set up a low battery voltage warning

In this age of telemetry, a better battery management approach is to monitor the battery voltage under load, and raise an alert when the voltage drops below the chosen threshold. For this a battery voltage sensor such as the FrSky FLVSS can be used.

< Telemetry	ETHOS	93 dB 0 dB
RSSI 2.4G	94dB	Internal module 2.4G
RX	0	Internal module 2.4G
• R.angle	-0.24°	Internal module 2.4G
• P.angle	0.64°	Internal module 2.4G
RxBatt	4.89V	Internal module 2.4G
LiPo	15.53V	Internal module 2.4G
• AccX	-0.030g	Internal module 2.4G
ADC2	0.00V	Internal module 2.4G

In Receiver Options set the Telemetry Port to the S.Port option. Connect the FLVSS to your receiver via an S.Port cable, and enable the 'Discover new sensors' option in Model / Telemetry. The additional LiPo sensor is shown in the example above.

< LS21	ETHOS	94 ^{dB} 0 ^{dB}
Name		BattLow 🗃
Function	Normal 💽 Inve	erted A < X 🔻
Source (A)		≡ LiPo ▼
Value (X)		■ 0.00V
Active condition		Always on 🔻
Delay before active		0.0s
Delay before inactive		0.0s

Add a new Logical Switch and select the Lipo sensor as the Source.

< LS2	ETH <mark>05</mark>	96 ^{dB} 0 ^{dB}
Name	Options	BattLow 🖃
Function	Min 🗖	A < X 🔻
Source (A)	Max 🗖	LiPo Lowest 🔻
Value (X)	Lowest 🔽	0.00V
Active condition	Highest 🛛	Always on 🔻
Delay before active	Count	0.0s
Delay before inactive		

With the Lipo sensor highlighted, long-press the [ENT] key to bring up an options dialog. Select the Lowest from the list of Lipo sensor options, which include Min pack voltage, Max

pack voltage, Lowest cell voltage, Highest cell voltage, cell Count and the individual cell voltages.

Note: The individual cells are only selectable as sources while the FLVSS/MLVSS is hooked up to a bound receiver and has a lipo connected!

< L52	ETHOS	0 dB 0 dB 1 1
Name		BattLow 🕞
Function	Normal 🕖 Inverted	A < X ▼
Source (A)		LiPo Lowest 🔻
Value (X)	=	3.40V
Active condition		Always on 🔻
Delay before active		4.0s
Delay before inactive		0.0s

Set the Value to something like 3.4V, and 'Delay before active' to 4 seconds. The Logical Switch will become True/Active when the lowest cell voltage remains below 3.4 per cell for 4 seconds or more. A threshold of 3.4V under load will recover to around 3.7V when no longer under load.



The completed Logical Switch for battery low is shown above.

< SF3	ETHOS	OdB OdB (
Action		Play audio 🔻
State		Disable 💽 Enable
Active condition		≡ BattLow ▼
Global		OFF 🌒 ON
Voice		Voice1 - gb 🔻
Repeat		5s
Skip on startup		OFF 🔵 ON

Add a special function to speak the value of the LiPo total voltage every 5 seconds when its value drops below the threshold of 3.4V per cell for 4 seconds as set up in the logical switch above.

Set the Active Condition to the logic switch BattLow. Select the voice you wish to use.

< Sequence	ETHOS	94 ^{dB} 0 ^{dB} 4
Туре		Play value 🔻
Start		■ LiPo ▼
Haptic		OFF ON
< SF3	ETHOS	0 dB 0 dB ()
C SF3	ETHOS	
C SF3 Active condition Global	ETHOS	OFF ON
C SF3 Active condition Global Voice	ETHOS	OFF ON Voice1 - gb
C SF3 Active condition Global Voice Repeat	ETHOS	OFF ON Voice1 - gb ▼ Once
C SF3 Active condition Global Voice Repeat Skip on startup	ETHOS	OFF ON OFF ON OFF ON
C SF3 Active condition Global Voice Repeat Skip on startup Sequence	ETHOS	OFF ON Voice1 - gb Once
SF3 Active condition Global Voice Repeat Skip on startup Sequence 1. Play value	LiPo	OFF ON OFF ON OFF ON Voice1 - gb Once

Under 'Sequence' add a 'Play value' command to speak the Lipo voltage.

2. How to set up a battery capacity warning using a Neuron ESC

The best method of monitoring battery usage is to measure the energy or mAh consumed, so that the remaining battery capacity can be calculated. The FrSky Neuron series of ESCs offer this capability. If your ESC does not have this capability, a current sensor may be used with a calculated Consumption sensor, please refer to the next example.

< Telemetry	ETHOS	^{2#} 11 € 1
VFR	100%	Internal Module 2.4G
SBEC V	4.932V	Internal Module 2.4G
SBEC A	0.206A	Internal Module 2.4G
ESC Temp	38°C	Internal Module 2.4G
ESC Voltage	16.56V	Internal Module 2.4G
ESC Current	0.00A	Internal Module 2.4G
ESC RPM	0	Internal Module 2.4G
ESC Consumption	0mAh	Internal Module 2.4G

In Receiver Options set the Telemetry Port to the S.Port option. Connect the telemetry port of the Neuron ESC to your receiver via an S.Port cable, and enable the 'Discover new sensors' option in Model / Telemetry. The additional sensors are shown in the example above. The sensor of interest is 'ESC Consumption'.

< LSW2	ETHOS	2.46
Name		BattCons 🗃
Function	Normal 🕖 Inverted	A > X ▼
Source (A)		ESC Consumption 🔻
Value (X)		900mAh
Active condition		Always On 🔻
Delay before active		0.0s
Delay before inactive		0.0s

Add a new Logical Switch to monitor the 'ESC Consumption', and become True/Active when the consumption exceeds say 900mAh, or approximately 60% of the battery capacity, allowing sufficient capacity to land and still have about 30% left.

< SF3	ETHOS	
Action		Play audio 🔻
State		Disable 💽 Enable
Active condition		■ BattCons ▼
Global		OFF 🔵 ON
Voice		Voice1 - gb 🔻
Repeat		5s
Skip on startup		OFF 🔵 ON

Ethos v1.6.0

Add a special function to speak the value of 'ESC Consumption' when the BattCons logical switch become True.



Under 'Sequence' add a 'Play value' command to speak the value of the ESC Consumption telemetry sensor.

As an additional safeguard, we can also set up an alert for battery voltage using the Neuron 'ESC Voltage' sensor.

< LSW3↓	ETHOS	
Name		BattLow 🕞
Function	Normal 🕖 Inverted	A < X ▼
Source (A)		ESC Voltage 🔻
Value (X)		13.60V
Active condition		Always On 🔻
Delay before active		4.0s
Delay before inactive		0.0s

Add a new Logical Switch to monitor the 'ESC Voltage', and to become True/Active when the 'ESC Voltage' voltage remains below 3.4 per cell for 4 seconds. In the example a 4S LiPo is being monitored, so the threshold is set to $3.4 \times 4 = 13.6$ V. A threshold of 3.4V under load will recover to around 3.7V when no longer under load.

SF3	ETHOS	
Action		Play audio 🔻
State		Disable Enable
Active condition		■ BattLow ▼
Global		OFF 🔵 ON
Voice		Voice1 - gb 🔻
Repeat		5s
Skip on startup		OFF 🔵 ON

Now add a special function to speak the value of 'ESC Voltage' every 5 seconds when the logical switch BattLow becomes True..

< Sequence	ETHOS	94 ^{dB} 0 ^{dB}
Туре		Play value 🔻
Start		■ ESC Voltage ▼
Haptic		OFF 🔵 ON

Under 'Sequence' add a 'Play value' command to speak the value of the ESC Voltage telemetry sensor.

3. How to set up a battery capacity warning using a calculated sensor

This is another example of monitoring battery usage by measuring the energy or mAh consumed, so that the remaining battery capacity can be calculated. If your ESC does not have this capability, a current sensor such as the FrSky FASxxx series may be used together with a calculated Consumption sensor.

< Telemetry	ETHOS	98 dB 0 dB d 100 2.46 900M
• RSSI 2.4G	98dB	Internal module 2.4G
• RX	0	Internal module 2.4G
AccZ	-1.165g	Internal module 2.4G
AccY	0.020g	Internal module 2.4G
• R.angle	0.13°	Internal module 2.4G
• P.angle	0.45°	Internal module 2.4G
ADC2	0.00V	Internal module 2.4G
Current	0.0A	Internal module 2.4G

Connect the telemetry port of the FASxxx current sensor to your receiver via an S.Port cable, and enable the 'Discover new sensors' option in Model / Telemetry. The additional sensors include 'Current' as shown in the example above.

Control Con	ETHOS	98dB 0dB
Value		
ID		07 0200 (ISRM R×0)
Name		Current 🗃
Unit		A 🕶
Decimals		1
Range		0.0A - 100.0A
Write logs		OFF ON

In this example a FAS100 was used, so the Range is set to 0-100A.

< Telemetry	ETH	
Discover new sensors		OFF 🌒 ON Delete all
Competition (only RSSI	and Battery)	OFF 🔵 ON
Bluetooth		OFF 🔵 ON
Create DIY se	nsor	Create calculated sensor
Name	Value	Source
RSSI 2.4G	99dB	Internal module 2.4G
RX	0	Internal module 2.4G
• Acc7	-1 164a	Internal module 2 4G

In Telemetry click on 'Create Calculated Sensor'.

Calculated Sens	or ETHOS	97 _{dB} 0 _{dB}
Formula		Consumption 💌
Name	Formula	Consumption 🗃
Unit	Consumption	mAh 🔻
Decimals	Distance	0
Range	Trip	0mAh ⁻ 10000mAh
Write Logs		OFF ON
Source		🔻

And select 'Consumption' from the popup dialog.

Calculated sensor	ETHOS	
Value		
Formula		Consumption 🔻
Name		Consumption 🗃
Unit		mAh 🔻
Decimals		0
Range		0mAh - 2800mAh
Write logs		OFF ON

Configure the Consumption sensor to use 'mAh' units, and set the range to suit your Lipo, e.g. 2800mAh.

Calculated sensor	ETHOS	OdB OdB 4
V alue		
Range		0mAh 2800mAh
Write logs		OFF ON
Reset		■ !Telemetry active ▼
Reset 		■ !Telemetry active ▼ Current ▼
Reset Source Persistent		■ !Telemetry active ▼ Current ▼ OFF ● ON

Select a suitable Reset condition, such as system event '!Telemetry Active'. First select 'Telemetry Active', and then long press Enter on it to bring up the option menu, and select 'Invert'. The sensor will be reset when telemetry is lost when the model is switched off.

Select the source as 'Current'.

< LS3↓	ETHOS	0 dB 0 dB 🔮 💷
Name		delta 200m A 🕞
Function	Normal 🚺 Inve	erted △ > X ▼
Source (A)		Consumption $igvee$
Value (X)		■ 200mAh
Check interval		
Active condition		Always on 🔻
Delay before active		0.0s

Add a new Logical Switch using the Delta (d>X) function to monitor the Consumption sensor, and become True/Active every time the consumption reaches say 200mAh, or a convenient fraction of the battery capacity.

Please note that for the consumption calculation you want the function to keep measuring until your threshold is reached, so the Check Interval must be set to Infinite (i.e. `---`).

Also the Min Duration can be set to greater than 0 so you can see it triggering while debugging. At 0.0 it happens too fast to see it.

< SF4	ETHOS	
Action		Play audio 🔻
State		Disable 💽 Enable
Active condition		■ delta200mAh 🔻
Global		OFF 🔵 ON
Voice		Voice1 - gb 🔻
Repeat		Once
Skip on startup		OFF ON

Add a 'Play audio' special function call up our 'delta200mAh' logic switch to speak the value of Consumption every time the logic switch becomes True.

< 5F4	ETHOS	98 ^{db} 0 ^{db} 4
Active condition		aeita200mAn ▼
Global		OFF ON
Voice		Voice1 - gb 🔻
Repeat		10s
Skip on startup		OFF 🔵 ON
Sequence		
1. Play value	Consumption	3
		Add a new line in sequence

Add an audio action to play the value of the 'Consumption' sensor'.

< LSW4	ETHOS	
Name		BattLow 🗃
Function	Normal 🕖 Inverted	A > X ▼
Source (A)	•	Consumption $igvee$
Value (X)		1000.0mAh
Active condition		Always On 🔻
Delay before active		0.0s
Delay before inactive		0.0s

In addition, you can set up another logic switch to trigger a call out of Consumption every 10 seconds once a threshold such as your low limit has been reached. In our example, a threshold of 1000mAh has been set for a 1200mAh LiPo.

< SF5	ETHOS	О dв О dв 📢 🛄
Action		Play value 🔻
State		Disable 💽 Enable
Active condition		LSW4 🗸
Value		Consumption 🔻
Repeat		10s

Set up a special function to play the value of Consumption every 10 seconds once LSW4 triggers when the 1000mAh threshold has been reached.

Sequence	ETHOS	
Туре		Play value 🔻
Start		Consumption 🔻
Haptic		OFF ON

< SF5	ETHOS		OdB OdB (
Active condition		=	BattLow 🔻
Global			OFF 🌒 ON
Voice			Voice1 - gb 🔻
Repeat			10s
Skip on startup			OFF 🔵 ON
Sequence			
1. Play value	Consumption		3

Add an audio action to play the value of the 'Consumption' sensor' every 10 seconds once your low limit has been reached.

4. How to create a model for SR8/SR10

The wizards use the channel order as defined in System / Sticks, by default AETR. However, for models with more than one surface for ailerons, elevator, rudder, flaps etc the wizard will normally group these surfaces, so for example you would get AAETR if using 2 Aileron channels.

The SRx receivers expect a channel order of AETRA, so the wizard can be told (in System / Sticks) to keep the 'First four channels fixed':

Step 1. Confirm the default channel order

In System / Sticks, confirm that the default channel order is AETR.

Step 2. Enable 'First four channels fixed'

In System / Sticks, enable the 'First four channels fixed' setting. This will ensure that the wizard does not group similar channels (within the first four) and keep for example both Aileron channels together.

Step 3. Create the model using the wizard

Run the new model creation wizard by clicking on the [+] in Model / Select Model, and tell the wizard all the channels your are using. The first 5 channels will be AETRA.

Notes

Please note that Self Check for Archer receivers is now performed via the System / Device Config / SxR tool. The Archer receiver firmware must be v2.1.10 or higher.

Note that the throttle channel 3 must be at -100 or the Self Check will not be initiated.

5. How to reorder channels e.g. for SR8/SR10

You may wish to convert an existing model for use with an FrSky stabilized receiver. This might involve re-ordering the channels.



Your current model may have a channel order of AAETRFF.

CH1 Aileron1 (Right)
CH2 Aileron2 (Left)
CH3 Elevator
CH4 Throttle
CH5 Rudder
CH6 Flap1 (Right)
CH7 Flap2 (Left)
CH8 Retracts.

The FrSky stabilized receivers have a defined channel order AETRAE as follows:

CH1 Aileron1 (Right) CH2 Elevator CH3 Throttle CH4 Rudder CH5 Aileron2 (Left) or AUX1 CH6 Elevator2 or AUX2 then CH9 Gain CH10 & CH11 Flight modes CH12 Self check on older SxR receivers

Step 1. Change CH1 (Aileron1) to CH9

First we move CH2 (Aileron2) out of the way.

a) Go to Model / Outputs, and tap on CH2 (Aileron2) to highlight it.

Channel2	Tŀ	05		<u>▲</u> �
CH2 Ailerons2				
Cha	annel	0.0%		
м	lixes	0.0%		
				0.070
PWM center				1500us
Curve				🔻
Slow up			=	0.0s
Slow down			=	0.0s
	S	wap ch	annels	Reset settings

b) Tap again, and select Swap Channels from the popup dialog.

< Channel2	E	THOS		◢ኖ▥
	🤗 Swap channe	els		0.070
PWM center		CH2 (Ailer	rons2) 🔻	1500us
Curve			СН9 🔻	🔻
Slow up		ОК	Cancel	0.0s
Slow down				
				Reset settings

c) The swap dialog opens with the first channel (i.e CH2 Aileron2) already filled in. Select CH9 as the channel to be swapped.

d) Click 'OK' to swap CH2 and CH9 channel settings. Note that the swap takes place immediately. All mixes etc will be adjusted accordingly.

e) You will now have Aileron2 on CH9.

Step 2. Swap CH3 (Elevators) and CH2

a) Repeat the above steps to move CH3 (Elevators) to CH2.

Step 3. Change CH4 (Throttle) to CH3

a) Repeat the above steps to move CH4 (Throttle) to CH3.

Step 4. Swap CH5 (Rudders) and CH4

a) Repeat the above steps to move CH5 (Rudders) to CH4.

Step 5. Swap CH9 (Aileron2) to CH5

a) Repeat the above steps to move CH9 (Aileron2) to CH5.

Step 6. Confirm new channel order

As can be seen in the above example, the channels are now in the correct order for FrSky stabilized receivers:

CH1 Aileron1 (Right)

Ethos v1.6.0

CH2 Elevator
CH3 Throttle
CH4 Rudder
CH5 Aileron2 (Left)
CH6 Flap1 (Right)
CH7 Flap2 (Left)
CH8 Retracts.

6. How to configure a Butterfly (aka Crow) mix

Butterfly or crow braking is used to control the rate of descent of an aircraft, most commonly used on gliders. The ailerons are set to go up a modest amount, say 20%, while the flaps go down a large amount. This combination creates a lot of drag, and is very effective for braking and therefore ideal for controlling the landing approach.

For this example it will be assumed that a Butterfly mix is to be added to a glider which already has Flap channels created by the model creation wizard. Gliders typically use the throttle stick for braking. We will configure the mix so that no butterfly is added with the throttle stick up, and butterfly progressively increases as the stick is moved down.

Compensation is also needed on the elevator to avoid the glider ballooning up when crow is applied. We will use a curve because the response is non-linear.

K Flaps	ETHOS		.
Name	Flaps 🗃		100%
Active condition	🔻		
Input	🔻		0%
Curve	🔻		
	+ Add a new curve	-100%	
Slow Up	0.0s	Select a switch t active/inactive s	
Slow Down	0.0s		

Step 1. Disable the default Flaps mix

We will not be using the default Flaps mix, so if not already disabled, we will disable it by setting the active condition in the Flaps mix to `---'.

Step 2. Create the Butterfly mix.

Tap on any mixer line and select 'Add Mix' from the dialog. Select Butterfly from the Mixer library, then add it at the desired point in the mixer list, normally after the Flaps mix.

< Mixer		ETHOS			
Name	Source	Channels	Butt	erfly	
Ailerons	Aileron	1, 5		Alw	ays On
Elevators	Elevator	2			100%
Throttle	Throttle	3			
Rudders	Rudder	4			0%
Flaps		6, 7	-100%		
Butterfly		1, 5, 6, 7, 2			

< Butterfly	ETHOS	.
Name	Butterfly 🖃	100%
Active condition	Always On 🔻	
Input	= Throttle 🔻	0%
Curve	🔻	
	+ Add a new curve	-100%
Channels count	5	Select the control source of this
Weight	■ 10%	
Output1	CH1 (Aileron1) 🔻	

Step 3. Configure the input to the Butterfly mix

We will be using the Throttle stick as the input control, so we can set the Input to 'Throttle'.

< Butterfly	ETHOS	ſ
Name	Butterfly 🖃	
Active condition	Always on 🔻	
Input	Options	0%
Curve	Negative 🔽	
	Ignore trainer input	-100%
Channels count		
Weight		
Output1	CH1 (Ailerons1) 🔻	

By default the Throttle input is at maximum when the stick is fully up. For the Butterfly mix we want it to be 0 when the stick is fully up, so we will invert the input. Long press on 'Throttle' for the Invert dialog.

< Butterfly	ETHOS	إ
Name	Butterfly 📝	100%
Active condition	Always On 🔻	
Input	■ -Throttle ▼	0%
Curve	🔻	
	+ Add a new curve	-100%
Channels count	5	
Weight	■ 10%	
Output1	CH1 (Aileron1) 🔻	

With the Throttle stick fully up, the Input now sits at 0 (see above). The Input parameter now says '-Throttle' to indicate that it has been inverted.

If you do not want the Butterfly mix to be active all the time, the 'Active condition' may be set to a flight mode such as a landing mode, or other control as desired.

Step 4. Add a deadband curve

Generally, it is a good idea to have a little flap stick deadband at the zero end to prevent accidental deployment if the stick moves a little from the end stop.

< Butterfly	ETHOS	Ŷ
Name	Butterfly 🖃	100%
Active condition	Always on 🔻	
Input	= -Throttle 🔻	0%
Curve	🔻	
	+ Add a new curve	-100%
Channels count	5	Choose a curve for the mix. This
Weight	■ 10%	will be calculated before the param weight
Output1	CH1 (Ailerons1) 🔻	

Tap on 'Add a new curve'.

< Curve1	ETHOS	(°)
	Name	Crowdb 🗃
	Туре	Custom 🔻
	Points count	: 3points
•	Smooth	\bullet
	Easy mode	\bullet
	Offset	■ 0%
	Points	>

Name the curve something like 'Crowdb', make it a custom curve with 3 points, and turn 'Easy mode' off so that we can shift the X point.

< Curve1	ET	HOS		e
		Smooth		
		Easy mo	de	
		Offset	≡	0%
		Points		\sim
		1.	-100%	0%
		2.	-90%	0%
		3.	100%	100%

As soon as you add your own curve to the Butterfly mix, the internal offset that makes the source control operate from 0 to 100 is removed. This means our curve must also transform the source control to go from 0 to 100.

You can see above that the curve will output 0% until the throttle stick reaches -90%, then increase linearly to 100%.

< Butterfly	ETHOS	¶∭
Name	Butterfly 🖃	100%
Active condition	Always on 🔻	
Input	= -Throttle 🔻	0%
Curve	Crowdb 🔻 Edit	
	+ Add a new curve	-100%
Channels count	5	Choose a curve for the mix. This
Weight	■ 10%	will be calculated before the param weight
Output1	CH1 (Ailerons1) 🔻	

The throttle input now has a dead band applied to it.

< Butterfly	ET	-05		Image: A start of the start
Channels count		5		100%
Weight		20%		
Output1	CH1 ((Aileron1) 🔻		0%
CH1 Chan	nel: 19.8% (1601us)	Mixer: 19.8%		
Weight	≡	20%	-100%	
Output2	CH5 ((Aileron2) 🔻	0	
CH5 Chan	nel: 19.8% (1601us)			
Weiaht	≡	10%		

Step 5. Configure the Ailerons and Flaps

Normally for butterfly or crow braking, the ailerons are set to go up a modest amount, say 20%, while the flaps go down a large amount. This combination creates a lot of drag, and is very effective for braking. (In the above example the top graph line is at 20% for the ailerons, the other channels are still at 10%.) The vertical yellow line shows that the Throttle stick is fully down, i.e. at the full Butterfly position, so the Aileron outputs are at 20%.

< Butterfly		E	THOS		إ₪
				$\overline{\}$	180%
Weight		≡	-180%		
Output3			CH6 (Flap1) 🔻		
СНБ	Channel: -1	00.0% (988us)			0%
Weight		=	-180%	-180%	
Output4			CH7 (Flap2) 🔻	0	·,
СН7	Channel: -1	00.0% (988us)		The multiplier in S incoming source output value of r	% applied to an to determine the mixer. This will be
Weight		=	10%	calculated after	

Flaps are unusual in that a very large downward deflection is needed, with very little or no upward movement. This may be achieved by sacrificing some upward travel in favor of downward travel. In practice the flap servo horns may be offset from neutral by say 20 or 30 degrees. In this situation the flaps will be half down at servo neutral, which means an offset mix will be needed to bring the flaps up to their neutral position for normal flight (see step 4 below).

We have set the Flap weights to -180% for maximum travel. The actual travel may be configured in the Outputs. (To avoid overdriving servos the initial min/max limits should be set to something like +/- 30% in the Outputs, and then increased during final setup while being careful not to overdrive the servos. Please note that for the sake of clarity this has not been done for this example, they are set to -180%.). The example above shows the flaps in the fully down position.

Step 6. Add a 'Flaps Neutral' offset mix

If you have offset your flap servo horns to achieve sufficient downward travel, the flaps will probably be deflected downwards about 20-30% at servo neutral. We need to add an offset using an Offset Mix to bring the flaps up to the wing neutral position for normal flight.



Add an Offset Mix. We will start with an offset of 80%, which will need to be tweaked to achieve a 'flaps neutral' situation.

< Offset	E	THOS			Ŷ
					100%
Channels count			2		
Reverse		OFF 🌒	ON		
Output1		CH6 (Flap1)	▼		0%
СН6	20.0% (2114us)	Mixer: 8	30.0% I		
				-100%	
Reverse		OFF 🕘	ON	Coloret allo allo and	
Output2		CH7 (Flap2)	▼		mixer
СН7	20.0% (2114us)	Mixer: 8	30.0%		

Move the throttle stick fully up to ensure that the Butterfly mix is off and not contributing to the flap channels.

Set the 'Channels count' to 2, and the Outputs to your flaps channels. In this example the flaps are on channels 6 and 7, and the mixer values are at 80% as per our Offset we have just set. (Note that the Orange bars showing the Outputs are higher than the Mixer values because the Min/Max limits for the Flaps have been set to +/- 150% in Outputs.)

< Offset		E	THOS			¢.
						100%
Channels count			2			
Reverse			OFF 🔵 on			
Output1			CH6 (Flap1) 🔻			0%
СН6	Channel: -1	50.0% (732us)			-100%	
Reverse				-	?	
Output2			CH7 (Flap2) 🔻		Select the channe affected by this	el you wânt to be mixer
СН7	Channel: -1	50.0% (732us)				

Move the flap stick to the fully deployed position. The screen above shows that the mixer outputs have moved by 180% (i.e. the Weight setting) from +80% down to -100%.

The actual flap servo travel limits should be configured in the Outputs, using either the Min and Max settings, or by using a curve.

Step 7. Add the Elevator compensation curve and mix

Compensation is needed on the elevator to avoid the glider ballooning up when crow is applied. We will use a curve because the response is non-linear.

To add non-linear elevator compensation to the butterfly mix. the Weight parameter for the Elevator must be changed to a mix which in turn calls up a compensation curve.

< Curve2	ET	HOS	₽
	100%	Name	EleComp 🛃
		Туре	Custom 🔻
		Points Count	5points
·	• 0%	Smooth	
		Easy Mode	
		Points Config	>
-100%			

Define a curve EleComp as a custom 5 point curve.

Curve2	ETH <mark>05</mark>					ŶD
	100%	Easy Mod	e			
		Points Co	nfig			\sim
		Point1	x	-100%	у	-12%
• 0%		Point2	x	-50%	у	-10%
		Point3	х	0%	у	-8%
		Point4	х	50%	у	-5%
-100%		Point5	x	100%	у	0%

In this example EleComp has initial values of -12%, -10%, -8%, -5% and 0%. If your aircraft does not have an elevator compensation curve specified, these points will need to be determined empirically.

EleCompx	ETHOS		
Name	EleCompx 🛃		100%
Active condition	Always On 🔻		
Source	Throttle 🔻		0%
Function Type	Addition 🔻		
Curve	EleComp 🔻 Edit	-100%	
	+ Add a new curve	0	
Offset	0%		
	_		

Next we define a high mix which will convert our compensation curve into a variable value suitable as a weight in the Butterfly mix. Use a Free Mix, with throttle as source and attach the curve EleComp. Let's call it EleCompx.

< EleCompx	ETHOS			
Weight Down	100%			100%
Slow Up	0.0s			
Slow Down	0.0s			0%
Channels count	1	-100%		
Reverse	OFF 🔵 ON	0	<u> </u>	
Output	CH30 (EleCompx) 🔻	Select th affected		
CH30 Channel: -	L0% (1449us) Mixer: -10%			

Finally assign the EleCompx mix output to a high channel such as CH30.

< Butterfly	ETH	05		
СН6				
Weight	Weig	ht		
Output4	Set to maximun	ı		
СН7	Set to minimum			
Weight	Use a source	LU 70	-100%	
Output5	CH2 (Elev	ators) 🔻		
CH2				

Now go back to the Butterfly mix, scroll right down and long-press [ENT] on the Weight for the Elevator Output, then select 'Use a source'.

Sutterfly			
CH6	Member		100%
Weight	CH27		
Output	CH28		0 %
CH7	CH29	1)	
VM = i = l = 4	CH30 (EleCompx)	2)	
Output	CH31		
снз	-5% (1477us) Mixer: -5%		
	1		

Tap on it again, then choose the Channels category and navigate to CH30 (EleCompx) and select it.



The Butterfly mix is now configured.

< Mixer	ETHOS	(
CH2 Elevators		-12% >
CH3 Throttle		-100% 📏
CH4 Rudders		0% >
CH5 Aileron2		19% >
CH6 Flap1		-100% >
CH7 Flap2	_	-100% >
CH30 EleCompx		-12% >

Switching to the 'View by Channel' view allows you to see the effect of moving the throttle stick on all the other channels together, which is much easier for debugging etc.

7. How to configure an FBUS system

The FBUS (previously F.Port 2.0) protocol is the upgraded protocol which integrates SBUS for control and S.Port for telemetry into one line. This new protocol enables one Host device to communicate on one line with several Slave accessories. For example FBUS servos are controlled on one daisy-chained connection while also sending their servo telemetry back to the receiver on the same connection. All FBUS devices connected to a receiver (Host) can be configured wirelessly from the radio on this protocol.

In this example we will configure 2 Xact servos to work with our Basic Fixed Wing Airplane example in the tutorials above on the Aileron channels 1 and 5.

Step 1: Download the latest firmware

FBUS requires use of the latest firmware for receivers and devices. For example, the firmware for the Xact servos must be at least v2.0.1.

Go to the Download section of the FrSky website <u>https://www.frsky-rc.com/download/</u> and download the relevant receiver and FBUS device (such as Xact servo) updates.

Step 2: Flash the firmware

Copy the downloaded firmware files to the Firmware folder on the SD card or eMMC.

File Manager	ETHO	
/Firmware		
[]		
Archer-X_2.1.9.frsk		
HV5101.frsk		
HV5201.frsk		
S8R_ACCST_2.1.1_FCC.frsk		
TD-ISRM_2.1.2_20210312.frsk	File	e Name: HV5201.frsk
TD_2.2.0.frsk	File	e Size: 56.0KB st Modification: 2022-02-15

Got to System / File Manager and scroll to the relevant firmware file. In the example above we have chosen the update file for the Xact HV5201 servo. The file date is 2022-02-15, which is for the v2.0.1 version.

File Manager	ETH	IOS III	Ĺ ₀ G_M 0dB 0dB (1)
/Firmware			
[]	HV520	1.frsk	
Archer-X_2.1.9.frsk	Flash External	Device	
HV5101.frsk	Сору		
HV5201.frsk	Move		
S8R_ACCST_2.1.1_FCC.	Delete		
TD-ISRM_2.1.2_202103		File Name: H\	/5201.frsk
TD_2.2.0.frsk		File Size: 56.0 Last Modifica	KB ntion: 2022-02-15

Plug the servo lead into the S.Port connection at the top of the radio. The white or yellow lead goes to the side with a notch. Tap on the highlighted filename, and select 'Flash External Device'. Flashing will commence, with a bar chart showing progress.

Step 3: Configure the receiver for FBUS

3a: Configure an SR10 Pro receiver for FBUS

KF system	ETHOS	
Protocol		ACCESS 🔻
Antenna		Internal 🔻
900M		OFF ON
Power		10mw 🔻
Register	RX1 SR10	RX2 R9MINI-O RX3
Failsafe		Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check

With an SR10 Pro registered and bound, go to RF System and tap on the `SR10' button.

RF system	ETHOS	
Protocol	RX1	ACCESS 🔻
Antenna	Options	Internal 🔻
900M	Bind	
Power	Share	10mw 🔻
Register	Reset bind	X2 R9MINI-O RX3
Failsafe	Factory reset	Not set 🔻
Actions		Range check

Tap on receiver 'Options'.

KX settings	ETH <mark>OS</mark>	
Telemetry		
Telemetry 25mW		OFF ON
High PWM speed	S.Port	OFF ON
Telemetry port	F.Port	S.Port 💌
	FBUS	SBUS-16
Pin1		CH1 (Aileron1) 🔻
Pin2		CH2 (Elevators) 🔻

Scroll down to the 'Telemetry Port' parameter and select FBUS. The Telemetry Port on the receiver will now operate on the FBUS protocol. The Xact servos can now be daisy-chained off this FBUS port. Since the servos only have a single connector, F.Port 2.0 multichannel extenders such as the FP2CH4, FP2CH6 or FP2CH8 can be used to extend the FBUS wiring.

3b. Configure a TD-R18 Tandem receiver for FBUS

< RF system	ETHOS		2.46 900M	4.
2.4G FSK			OFF	ON
Antenna			Inter	rnal 🔻
900M			OFF	• ON
Power			10	mw 🔻
Register		RX1 TD18R	RX2	RX3
Failsafe		Cu	stom 🔻	Set
Actions		Rang	e check	

With an TD-R18 Tandem receiver registered and bound, go to RF System and tap on the `TD18R' button.

< RF system	ETHOS		2.46 9000	
2.4G FSK	RX1			
Antenna	Options			rnal 🔻
900M	Flight data record			
	Bind		10	mw 🔻
Register	Share	D18R	RX2	RX3
Failsafe	Reset bind	Cu	stom 🔻	
Actions		Rang		

Tap on receiver 'Options'.

RX settings	ETHOS	
Telemetry	Pin1	OFF 💽 🛑 ON
Telemetry 25mW	CH23	OFF 🔵 ON
High PWM speed	CH24	OFF 🌒 ON
SBUS	S.Port	SBUS-16 🔻
Pin1	SBUS out	CH1 (Aileron1) 🔻
Pin2	FBUS	CH2 (Elevators) 🔻
		CH3 (Throttle) 🔻

Scroll down and tap on the Pin1 parameter, and select FBUS as the option for Pin1, to change the default PWM connection to the FBUS protocol.

< RX settings	ETHOS	
SBUS	Pin5	SBUS-16 🗸
Pin1	СН23	FBUS 🔻
Pin2	CH24	CH2 (Elevators) 🔻
Pin3	S.Port	CH3 (Throttle) 🔻
Pin4	SBUS out	CH4 (Rudders) 🔻
Pin5	FBUS	CH5 (Aileron2) 💌
Pin6		CH6 (Flap1) 🔻

Repeat for pin5, to change the default PWM connection to the FBUS protocol.

< RX settings ETHOS	
SBUS	SBUS-16 🔻
Pin1	FBUS 🔻
Pin2	CH2 (Elevators) 🔻
Pin3	CH3 (Throttle) 🔻
Pin4	CH4 (Rudders) 🔻
Pin5	FBUS 🔻
Pin6	CH6 (Flap1) 🔻

The R18 receiver is now ready to operate two Xact servos plugged into Pin1 and Pin5 via the FBUS protocol. You can reassign as many ports as required to FBUS, which avoids having to use multichannel extenders.

Step 4: Configure the Physical IDs

Next we have to configure the Physical IDs for the two Xact servos. Note that they must be unique to avoid conflict on the FBUS.

< Device conf	ig ET	-05	
Air speed	Current	SBEC	Gas Suite
GPS	Lipo voltage	RB 30/40	RPM
SxR	SxR calibration	Variometer	VS600
XAct	Pressure	Temperature	Remote NFC

Step 4a: Configure the Physical ID for servo 1

With only the first servo plugged in at Pin18, go to Telemetry and delete all sensors, and then discover all sensors again. Then go to the System / Device Config / Xact.

< XAct	ETHOS	
Module		Both modules 🔻
Physical ID		0C 🔻
Application ID		6800 🔻
Data Rate		1000ms
Range		90° 🔻
Direction		Clockwise 🔻
PWM pulse type		1500us 🔻

Confirm that the default Physical ID is 0C hex, and the Application ID is 6800 hex. For the first servo we can leave the Physical ID and the Application ID at the default values.

Step 4b: Configure the Physical ID for servo 2

KAct ETHOS	
Module	Both modules 🔻
Physical ID	0D 🔻
Application ID	6801 🔻
Data Rate	1000ms
Range	90° 🔻
Direction	Clockwise 🔻
PWM pulse type	1500us 🔻

For the second servo we need to change the default Physical ID of 0C to an unused slot, please refer to the <u>Physical ID table</u> in the Telemetry section. We will choose 0D hex for this example.

Device Config can only connect to one servo at a time. So with only the second servo plugged in at Pin17, go to the Device Config / Xact and confirm that the Physical ID is 0C hex, and the Application ID is 6800 hex.

Tap on the Physical ID and select 0D hex. Tap on the Application ID and select 6801 hex.

< XAct	ETHOS	
Application ID		6801 🔻
Data Rate		1000ms
Range		90° 🔻
Direction		Clockwise 🔻
PWM pulse type		1500us 🔻
Channel		CH5
Center		0

We also need to assign the channel number we want this servo to respond to, in this example CH5. Scroll down and change the Channel to CH5.

Then scroll further down and tap on the 'Save to flash' button.

Exit the screen, reselect Device Config / Xact and confirm that the Physical ID has been changed to 0D hex, the Application ID to 6801 hex and the Channel to CH5.

Step 5: Check FBUS control of the servos

The servos are now ready for use. Plug servo 1 into the Pin1 position on the TD-R18, and servo 2 into the Pin5 position, which are the aileron channels on our Basic Fixed Wing Airplane example in the tutorials above. Note that all receiver pins programmed as FBUS carry exactly the same FBUS signal, this is just a convenient method of wiring your system so that each servo and FBUS device has somewhere to be plugged in.

Power the radio and receiver, and test that channels 1 and 5 operate the servos as expected.

Step 7: Check the FBUS telemetry.

Finally, we can configure our telemetry. With both servos plugged in, go to Telemetry and delete all sensors, and then discover all sensors again.

< Telemetry	ETHOS	℡ ໑ ຩຑຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬຬ
SRV1 Curr 900M	0.0A	Internal Module 900M
SRV1 Volt 900M	7.5V	Internal Module 900M
SRV1 Temp 900M	25°C	Internal Module 900M
SRV1 Status	ОК	Internal Module 900M
SRV2 Curr 900M	0.0A	Internal Module 900M
SRV2 Volt 900M	7.6V	Internal Module 900M
SRV2 Temp 900M	24°C	Internal Module 900M
SRV2 Status	ОК	Internal Module 900M

You should now see four sensors for each servo as shown above, namely servo current, servo voltage, servo temperature and servo status. The status shows OK with everything normal.

8. How to test a Redundant Receiver setup

It is important to test your model thoroughly before flying, including redundancy.

This test assumes that you have configured a redundant receiver. Please also see <u>Adding a</u> <u>Redundant Receiver</u> in the RF System section.

A. Real world test

Assuming you have your main receiver on 2.4G and the redundant receiver on 900M, you can activate Range Test, and simply walk out until the 2.4G stops working (i.e. past the RSSI Critical alert). The redundant receiver should have taken over at this point.

B. Bench test

Step 1: Confirm normal setup

Assuming you have your main receiver on 2.4G and the redundant receiver on 900M, confirm that both receivers are bound and green LEDs are on. Check that your controls are functioning.

Step 2: Bind the main receiver to another Model ID

Create a simple test model (e.g. TestRx) with a different Model ID.

Bind your main receiver to this test model.

Switch back to your model under test. The LED on the main receiver should now be red, because it is bound to the TestRx model. The LED on the redundant receiver should be green. Your controls should be functional, proving that the redundant receiver is working.

Step 3: Rebind the main receiver to its normal Model ID.

With the redundancy testing complete, rebind the main receiver back to its normal Model ID. Confirm that the green LEDs on both receivers are on again, and check that your controls are functioning.

9. How to set up a User Defined Text Checklist

The Checklist function during startup can also display user defined text. The text can be plain text or enhanced text. Once the text file is installed for a given model and the radio is started with that model selected the radio will always display the Checklist for that model on startup.

Step 1. Create the user defined Checklist text.

Option A - Plain Text

Write your checklist using a code editor such as Notepad++, or you can simply use MS Word and save your file with the model's name and a .txt extension.

Option B - Enhanced Text

For enhanced text Ethos supports Markdown syntax, which makes it easy to add formatting.

For example, to denote a heading, you add two `#' characters before it. Or to make a phrase bold, you add two asterisks before and after it (e.g., **this text is bold**).

You can still use a text editor to create your checklist, embedding the formatting characters as needed. However, the file must be saved with with the model's name and an .md extension. Alternatively you can use a Markdown editor such as Nextpad or Marktext.

Example formatting elements:

Emphasis
this is bold text
this is italic text

Step 2. Copy the checklist file to the radio.

After creating the Checklist file, copy it to the models folder where the model file is located on the radio.

Eject the radio drives on the PC and disconnect the radio.

Step 3. Review the checklist

Те	est			E	THOS			•	
	🦺 Che	cklist V	Varning						
					Checklist The Check by the use for enhanced editor for Enhanced Emphasis This is bol This is ita Strikether	t Demo dist can h r using a ced text plain tex example d text <i>lic text</i>	ave t Mark or a si t. s:	ext added down edito imple text OK	0
	â				Ð			14:29:4	

Load your model. Your new Checklist should display as part of the startup checks. The text section of the screen can be scrolled to view.

10. How to configure an in-flight adjustable flap compensation curve

Overview

The need for flap to elevator compensation

When a glider or airplane deploys its flaps, the change in wing camber causes high wing aircraft to 'balloon up', and low wing planes to descend. To compensate, some elevator correction is required.

Approach taken

Ethos has the capability to adjust points on a curve using Vars. This opens up the ability to adjust the different points on a compensation curve in flight, making it much easier to tune for example a flaps to elevator compensation curve.

In this example we will repurpose the throttle trim to adjust points along a compensation curve which is applied to the elevator. The points adjusted depend on the position of the flap stick, so the compensation can be tuned in flight for varying amounts of flap.

Step 1: Select a curve type for the compensation curve

A 5 point curve will provide sufficient points for smooth compensation without over complicating things.

< Curve4	ETHOS		246
	Offset	≡	0%
	Points		\sim
	1.	-100%	VAdjPt5 🔻
	2.	-50%	VAdjPt4 🔻
	3.	0%	VAdjPt3 🔻
	4.	50%	VAdjPt2 🔻
	5.	100%	0%

Starting from the right, point number 5 is always zero, which means that no compensation is applied when the flap stick is fully up (at +100%) and no flaps are deployed.

The other 4 points on the curve will be made adjustable using Vars.

We also need to consider that the flap stick may be close to being in between two points of the compensation curve, in which case we should adjust both points at the same time.




Please refer to the above diagram for the overlapping ranges chosen for the compensation curve adjustment points. These ranges were defined by Mike Shellim for his 'Crow-aware adaptive elevator trim' developed for OpenTX (see rc-soar.com) and are used with his kind permission.

I have made a small modification to extend the Pt2 range all the way up to +100% for reasons explained further down.

As the flap stick is deployed, from +100% downwards, curve point 2 is the first one to be active and adjustable. Then when the flap stick is between +45% and 20%, both points 2 and 3 will be adjusted simultaneously. When the flap stick is between +20% and -20%, only point 3 will be adjusted. Then when the flap stick is between -20% and -45%, both points 3 and 4 will be adjusted simultaneously. When the flap stick is between -45% and -90%, only point 4 will be adjusted. Finally, when the flap stick is between -90% and -100%, only point 5 will be adjusted.

Step 3: Configure logic switches for the comp curve adjustment points

For each of the four adjustable curve points, we need to set up a Logical Switch that will be active when the flap stick is within its defined range.

I < La	ogic switche	s ETH <mark>os</mark>		(
	Name	Summary	+	Function Range
				Active condition FM1 (Landing)
LS2	AdaptivePt2	FM1 (Landing), Throttle in rang	e [2	
		FM1 (Landing), Throttle in rang		
		FM1 (Landing), Throttle in rang		
		FM1 (Landing), Throttle in rang		

LSW AdaptivePt2: range = 20 to 100% LSW AdaptivePt3: range = -45 to 45% LSW AdaptivePt4: range = -90 to -20% LSW AdaptivePt5: range = -100 to -90%

< LS21	ETHOS			¢ 📖
Name			Adapt	ivePt2 📝
Function	Normal 🔵 Inv	erted		Range 🔻
Source		=	т	hrottle 🔻
Range		=	20% -	100%
Active condition		=	FM1 (La	nding) 🔻
Delay before active				0.0s
Delay before inactive				0.0s

Set up a logic switch AdaptivePt2 with the flap (i.e throttle) stick as source, and a range of 20% to 100%. Making the range up to 100% allows adjustment of point 2 even with no flaps. Please refer to the setup explanation in step 6 below.

< LS3	ETHOS		(°)
Name			AdaptivePt3 🗃
Function	Normal 🔵 Inv	rted	Range 🔻
Source		=	Throttle 🔻
Range		=	-45% - 45%
Active condition		=	FM1 (Landing) 🔻
Delay before active			0.0s
Delay before inactive			0.0s

Set up a logic switch AdaptivePt3 with the flap (i.e throttle) stick as source, and a range of -45% to 45%.

< L54!	ETHOS			()
Name			Adapt	ivePt4 📝
Function	Normal 🔵 Inv	erted		Range 🔻
Source		=	TI	nrottle 🔻
Range		=	-90% -	-20%
Active condition		=	FM1 (La	nding) 🔻
Delay before active				0.0s
Delay before inactive				0.0s

Set up a logic switch AdaptivePt4 with the flap (i.e throttle) stick as source, and a range of -90% to -20%.

< LS5	ETHOS	¢.
Name		AdaptivePt5 🕞
Function	Normal 🔵 Inverted	Range 🔻
Source	≡	Throttle 🔻
Range	=	-100%90%
Active condition	=	FM1 (Landing) 🔻
Delay before active		0.0s
Delay before inactive		0.0s

Set up a logic switch AdaptivePt5 with the flap (i.e throttle) stick as source, and a range of -100% to -90%.

Step 4: Define the four Vars that hold the curve point adjustment values

The next step is to define the four VARs that will be adjusted by the repurposed throttle trim when each corresponding logic switch is active. The logic switches become active as the flap stick traverses across each logic switch's defined range.

+

The screenshot above shows the four Vars named VAdjPt2 to VAdjPt5, which we will configure below.

< Var1		ETHC	S			¢
Name					VAdj	Pt2 🛃
Value						0.0%
Range			≡	0.0% -		50.0%
Values			≡			0.0%
				+ Add a nev	v value	
Actions						
Adaptiv	ePt2 🔻	Repurpose 🔻	Trim [·]	Throttle 🔻		1.0
				+ Add a new	action	

The Var named VAdjPt2 has a range of 0-50% (which should be sufficient for compensation, but may be increased if necessary). It has an action defined to repurpose the throttle trim to adjust the Var's value with a step size of 1.0% when the AdaptivePt2 logic switch defined in step 4 above is active. (Note: It will be active when the flap control has a value between 20% and 90%.)

< Var2	ETHO	5 •)
Name		VAdjPt3 🗐	
Value		0.0%	0
Range		0.0% 50.0%	6
Values		■ 0.0%	^0
		+ Add a new value	
Actions			
AdaptivePt3 🔻	Repurpose 🔻	Trim Throttle 🔻 📕 1.0	þ
		$\pm \Lambda dd = new action$	

The Var named VAdjPt3 has a range of 0-50% (which should be sufficient for compensation, but may be increased if necessary). It has an action defined to repurpose the throttle trim to adjust the Var's value with a step size of 1.0% when the AdaptivePt3 logic switch defined in step 4 above is active. (Note: It will be active when the flap control has a value between -45% and 45%.)

< N	/ar3	ETHO	5	<pre></pre>
Name				VAdjPt4 📝
Value				
Range			0.0% -	50.0%
Value	s			0.0%
			+ Add a nev	v value
Actio	ns			
×	AdaptivePt4	Repurpose 🔻	Trim Throttle 🔻	1.0
				action

The Var named VAdjPt4 has a range of 0-50% (which should be sufficient for compensation, but may be increased if necessary). It has an action defined to repurpose the throttle trim to adjust the Var's value with a step size of 1.0% when the AdaptivePt4 logic switch defined in step 4 above is active. (Note: It will be active when the flap control has a value between -90% and -20%.)

< Var4		ETHO	5	(
Name				VAdjPt5 🖃
Value				0.0%
Range			■ 0.0% ⁻	50.0%
Values			=	0.0%
			+ Add a ne	w value
Actions				
🖾 🗧 Ac	laptivePt5 🔻	Repurpose 🔻	Trim Throttle 🔻	■ 1.0
			+ Add a new	vaction

The Var named VAdjPt5 has a range of 0-50% (which should be sufficient for compensation, but may be increased if necessary). It has an action defined to repurpose the throttle trim to adjust the Var's value with a step size of 1.0% when the AdaptivePt5

logic switch defined in step 4 above is active. (Note: It will be active when the flap control has a value between -100% and -90%.)

Step 5: Define the compensation curve

< Curve1	ETHOS	¢
	Name	EleComp 🗃
	Туре	Custom 🔻
	Points count	5 points
	Smooth	\bullet
	Easy mode	\bullet
	Offset	■ 0%
	Points	>

We determined in step 1 that a 5 point curve is appropriate.

Create a new custom curve named for example EleComp, with 5 points. Enable the smooth option so that the compensation changes smoothly.

< Curve1	ET		¢	
		Offset	=	0%
		Points		\sim
		1.	-100%	VAdjPt5 🔻
• •	• • •		-50%	VAdjPt4 🔻
		3.	0%	VAdjPt3 🔻
		4.	50%	VAdjPt2 🔻
		5.	100%	0%

Long press Enter on each of the curve value points 1 to 4, and use the 'Use a source' option to assign the Vars VAdjPt5 through to VAdjPt2 as shown in the above example.

Step 6: Apply the curve in your application

The compensation curve can now be applied in your application.

It is very helpful when there is data available (perhaps in rcgroups forums, or the airplane manufacturer's guidelines) as to how much elevator travel is required vs the amount of downward flap movement. The compensation curve should be preloaded with some starting values. If you have no setup recommendations for your airplane, a few millimeters of compensation at full flaps may be a reasonable starting point.

A careful approach is required when tuning the compensation. Start with small amounts of flap and small amounts of trim! Bear in mind that AdaptivePt2 can be adjusted even with no flaps deployed. This means you can apply a little flaps, and then remove them again while you dial in a little compensation. This is less stressful than having to quickly dial in some compensation while the plane is rising or sinking. You can then reapply a little flaps and check whether the compensation is right or needs further adjustment. Once compensation curve adjustment point 2 has been dialed in, proceed to the next point at about mid stick. If a large amount of trim was needed for point 2, it may be prudent to land and adjust the other points to each be slighter greater than the last.

For our example, you can use the newly created EleComp curve to replace the EleComp curve in step 7 "Add the Elevator compensation curve and mix' of the How To section 6 above "How to configure a Butterfly (aka Crow) mix" above.

11. How to configure instant take-back for the trainer function.

A useful enhancement to the trainer function is to add instant take-back, so the instructor simply has to move their aileron or elevator stick to regain control from the student.

The trainer function is still controlled with a switch, but in addition it can be cancelled by simply moving the instructor's sticks.

We will use a sticky logic switch to control the trainer function, which will be set by the desired trainer switch. We will use two logic switches to detect the instructor stick movement, and another to cancel the trainer function sticky when stick movement is detected or the trainer switch is moved to off.

< L51	ETHOS	
Name		AilInput 🕞
Function	Normal 🕖 Inverted	A > X ▼
Source (A)	=	Aileron 🔻
Value (X)	≡	10%
Active condition	≡	Always on 🔻
Delay before active		0.0s
Delay before inactive		0.0s

Step 1: Configure the aileron detect logic switch

The logic switch will become True if the absolute value (i.e either positive or negative) of the aileron stick moves more than 10% from the mid position.

< 1.51.1	ETHO		
			AilInput 📝
Function	Normal 🌒 I	inverted	A > X ▼
Source (A)	Options		Aileron 🔻
	Negative	-	
v alue (X)	Ignore trainer inpu	ut 🗹	10%
Active condition			Always on 🔻
Delay before active			0.0s
Delay before inactive			0.0s

Long press on the Aileron source and select 'Ignore trainer input' so that the student's aileron movements will not trigger the logic switch.

< LS2	ETHOS	
Name		EleInput 🗃
Function	Normal 🕖 Inverted	A > X ▼
Source (A)		Elevator 🔻
Value (X)	=	10%
Active condition	=	Always on 🔻
Delay before active		0.0s
Delay before inactive		0.0s

Step 2: Configure the elevator detect logic switch

Repeat the same steps for the elevator detect logic switch.

< LS31	ETHOS	
Name		DisableTrainer 🛃
Function	Normal 🕖 Inverted	or 🔻
Value1		AilInput 🔻
Value2		EleInput 🔻
Value3		!SD↓ ▼
		+
Active condition	=	Always on 🔻

Step 3:Configure the cancellation logic switch

Configure an OR logic switch to become True when either the aileron or the elevator stick is moved, or when the trainer switch SD is switch to the off position (i.e. when switch SD is Not in the down position.

	ETHOS	
Name		TrainerActive 🗃
Function	Normal 💽 Inverted	Sticky 🔻
Trigger ON condition	=	SDĮ 🔻
Trigger OFF condition	=	DisableTrainer 🔻
Active condition	=	Always on 🔻
Delay before active		0.0s
Delay before inactive		0.0s

Step 4: Configure the trainer function enable sticky logic switch

Configure a Sticky logic switch so that it is set by trainer switch SD down, and reset when stick movement is detected or the trainer switch is not in the down position.

Use the TrainerActive logic switch to control the trainer function.

It would be a good idea to configure some 'play file' special functions to give audio announcements when the trainer function becomes active and when it is disabled.

Ethos Suite

Overview

The Ethos Suite PC application runs on a Windows PC or Mac and connects to FrSky radios that are running the ETHOS operating system. Ethos Suite connects to the radio via a USB cable. Once connected to the radio the current release of ETHOS SUITE can do the following things:

- 1. Determine the radio type, ID, and the versions of the firmware, the bootloader, the internal RF module, files in Flash memory, and the SD card or eMMC files.
- 2. Change the mode of the radio from running in bootloader mode to starting and running Ethos on the radio, with the option of switching back again.
- 3. With the current radio status information displayed, Ethos Suite provides the user with selections for updating to the most current and correct firmware and files. It then downloads and installs them automatically. The user can select to update the outdated components, to update all components regardless, or to update them individually.
- 4. Using the Model Manager a backup of the models on the radio can be saved to disk, or a previously saved backup may be restored to the radio. Models are not backwards compatible, so the older model files have to be restored from the PC when downgrading to older firmware.
- 5. The download centre can be used to download any firmware from the FrSky download site, and to use the radio as a proxy to flash any module, sensor, servo, or receiver directly from Ethos Suite.
- 6. Convert images to ETHOS format.
- 7. Convert audio files to ETHOS format.
- 8. Lua development tools allow you to view the Ethos Lua documentation, access the Lua demo scripts, as well as providing a terminal for debugging.
- 9. Flash the radio bootloader in DFU mode (power off connection).
- 10. There is a Repair Tool for the X18/S, TW Lite, XE, X20 Pro/R/RS radios. If your radio cannot read from NAND or the settings cannot be saved, this tool can be used to reformat the internal storage.
- 11. Eject USB connections.
- 12. At startup there will be a notification if there is an ETHOS SUITE update available. Installation takes place when Suite is exited.

Note that besides the Tools, SUITE offers 3 modes of operation with the radio.

a) Radio in Bootloader mode

- The Radio tab is available for checking and updating the radio firmware and the Flash and SD card or eMMC files to the latest versions.
- The Model Manager tab is available for making a backup of the radio, or to restore a saved backup to the radio.

b) Radio in Ethos mode

- In this mode Ethos Suite can use the radio as a proxy to flash the internal module directly or any sensor, servo, or receiver. The FRSK Flasher tab manages these operations.
- c) Radio in DFU mode

• The Radio is connected in power off mode, and the DFU Flasher tab is used for flashing the bootloader. This is required if for example the radio firmware has been corrupted and the radio no longer powers up.

Procedure for migrating to Ethos Suite

- 1. Ensure that you are on at least Ethos version 1.1.4, the minimum version needed to flash the new Ethos Suite compatible bootloader (FRSK format) from the File Manager on the radio. If not, you will need to manually update to 1.1.4 to be able to migrate to Ethos Suite for automated updates.
- 2. Make a backup your SD card or eMMC (it's advisable to copy all of it to a folder on your computer).
- Download the zip file for the latest bootloader from <u>https://github.com/FrSkyRC/ETHOS-Feedback-Community/releases</u> for your radio, and unzip it. The current bootloader versions are listed in a file called components.json which lists all components used in a release. The file is published with each new firmware release, and can be opened with a text editor such as note pad.
- 4. Simply look for your radio under the "targets" headings, then the relevant Bootloader version number will be listed underneath. You will find the Bootloader listed in the assets of the Ethos release with that number.
- 5. Power the radio on in bootloader mode (hold the enter key down, keep it down and then press power ON) and connect the system to the PC with a data USB cable.
- 6. Copy the bootloader to a folder on your SD card or eMMC (normally the Firmware folder), then eject the drives and disconnect the radio from the PC.
- 7. Start the radio, go to System / File Manager, tap the bootloader.frsk file you have just copied and select the 'Flash bootloader' option.
- 8. Download and install the Ethos Suite. You should now be able to follow the sections below to update your radio firmware and the Flash and SD card or eMMC files to the latest versions, and make use of the other Ethos Suite features.
- 9. Please note that you may need to rename the bitmaps/user folder on the SD card or eMMC to bitmaps/models if ETHOS Suite does not do it for you. This is the folder where user bitmaps are stored.

Operation

Welcome Section

Update News

Ethos Suite 1.6.0		- 🗆 X
ETHO	S Welcome To Ethos Suite	A
Welcome	Before starting a firmware update, back up the model. bin files and radio bin file. Ethos Suite does model conversion from an older release to a newer release but in the trade of the trad	not from new to
Update news	We strongly recommend you update to Ethos 1.6.0 for a better experience	
ethos.frsky-rc.co Radio X20 Pro	The internal RF module and the TD / TW / AP / AP Plus receivers have to be upgraded if you need some of the improvements below, because the protocol between the Radio and the Module has been updated. These are the new functions which have been added:	
Radio information	New 'Rx VFR' telemetry value The failsafe data is saved on the receiver All stab functions have been improved	
Ethos	Other receivers don't need any upgrade.	n the Radio and
RF Module	[AII]	
Model manager	Device config improved New 'Rx VPR' telemetry value (if a frame is received only on one band, it is considered as received at Rx level) Gyro switches added Gyro switches added	
Lua library	Internal miloude version not array is ease on update non system? File Manage Possible A. In the Screenshof function when hol little RAM available Association and the state of the state of the system	
Deumland center	New source added: System Value / RAM available Allow sensors with the same AppID and different PhysID when the sensor conflict warning is disabled #4851 [feature	
Image manager	Usipalays the Correct Application Federatory / Contig Add the possibility of changing the RB-40 Appl Din System / Device manager [#4537 /feature Gas Suite config fixed (when coming from Model / Telemetry) RSSI alerts enabled when no RSSI sensors discovered VFB alert fixed	
Audio manager	Model Wizard "Multi" didn't follow the system channels order [##839] bug Ratios modified in Heli mixes	
Lua development	Wrong Var used in Expo when moving their order in Model / Vars #4855 bag Option to change the sensitivity of the Rotary encoder #4607 (Nature 4667 (Nature)	
DFU flasher	Imultimodule Spektrum telemetry improved Televerse Imultimodule Jittec and Gruppent telemetry added Iual Fixes a random loadfile() error, with status = "Success"	
Repair tools	[Vu3]crsf and multimodule libs added [Mu3]model.getChannel() and channel class added #4694 feature	
Others	[Uid]module:option() and module:options() functions added Recommendation [Iid]module:mintelemeontor() added Recommendation	·
Documentation	GO TO UPDATE DISMISS	
Suite settings	(multimodule) Spektrum telemetry improved Linker fraktion (multimodule) Hitec and Graupner telemetry added	
About	[Jua] Fixes a random loadfile () error, with status = 'Success' [Jua] crisf and multimodule libs added	
	• [lus] model.getChannel() and Channel class added #4684 feature	

Ethos 1.6.0 offers significant improvements, but the internal RD module and TD/TW/AP/AP Plus receivers have to be upgraded to v3.0.1 to make use of the them.

Ethos Suite 1.6.0	- D X
ETHOS	Welcome To Ethos Suite
Welcome Update news	Before starting a firmware update, back up the model bin files and radio bin file. Ethos Suite does model conversion from an older release to a newer release but not from new to old. The backup files are needed to return to older builds.
ethos.frsky-rc.com	After updating, check the model programming to make sure everything functions correctly before flying. Pre-Releases
Radio Radio information	Ethos Suite 1.5.12
Lua library	Small update. Just to be compitable with the new Ethos system files.
Tools	Fix
Download center	Fix the update error cause by the long Github releases list
Image manager	Ethos 1.5.19
Audio manager	Taut .
Lua development tools	(All) · 'Negative' option added to Trims sources
DFU flasher	• Xact voltage offset bugfix (4700 bog • [lua] Prefixes BITMAPS; SCRIPTS; LOGS; SCREENSHOTS; AUDIO;, and VOICEX; support added in paths (in addition to SD;, RADIO; and FLASH;) (44597 butwe
Repair tools	Allow to flash a firmware to an incompatible receiver with a confirmation dialog #4473 feature [lua] os.copy() added to copy files or directories
Others	• [ua] os.stat() added
Documentation	[Documentation]
Suite settings	Modules splitted from Classes simulator module documented
About	Ethos 1.5.18 .

The update news tab gives recommendations for backups prior to doing updates.

It also lists details of the latest release as well as historical releases.

Ethos Suite 1.6.0	- D X
ETHOS	Welcome To Ethos Suite
Welcome Update news	Before starting a firmware update, back up the model, bin files and radio bin file. Ethos Suite does model conversion from an older release to a newer release but not from new to old. The backup files are needed to return to older builds.
ethos.frsky-rc.com	Ante updaning, direck ine model programming to make aure everything rainculoria correculy derote nymy. Pre-Releases 🛑
Radio	Ethos 1.6.0 RC8
Radio information	
Lua library	[AII]
Tools	Internal module version not always read on update from System / File Manager
Download center	 Add DIY to System / Devices contig Measurements Displays the correct applD in Telemetry / Config [fual Fixes a random Loadfile () error (with status = "Success"
Image manager	Translations updated
Audio manager	Ethos 1.6.0 RC7
Lua development tools	
DFU flasher	[All]
Repair tools	wrong var used in Expo when moving their order in Model / Vars Translations updated
Others	[Simulators]
Documentation	Segfault fixed in System / Log viewer
Suite settings	Ethos Suite 1.6.0 RC5
About	
	Features

If the 'Pre-releases' option is enabled, details of pre-releases will also be shown if the server setting in 'Suite settings' has been changed from 'FrSky Server' to 'GitHub'. Please refer to the <u>Server location</u> section below.



Ethos web page

The web page at ethos.frsky-rc.com is shown, which includes information such as:

- Useful resources
- Links to model templates
- Supported radios

Radio Section

The Radio tab is used for managing the radio.

Power the radio on in bootloader mode (hold the enter key down, keep it down and then press power ON) and connect the system to the PC with a data USB cable.

In the example below the `X20' next to `Radio' appears upon connection to show that an X20 is connected.

Radio Information



The 'Radio information' page displays the attached radio's details if the radio is attached:

Ethos

The installed Ethos firmware and bootloader versions. If they are out of date, clicking on the 'Manage Ethos' button will take you to the Ethos tab to update them.

RF Module

The installed RF module firmware version. If the internal RF module firmware is out of date, clicking on the 'Manage internal module' button will take you to the 'RF Module' section to update it.

Model manager

The button links to the Model Manager tab for backing up the radio and restoring files to it.

Lua library

The button links to the Lua library tab that has access to FrSky's remote lua library.

403

Download center

The button links to the Download center tab that can be used to download any firmware from the FrSky download site.

Ethos

Bootloader Mode

Ethos Suite 1.6.0		- 🗆 X
ETHOS	X20 (Bootloader mode)	
Welcome	Firmware version: 1.5.18 FCC Out of date	
Update news	SD Card (14.4GB): Audio English 1.5.18 Up to date	
ethos.frsky-rc.com	EJECT DRIVES SWITCH TO ETHOS	
Radio X20	Select release	
Radio information	Branch	Version
Ethos	Stable *	Ethos 1.5.19 *
RF Module	Display language	Audio Languages
Model manager	🛛 English 🗌 中文 🗌 Česky 🗌 Deutsch 📄 Español 📄 Français	🗌 中文 🗌 Česky 🔲 Deutsch 💋 English 🔲 Español 🗌 Français
	עברית 🗌 Italiano 📄 Nederlands 📄 Norsk 📄 Português Brasileiro	עברית 🔄 Italiano 📄 Nederlands 📄 Norsk 📄 Português Brasileiro
Toole	Polish Portugues	☐ Português
Download center	WRITE OUTDATED COMPONENTS 👻	
Image manager	Hash radio from local file	SELECT LOCAL FIRMWARE
Audio manager		
Lua development tools		
DFU flasher		
Repair tools		
Others		
Documentation		
Suite settings		
About		

The example above shows that an X20 is connected in Bootloader Mode, which allows the radio to be updated.

The Firmware, Bootloader, SD card or eMMC (Radio Internal Storage) Audio files, and the flash memory System Bitmaps versions are shown. The Firmware version is shown as being out of date. The bootloader and audio files versions are up to date.

Please note that the system files in Flash memory are now updated together with the firmware, so they need not be managed separately any longer.

There are buttons for:

- a. Ejecting the radio connection drives [Eject Drives]
- b. Switching the radio into Ethos mode for flashing modules [Switch to Ethos]
- c. Writing outdated components, writing all components, writing the firmware and flash memory system files, writing the bootloader, or writing the SD card or eMMC audio files.
- d. There is also an option for flashing the radio from a local file, with a button for selecting the local firmware file.

Performing Updates

Ethos Suite 1.6.0		- 🗆 X
ETHOS	X20 (Bootloader mode)	
/elcome Update news	Firmware version: 1.5.18 FCC Columbra Bootloader version: 1.4.15 Uptodate SD Card (14.46B): Audio English 1.5.18 Uptodate	
ethos.frsky-rc.com	EJECT DRIVES SWITCH TO ETHOS	
adio X20	Select release	
Radio information	Branch	Version
Ethos	Stable *	Ethos 1.5.19 *
RF Module	Display language	Audio Languages
Model manager	English 日中文 Cesky Deutsch Español Français Ducy Deutsch Prançais Ducy Data Practication Practication	□ 中文 □ Česky □ Deutsch 💆 English □ Español □ Français
Lua library	Polish Português	Português
ools		
Download center	Flash radio from local file	
Image manager		SELECT LOCAL FIRMWARE
Audio manager		
Lua development tools		
DFU flasher		
Repair tools		
thers		
Documentation		
Suite settings		
About		

Pre-release update options

If you wish to update to pre-release versions of firmware, the server setting in 'Suite settings' must be changed from 'FrSky Server' to 'GitHub'. Please refer to the <u>Server location</u> section below.

Updating Options

If the radio is not up to date, you:

a) Select the desired release, by first selecting the desired branch such

as 'Stable' or 'Testing version, then selecting the desired version. b) Then you can 'Write outdated components' by clicking on the dark

grey update button on the right.

1	_	J	

Write outdated components	
Write all components	
Write firmware and system files	
Write bootloader	
Write audio files	

Alternatively, clicking on the 'Write outdated components' option itself will open a drop-down list showing the alternative options to write all components, or to only write the firmware and system files (needed to run the firmware), or the bootloader, or the audio files individually.

Updating the Firmware

Select the 'Write outdated components' or 'Write firmware' option, then click on the dark grey update button next to the selected option.



Ethos Suite 1.6.0	X
ETHOS	X20 (Bootloader mode)
Welcome	Firmware version: 1.5.18 FCC Control Anno
Update news	SD Card (14.4GB): Audio English 1.5.18 Uptodate ELECT DRIVES SWITCH TO ETHOS
Radio X20	Select release
Radio information	Branch Version
Ethos	Stable
RF Module	Display language Audio Languages
Model manager	☑ English □ 中文 □ Česky □ Deutsch □ Español □ Français □ 中文 □ Česky □ Deutsch ☑ English □ Español □ Français
	Confirm backup
Tools	It's recommended that you backup the contents of your radio before updating. Would you like to go to the backup page or continue updating?
	GO TO BACKUP PAGE CONTINUE UPDATING
	SELECT LOCAL FIRMWARE
Others	
Suite settings	

You will be prompted to perform a backup of your radio before continuing.

Click on 'Go to backup page' to do a backup before continuing.

Mandatory update of the internal RF module to v3.0.1

Ethos Suite 1.6.0											- 0	^
ETHOS	X20 (Bootloade	er mode)										
Welcome Update news ethos.frsky-rc.com	Firmware version: 1.6.0 Bootloader version: 1.4. SD Card (14.4GB): Audic EJECT DRIVES SV	FCC Up to date 15 Up to date 5 English 1.5.18 VITCH TO ETHOS	Up to date									
Radio X20	Select release											
Radio information	Branch					Version	n					
Ethos	Stable					Ethos 1	1.6.0				*	
RF Module	Display language					Audio Lan	guages					
	☑ English □ 中文	Česky	Deutsch	Español	Français	口中文	🗌 Česky	Deutsch	English	Espa	iñol 🔲 Français	
	Polish Por	Missing re	equired com	nponent ver	sion			iene		JK _	r ortugues brasileiro	
Tools	WRITE FIRMWARE A	The Ethos fin	mware version	1.6.0 needs to l	be used with the Interna	l module fir	mware versio	on 3.0.1.				
	Flash radio from loca				GO TO I	ODULE MAN	NAGER CA	ANCEL				
											SELECT LOCAL FIRMWAR	E
Others												

If your internal RF module is not on version 3.0.1 or later, you will need to upgrade the RF module before you will be able to continue to install 1.6.0 or later.

Click on 'Go to Module manager' to upgrade the internal RF module.

Ethos v1.6.0

Ethos Suite 1.6.0			- 🗆 ×
ETHOS	TD-ISRM		
Welcome	Module firmware li	st	X20
	Firmware	Release Date	Module version: 2.2.7 Out of date
Update news	v3.0.1	2024-12-20	Firmware detail
ethos.frsky-rc.com	v3.0.0	2024-11-29	Firmware: v3.0.1 Release Date: 2024-12-20
Radio X20 Radio information	v2.2.7	2024-08-16	SIZE: 220KB Detail: - Combined VER telemetry data: (for TD & TW series)
Ethos	v2.2.6	2023-11-17	- Optimized the frequency hopping map and CRC algorithm (for TD protocol) Fixed the issue of R9 series receivers that cannot work properly after using the v1.1.14 RF firmware. (for X20 Pro / X20R / X20RS)
	v2.2.4	2022-11-30	Updating Steps
Madel menore	v2.2.2	2022-08-06	Step1: Please ensure the ETHOS radio is flashed with the latest system firmware [V1.6.0]. Step2: Please ensure the Tx firmware has been updated to the latest [V3.0.1].
model manager	v2.2.1	2022-03-30	Step3. Please ensure the Rx firmware has been updated to the latest [V3.0.1].
Lua library	v2.2.0	2022-01-29	Flashing device
Tools	v2.1.15	2022-01-07	
Download center	v2.1.14	2021-09-29	cLOSE regener sub-menu. re, and then Rebound and Reconfiguration (especially the Stab functions
Image manager	v2.1.9	2021-07-28	PLASH MODULE
Audio manager	v2.1.8	2021-05-29	
Lua development tools	v2.1.7	2021-05-17	
DFU flasher			
Repair tools			
Others			
Documentation			
Suite settings			
About			

Flashing of the internal RF module will automatically commence.

Ethos Suite 1.6.0	– – ×
ETHOS	X20 (Bootloader mode)
Welcome Update news ethos.frsky-rc.com	Firmware version: 1.6.0 FCC Usbodie Bootloader version: 1.4.15 Usbodie S0 Card (14.4GB): Audio English 1.5.18 Upbodie EJECT DRIVES SWTCH TO ETHOS
Radio X20	Select release
Radio information	Branch Version
Ethos	Stable Ethos 1.6.0
RF Module	Display language Audio Languages
Model manager	図 English 中文 Cesky Deutsch Español Français 中文 Cesky Deutsch 図 English Español Français אברת Español Français Norsk Português Brasileiro
Lua library	Update successful!
Tools	Please ensure that the firmware of the receivers used with this module is also upgraded to version 3.0.0 or above.
Download center	Flash radio fn CLOSE
Image manager	SELECT LOCAL FIRMWARE
Audio manager	
Lua development tools	
DFU flasher	
Repair tools	
Others	
Documentation	
Suite settings	
About	

Once completed, you will be reminded to also upgrade your receivers. On at least TD, TW, AP and AP Plus receivers you will need to delete telemetry and rediscover sensors to get the updated telemetry names.

The Ethos update will automatically continue, see below.

Ethos Suite 1.6.0	- □ X
ETHOS	X20 (Bootloader mode)
Welcome	Firmware version: 1.5.18 FCC Date Com
Update news	Bootloader version: 1.4.15 Up to date SD Card (14.4GB): Audio English 1.5.18 Up to date
	EJECT DRIVES SWITCH TO ETHOS
Radio X20	Select release
Radio information	Branch Version
Ethos	<u>Stable</u> <u>Ethos 1.5.19</u>
RF Module	Display language Audio Languages
	🖾 English 🗌 中文 🗌 Česky 🗋 Deutsch 📄 Español 📄 Français 👘 中文 📄 Česky 📄 Deutsch 💆 English 📄 Español 📄 Français
	italiano Nede Italiano Nede Italiano Norsk Portugués Brasileiro Norsk Portugués Brasileiro Polish Polish Portugués Brasileiro Norsk Portugués Brasileiro Polish Polish
Tools	
	WRITE FIRMWARE AND SYSTEM FILES CLOSE Elast radio from local file
	SELECT LOCAL FIRMWARE
Others	

The updating firmware progress messages will be: Switching to Bootloader

- Switching to Bootloader
- Downloading firmware...Copying firmware...
- Unmounting drives... (on Mac computers)
- Writing firmware... (see screenshot above; at this point the radio display will also be showing the progress)
- Refreshing radio information
- Update successful!

Note that with Pre Release updates the files may change without the version number being changed, a situation which Ethos Suite does not detect. You should therefore always flash the release again when it becomes a full release. In the case of the radio firmware the date can be checked on the System / Info page.

Updating from older versions

If you are updating from 1.2.8 or earlier, Ethos Suite may not be able to flash the firmware automatically. In this case the following guide dialog will pop up to provide guidance with completing the flash manually:

Auto flashing doesn't start successfully. Please finish it manually by following the steps



Your firmware.bin is ready. Just unplug the USB cable and the flashing will start

Connect your radio again and click on the "Finish" button when the flashing is complete



It would also be prudent to eject the drives manually before unplugging the USB cable.

Updating the System Bitmap files

Ethos Suite 1.0.0	
ETHOS	X20 (Bootloader mode)
Welcome	Firmware version: 1.5.19 FCC Up to date Bootloader version: 1.4.15 Up to date
Update news	SD Card (14.4GB): Audio English 1.5.18 Up to date
ethos.frsky-rc.com	EJECT DRIVES SWITCH TO ETHOS
Radio X20	Select release
Radio information	Branch Version
Ethos	Stable
RF Module	Display language Audio Languages
Model manager	🖾 English 🗌 中文 🗋 Česky 🗋 Deutsch 📄 Español 📄 Français 🔤 中文 📄 Česky 🗋 Deutsch 💆 English 📄 Español 📄 Français
	italiano NedeianoNederlandsNorskPortuguês BrasileiroianoNederlandsNorskPortuguês Brasileiro
Tools	
	WRITE FRAMWARE AND SYSTEM FILE: CLOSE
	SELECT LOCAL FIRMWARE
Audio manager	
DFU flasher	
Others	
Suite settings	
About	

Ethos Suite will then automatically download the corresponding release of system bitmap files to the radio. These no longer have to be managed seperately.

The update system bitmap files progress messages will be:

- Downloading the system bitmap files...
- Copying system files to radio...
- Update Successful!

Ethos Suite 1.6.0		- 0 X
ETHOS	X20 (Bootloader mode)	
Welcome Update news	Firmware version: 1.5.19 FCC Upto dow Bootloader version: 1.4.15 Upto dow SD Card (14.46B): Audio English 1.5.18 Upto dow	
ethos.frsky-rc.com	EJECT DRIVES SWITCH TO ETHOS	40 H (0)
Radio X20	Select release	
Radio information	Branch	Version
Ethos	Stable	Ethos 1.5.19 👻
RF Module	Display language	_
Model manager	English 中文 Cesky Copying English audio pack to radio Litaliano Nede	ky 📄 Deutsch 🛃 English 📄 Español 📄 Français Iiano 📄 Nederlands 📄 Norsk 📄 Português Brasileiro
Lua library	Polish Português	CLOSE
Tools	WRITE AUDIO FILES *	
Download center	Flash radio from local file	
Image manager		SELECT LOCAL FIRMWARE
Audio manager		
Lua development tools		
DFU flasher		
Repair tools		
Others		

Select the 'Write all components' or 'Write audio files' option, then click on the dark grey update button next to the selected option.

- The update audio progress messages will be: Downloading English audio pack... (or your selected language)
 - Copying English audio pack to radio...
 - Update Successful!

Updating the *Bootloader*

Ethos Suite 1.6.0		~
ETHOS	X20 (Bootloader mode)	
Welcome	Firmware version: 1.5.19 FCC Up to date Bootloader version: 1.4.15 Up to date	
	SWITCH TO ETHOS	
Radio X20	Select release	
Radio information	Branch Version	
Ethos	Stable	*
RF Module	Display language	
	型 English 日中文 [Cesky Switching to Infiniwale (Mass Stolage Houe) ky Deutsch 💆 English 日 Español 日	Français
Tools		s brasileiro
	Polish Português	
	WRITE BOOTLOADER * 3	
DFU flasher		
Others		

Updating the Audio files

⊎

0

Ethos Suite 1.6.0		- • ×
ETHOS	x20	
Velcome	Firmware version: 1.5.19 FCC Up to date	
Update news	Bootloader version: 1.4.15 Up to date SD Card (14.4GB): Audio English 1.5.18 Up to date	
	EJECT DRIVES SWITCH TO BOOTLOADER	0 1 0 C
Radio X20	Select release	
Radio information	Branch	Version
Ethos	Stable •	Ethos 1.5.19 *
RF Module	Display language	
Model manager	■ English □中文 □ Česky Flashing bootloader	ky 📄 Deutsch 🗾 English 📄 Español 📄 Français
	Polish Português	CLOSE
lools		
	WRITE BOOTLOADER * 4	
Image manager		SELECT LOCAL FIRMWARE
DFU flasher		
Repair tools		
Others		

Select the 'Write bootloader' option, then click on the dark grey download button next to the selected option. Ethos Suite will download the latest bootloader to the radio, which will be shown in the versions list after completion. In the example above bootloader 1.4.15 was re-written.

The updating firmware progress messages will be:

- Switching to firmware...(switches to Ethos mode)
- Waiting for disk...
- Copying bootloader to flash...
- Flashing bootloader... (see example screenshot above)
- Update Successful!

Updating from older versions

If you are updating from 1.2.8 or earlier, Ethos Suite may not be able to flash the bootloader automatically. In this case the following guide dialog will pop up to provide guidance with completing the flash manually:



It would also be prudent to eject the drives manually before unplugging the USB cable.

RF Module Manager

Ethos Suite 1.6.0				-	×
ETHOS	TD-ISRM				
Welcome	Module firmware I	list	X20 (Bootloader mode)		
Lindata newe	Firmware	Release Date	Module version: 2.2.7 Our of date		
	v3.0.0	2024-11-29	Firmware detail		
ethos.frsky-rc.com	v2.2.7	2024-08-16	Firmware: v3.0.0 Release Date: 2024-11-29		
Radio X20	v2.2.6	2023-11-17	Size: 287KB Detail:		
Radio information	.224	2022 11 20	- Fixed the issue of R9 series receivers that cannot work properly after using the v1.1.14 RF firmware.(X20 Pro / X20R / X20RS).		
Ethos	¥2.2.4	2022-11-30	- Commed vrR deened y data. (10 % TW series receivers). - Fixed other known issues.		
RE Module	v2.2.2	2022-08-06	FLASH MODULE		
in module	v2.2.1	2022-03-30			
Model manager	v2.2.0	2022-01-29			
Lua library	v2.1.15	2022-01-07			
Tools	v2.1.14	2021-09-29			
Download center	v2.1.9	2021-07-28			
Image manager	v2.1.8	2021-05-29			
Audio manager	v2.1.7	2021-05-17			
Lua development tools					
DFU flasher					
Repair tools					
Others					

The RF module manager is used to update the RF module firmware.

Select the desired version (normally the latest) and click on 'Flash module' to write the firmware to the internal RF module.

The 'FRSK has been flashed successfully' dialog appears on completion.

Ethos Suite 1.6.0			- • ×
ETHOS	TD-ISRM		
Welcome	Module firmware I	ist	X20 (Bootloader mode)
Lindate nowe	Firmware	Release Date	Module version: 3.0.1 Up to date
	v3.0.1	2024-12-20	Firmware detail
ethos.frsky-rc.com	v3.0.0	2024-11-29	Firmware: v3.0.1 Release Date: 2024-12-20
Radio information	v2.2.7	2024-08-16	Detail: - Combined VFR telemetry data, (for TD & TW series)
Ethos	v2.2.6	2023-11-17	 Optimized the frequency hopping map and CRC algorithm (for TD protocol). Fixed the issue of R9 series receivers that cannot work properly after using the v1.1.14 RF firmware. (for X20 Pro / X20R / X20RS)
RF Module	v2.2.4 v2.2.2	2022-11-30	Updating Steps Step 1. Please ensure the ETHOS radio is flashed with the latest system firmware [V1.6.0].
Model manager	v2.2.1	2022-03-30	Step2. Please ensure the Tx firmware has been updated to the latest [V3.0.1]. Step3. Please ensure the Rx firmware has been updated to the latest [V3.0.1].
Lua library	v2.2.0	2022-01-29	For Stab receivers Sten4. Please ensure the latest IV3.0.11 Stab Lua tools have been placed into your radio's correct folder path (Scripts/StabilizerConfig). (Required by
Tools	v2.1.15	2022-01-07	Stab capable receivers.)
Download center	v2.1.14	2021-09-29	[Note] Please find the Stab Configuration tools in the Device Config Menu, under Receiver sub-menu. Step5. Factory Reset operation should be done after updating the Rx firmware, and then Rebound and Reconfiguration (especially the Stab functions including the Casis calibration) of all the functiones are remined. (due to adding the new feature of Easileafe data easing on the Bx and)
Image manager	v2.1.9	2021-07-28	Flash MODULE
Audio manager	v2.1.8	2021-05-29	
Lua development tools	v2.1.7	2021-05-17	
DFU flasher			
Repair tools			
Others			
Documentation			
Suite settings			
About			

Mandatory update of the internal RF module to v3.0.1

Ethos v1.6.0 or above requires a mandatory upgrade of the internal RF module to v3.0.1. This occurs automatically when clicking on 'Go to Module manager' during the firmware upgrade to Ethos 1.6.0, see above.

Ethos Mode

This switches the radio from running in bootloader mode to starting and running Ethos, with the option of switching back again. Ethos Mode is required so that Ethos Suite can use the radio as a proxy and use the 'Download center' tab to flash modules, receivers, sensors, servos, etc.

Ethos Suite 1.6.0		- 0 X
ETHOS	X20 (Bootloader mode)	
Welcome Update news	Firmware version: 1.5.19 FCC Up to date Bootloader version: 1.4.15 Up to date SD Card (14.46B): Audio English 1.5.18 Up to date EJECT DRIVES SWITCH TO ETHOS	
Radio X20	Select release	
Radio information	Branch	Version
Ethos	Stable *	Ethos 1.5.19 *
RF Module	Display language	Audio Languages
Model manager	🛛 English 🗌 中文 🗌 Česky 🗌 Deutsch 🗌 Español 🗌 Français	🗌 中文 📄 Česky 📄 Deutsch 💆 English 📄 Español 📄 Français
	🗌 עברית 🗌 Italiano 📄 Nederlands 📄 Norsk 📄 Português Brasileiro	🗌 עברית 🗌 Italiano 📄 Nederlands 📄 Norsk 📄 Português Brasileiro
Lua library	Polish Português	Português
Tools	WRITE OUTDATED COMPONENTS 👻	
Download center	Flash radio from local file	
Image manager		SELECT LOCAL FIRMWARE
Audio manager		
Lua development tools		
DFU flasher		
Repair tools		
Others		
Documentation		
Suite settings		
About		

Click on the 'Switch to Ethos' button to switch into Ethos Mode.

Ethos Suite 1.6.0		- 🗆 X
ETHOS	X20	
Welcome Update news ethos.frsky-rc.com Radio X20	Firmware version: 1.5.19 FCC Lipitodale Bootloader version: 1.4.15 Lipitodale SD Card (14.4GB): Audio English 1.5.18 Lipitodale EJECT DRIVES SWITCH TO BOOTLOADER Select release	
Radio information	Branch	Version
Ethos	Stable *	Ethos 1.5.19 *
RF Module	Display language	Audio Languages
Model manager	🔄 English 🗌 中文 🗌 Česky 🗌 Deutsch 🗌 Español 🗌 Français	🗌 中文 🗌 Česky 🗌 Deutsch 💆 English 🗌 Español 🗌 Français
	עברית 🗌 Italiano 📄 Nederlands 📄 Norsk 📄 Português Brasileiro	🗌 עברית 📋 Italiano 📄 Nederlands 📄 Norsk 📄 Português Brasileiro
Tools	Polish Português	Português
Download center	WRITE OUTDATED COMPONENTS V	
Image manager	Flash radio from local file	SELECT LOCAL FIRMWARE
Audio manager		
Lua development tools		
DFU flasher		
Repair tools		
Others		
Documentation		
Suite settings		
About		

A 'Switching to firmware' message pops up, then the radio will reboot into Ethos mode and display a round green USB icon. The top of the page changes from 'X20 (Bootloader Mode)' to just 'X20' to indicate that Ethos Suite is now running in Ethos Mode.



Note that the 'Switch to Ethos' button has changed to 'Switch to Bootloader', which allows you to switch back into bootloader mode.

In Ethos Mode the 'Download center' tab in the Tools section can be used to flash any sensor, servo, or receiver. Please refer to the 'Download center' section below for more details.

Disconnecting the Radio

Click on the 'Eject Drives' button to disconnect the radio.

Model Manager

Using the Model Manager a backup of the models and settings on the radio can be saved to disk, or a previously saved backup may be restored to the radio. Models are not backwards compatible, so the older model files have to be restored from the PC when downgrading to older firmware.

Warning!

The restore does NOT restore the firmware! After restoring your models and settings, you still have to use Suite to rewrite the firmware using the version that matches your backup. Please refer to the '<u>Updating the firmware</u>' section above.

Ethos Suite 1.6.0		- 🗆 X
ETHOS	Model manager	
Walaama	Backup location	
	C:\Users\lotharthole\Ethos_backup	
Update news	Last backup time 12/15/2024, 4:38:35 PM	BACK UP RESTORE
ethos.frsky-rc.com	Models list	
Radio X20	Type Quad Type Apogee Type Blaster Multicopter Gilder	Type Glider Glider
Radio information	Tie Name guad bin Last Mol Time Ayr/2024 82042 EDIT	File Name glider.bin Last Mod. Time 6/12/2024, 11:32:46 EDIT
Ethos	PM 10349 PM	AM
RF Module	type Magnus type Snipe type Ng 2m Cilder me The turne the turne the turne the turne tur	Type X-Dream Glider File Name x-dream.bin
Model manager	3/9/2024 8/2042 EDIT 5/9/2024 7/46/56 EDIT PM	3/9/2024, 8:20:42 EDIT
Lua library	Type Ng setup Type ChTest Type Var Glider Glider Glider States Type Var	Type esoar-plus- Other 111 File Name
Tools	ng setup bin chtest bin var example bin Last Mod. Time	esp111.bin Last Mod. Time
Download center	5/8/2024, 746-56 EDIT 3/9/2024, 8:20:42 EDIT 6/1/20224, 11:52:44 EDIT AM PM Type Globe	3/9/2024, 8:20:48 EDIT PM
Image manager	Type EbSoar 7 type OLG v100 File thoselidenty45000040000000000000000000000000000000	Type EthFlaperon Glider File Name ethflaperon.bin
Audio manager	Last Mod. Trme 3/29/2024, 4:00:44 PM Last Mod. Trme 3/9/2 BDIT Subscription Mod. EDIT Subscription Subscriptio	Last Mod. Time 3/9/2024, 8:20:48 PM
Lua development tools	Type EthSoar_old Type EthSoar/Vmix Type TestVarCurve Gilder Gilder Gilder	Type EAirplaneBasic Glider
DFU flasher	Honor Settlem Honor S	eairplanebasic.bir Last Mod. Time 3/9/2024, EDIT 8:20:48 PM
Repair tools	Type 450Pro Type Snanflan Type CrowPxample	Type BFLY
Others	Helicopter Glider Glider File Name File Name File Name	Glider File Name
Documentation	model03bm implicible impl	bfly.bin Last Mod. Time 10/9/2024, 6:38:50 PM
Suite settings	Type SWmap Type RFnew Type RXUI	Type 450Pro
About	File Name swmap bin File Name rhew bin File Name	File Name 450pro.bin

Backup Location

Click on the folder icon to browse to and select the desired backup location. The backup path will be saved for each radio type.

The last backup date and time is displayed below the location.

Backup

Click on Backup to make a backup of the model files on the radio.

Restore

Click on Restore to restore previously backed up model files to the radio. This may be needed when downgrading the radio firmware to an older version.

Ethos Suite 1.6.0		- 0 ×
ETHOS	Model manager	
Welcome	Backup location	
	C:\Users\lotharthole\Ethos_backup	
Update news	Last backup time 12/15/2024, 4:38:35 PM	BACK UP RESTORE
ethos.frsky-rc.com	Models list	
Radio X20	Type Quad Type Apogee Type Blaster T	Type Glider
Radio information	restance quality hashing time	lie Name lider.bin Last Mod. Time
Ethos	PM Select components you want to back up	M EDIT
RF Module	Type May Glider ☐ Audio ☑ User Bitmaps ☑ Scripts Hime	Type X-Dream Glider File Name
Model manager	model22bin Last Mod Time 39/9224,820/42 PM Quest Quest Audels ☑ Logs ☑ Screenshots Block Time 20/9224,820/42 PM	x-dream.bin Last Mod. Time 3/9/2024, 8:20:42 PM
	The New York Control of the Settings	Tura
Lua library	Glider er example Demostre	Other 111 File Name
Tools	gretup bin formation formation	ast Mod. Time
Download center	PM Remarks	PM EDIT
Image manager	Type Ebs Gdder TioN same	Type EthFlaperon Glider File Name
Audio manager		Aast Mod. Time 3/9/2024, 8:20:48 EDIT PM
Lua development tools	Type Etho TestVarCurve T	ype EAirplaneBasic
DFU flasher	File Name File Name	le Name airplanebasic.bir ast Mod. Time 79/2024 CDIT
Repair tools	PM PM PM PM PM PM 82038 PM PM 8	20:48 PM
Others	Type 450Pro Type Snapflap Type CrowExample Helicopter Glider Glider (Type BFLY Glider File Name
Documentation	medel055 bin Last Mol Time 3/9/2024 820.42 ED/T PM	bflybin Last Mod. Time 10/9/2024, 6:38:50 EDIT PM
Suite settings	Type SWmap Type RFnew Type RXU	Type 450Pro
About	Argiane Argiane Argiane Argiane File Name	Helicopter File Name 450pro bin

Select the components you want to back up, i.e.

- Audio (not selected by default)
- Scripts
- Screenshots
- System Bitmaps (not selected by default)
- Models (includes user defined Checklist text files stored in the Models folder)
- Language
- User Bitmaps
- Logs
- System Settings

Note that System Bitmaps are now managed by Ethos Suite together with the firmware. These no longer have to be managed seperately.

Backing up	
F:/logs/FWexample-2023-03-09-21-44-17.csv	
	CLOSE

Backup completed

Backup file written to ETHOS_20241217-1415.zip

OK

Ethos v1.6.0

ETHOS_20241217	'-1415.zip	
Backup Radio : X20		
Backup Date : 12/17/202 Backup Components : Us	4, 2:15:30 PM er Bitmaps, Scripts, Models,	Loas, Screenshots, System Setting
Remarks : After 1.5.19		
🧹 User Bitmaps	- Logs	Models
🖌 System Settings	Screenshots	Scripts
O ETHOS_20240717	7-1608.zip	
O ETHOS_20240717	7-1608.zip	
O ETHOS_20240219	9-1535.zip	
O ETHOS_2023-02-2	24_05-10-10.zip	
O ETHOS_2023-02-2	4_04-46-57.zip	
O ETHOS_2023-01-1	1_03-38-31.zip	
O ETHOS_2022-11-2	23_06-06-46.zip	
○ FTHOS 2022-10-1	9_01-34-31.zip	

Lua library

Ethos Suite 1.6.0			- 0 X
ETHOS	Lua library		
M/-I	Remote library		
Update news	StabilizerConfig Version: 3.0.1 Script INFORMATION	ESC Version: 1.1.2	RB25(S) Version: 2.1.1 ① SCRIPT INFORMATION
ethos.frsky-rc.com	DOWNLOAD INSTALL	DOWNLOAD INSTALL	DOWNLOAD INSTALL
Radio X20	RB35(S)	Jet dashboard widget	Lavout 1 + 3
Radio information	Version: 2.1.1 (i) SCRIPT INFORMATION	Version: 1.0.0 ① SCRIPT INFORMATION	Version: 1.0.0 ③ SCRIPT INFORMATION
Ethos	DOWNLOAD INSTALL	DOWNLOAD INSTALL	DOWNLOAD INSTALL
RF Module			
Model manager			
Lua library			
Tools			
Download center			
Image manager			
Audio manager			
Lua development tools			
DFU flasher			
Repair tools			
Others			
Documentation	Last III and the		
Suite settings	INSTAIL LUA SCRIPTS Help you install lua scripts from a .zip file to your radio		
About			OPEN .ZIP

The Lua library contains download links and installation options for varios Lua tools and scripts.

It can also install Lua scripts from a local zip file to your radio.



Once you have installed some scripts on the radio, the Lua library tool will show the installed scripts in the left pane, and the remote library in the right hand pane.

Tools Section

The Tools section comprises of:

- a) The 'Download center' tab for flashing modules, sensors, servos, or receivers directly from Ethos Suite.
- b) The 'Image manager' for converting images to ETHOS format.
- c) The 'Audio manager' for converting audio files to ETHOS format.
- d) Lua development tools for debugging Lua scripts.
- e) The 'DFU Flasher' tab for flashing the radio bootloader using a power off connection if the radio firmware has been corrupted for any reason.
- f) The 'Repair tool' is for repairing the NAND flash on X18/S, TW Lite, XE, X20 Pro/R/RS radios.

Download center

Ethos Suite 1.5.9		-		×
ETHOS	Download center			
Welcome	Product list			
First use guide	▹ SERVOS			
Update news	TRANSMITTERS			
Radio	FLIGHT-SAFE SYSTEM			
Ethos	SENSORS			
Model manager	MODULES			
Tools	RECEIVERS			
Download center	ACCESSORIES			
Image manager	▶ ESC			
Audio manager	> VTX			
Lua development tools				
DFU flasher				
Repair tools				
Others				
Documentation				
Suite settings	Flash local .frsk file			×
About		SELECT .	FRSK FI	LE

The download centre can be used to download any firmware from the FrSky download site, and to use the radio as a proxy to flash any module, sensor, servo, or receiver directly from Ethos Suite.

Ethos Suite 1.5.9	, , 	>
ETHOS	Download center	
	Product list	Product assets
First use guide	▼ RECEIVERS	TW SR8
Update news	► TF SERIES	Lus Stab Tools 3.0.0.zip Version: 3.0.0
Radio X20	► ACCST R9 SERIES	DOWNLOAD
Ethos	▼ TW SERIES	Lua Stab Tools 2.0.6.zip Version: 2.0.6
RF Module	○ TW MINI	DOWNLOAD
Model manager	O TW R6FB	Fw 1.0.9.2ip Version: 1.0.9
ools	O TW R8	FLASH DOWNLOAD
Download center	O TW SR12	1.0.6.zip Version: 1.0.6
Image manager	○ т₩ МХ	FLASH DOWNLOAD
Audio manager	O TW GR6	
Lua development tools	○ TW GR6FB	
DFU flasher	• TW R6	
Repair tools	O TW GR8	_
thers	O TW SR8	
Documentation	► ACCESS 2.4G SERIES	•
boouncircution	Flash local .frsk file	
Suite settings		SELECT .FRSK FILE

In the Product list, browse to select the device to be flashed. In the example above, a TW SR8 receiver has been selected. The Download center will then list the 'assets' that are available.

Clicking on a Download button will open a browse window to select the destination folder and download the file. Clicking on Flash will attempt to Flash the receiver or accessory which must be connected to the radio via an SPort upgrade connection.

Ethos Suite 1.5.9			-		×
ETHOS	Download center				
	Product list	Product assets			
First use guide		TW SR8			*
Update news	TF SERIES	Lua Stab Tools 3.0.0.zip Version: 3.0.0			
Radio X20	 ACCST R9 SERIES 	DOWNLOAD			
Ethos	▼ TW SERIES	Lua Stab Tools 2.0.6.zip Version: 2.0.6			
RF Module	O TW MINI	DOWNLOAD			
Model manager	Flashing device	TW 1.0.9.zip			
Tools Download center		CLOSE			
Image manager		WNLOAD			
Audio manager	O TW GR6				
Lua development tools	O TW GR6FB				
DFU flasher	O TW GP8				
Repair tools	O TW SR8				
Others	ACCESS 2.4G SERIES				
Documentation	Flash local .frsk file	•			Y
Suite settings			SELECT .F	RSK FII	LE

Flash a sensor, servo, or receiver.

In the example above, after connecting the receiver to the radio via an SPort cable connection, the 'Flash' button was pressed to start flashing the desired firmware version. A 'Flashing device' progress bar appears.

Ethos Suite 1.5.9			-		×
ETHOS	Download center				
Welcome	Product list	Product assets			
First use guide	* RECEIVERS	TW SR8			
Update news	FF SERIES	Version: 3.0.0			
Radio X20	ACCST R9 SERIES	DOWNLOAD			
Ethos	▼ TW SERIES	Lua Lua Stab Tools 2.0.6.zip Version: 2.0.6			
RF Module	O TW MINI	DOWNLOAD			
Model manager	.frsk has been flashed successful	illy!			
Tools		WNLOAD			
Download center		CLOSE			
Image manager		WNLOAD			
Audio manager	O TW GR6				
Lua development tools	O TW GR6FB				
DFU flasher	O TW R6				
	O TW GR8				
Repair tools	O TW SR8				
Others					
Documentation	Flash local_frsk file	•			×
Suite settings			SELECT .	FRSK F	ILE

Followed by `.frsk has been flashed successfully!'. Click `Close' to continue.

Image manager

The Image manager will convert your images to the following format:

Dimensions:As user specified, but maintaining the aspect ratio.Format:32bit BMPColour Space:RGBAlpha Channel:Will add alpha only if needed if option checked.

Note that model images for X20 are 300x280 pixels, and for X18 are 180x168. Full screen images for X20 are 800x480 pixels, and for X18 are 480x320.

Ethos Suite 1.5.10				- 🗆 X
ETHOS	Image manager			
	List to be transcoded		Output path:	Radio images
Welcome		Ē	C:\Users\lotharthole\model_images	gps
First use guide		_	Radio images Model image -	<u>~</u>
Update news				
Radio X20			O Right folder: F:\bitmaps	
Ethos			Output size Max Width Max Height	
			● 300 px × 280 px	models
RF Module			800py x 480py Recommended	~
Model manager			○ 640px × 360px	
Tools			○ 480px × 320px	
Download center			○ 480px × 272px	
Image manager			Options	
			Open folder after transcoding Transparent	user
Audio manager				
Lua development tools				_
DFU flasher				
Repair tools				
Others				
Documentation				
Suite settings				
About	c	LEAR ALL	TRANSCODE	OPEN FOLDER WITH FILE EXPLORER

The Image manager can be used to transcode images to the correct size, and to manage the image folders on the radio.

The above example shows the bitmaps folders on the radio in the right hand window, i.e. bitmaps/gps

bitmaps/models bitmaps/user

Click on the folder icon to open the folder. The upload button can be used to upload images to current folder.

Ethos Suite 1.5.10						- 0	×
ETHOS	Image manager						
	List to be transcoded		Output path:		Radio images		
Welcome 	L.	Ū	C:\Users\lotharthole\model_images		gps		*
Update news	A STATE		Widget image				
Radio X20			Right folder: F				
Ethos			Output size Max Width GPS image Max Height				
RF Module			(e) <u>300 px × 280 px</u>		models		
			800px × 480px Recommended				
Model manager			○ 640px × 360px				
Tools			○ 480px × 320px				
Download center			○ 480px × 272px				
Image manager			Options Open folder after transcoding		user		
Audio manager	+		Transparent				
Lua development tools							
DFU flasher							
Repair tools							
Others							
Documentation							
Suite settings							
About		CLEAR ALL	TRANS	CODE	OPEN FOLDER WIT	H FILE EXPLO	RER

Click on the `+' button in the `List to be transcoded' window on the left to browse and select the image to be transcoded (converted). This process can be repeated to add images to the list. Please note that TIFF format is not supported.

Next select the Output Path from three options:

- a local PC folder which can be selected via the browse button
- directly to the radio, with a drop-down dialog to select between:
 a) a model image (will be saved in bitmaps/models),
 b) a user image (will be saved in bitmaps/user),
- c) or a gps image (will be saved in bitmaps/gps).
- the current folder open in the right hand 'Radio images' window.

Finally there are Options to:

- open the directory (folder) after transcoding, and
- whether to add an Alpha channel for transparency. Note that it will add the Alpha channel only if not already there.

Ethos Suite 1.5.10				- 🗆 X
ETHOS	Image manager			
	List to be transcoded	Output path:		Radio images
Welcome	m î	C:\Users\lotharthole\model_in	nages 🗁	
First use guide		Radio images Widget image	-	
Update news				
Radio X20		Right folder: F:\bitmaps\user		
Ethos		Output size Max Width Max Height	DV.	
RF Module		• <u>300 px × 280</u>		
Model manager		800px × 480px Recommended		ng_2m_orig.bmp
Tools	Transcode finishe	ed!		× A
Download center			- 1	and the second
Image manager		с	LOSE	
Audio manager	+	Z Transparent		
Lua development tools				
DFU flasher				
Repair tools				
Others				
Documentation				
Suite settings				
About	CLEAR ALL		TRANSCODE	OPEN FOLDER WITH FILE EXPLORER

Example of a completed conversion.

Audio manager

The Audio manager will convert your audio files to the following format:

Format: PCM linear Sample Rate: 32kHz Channels: 1 (mono) Bits per sample: 16 bits, low endian (pcm_s16le)

thos Suite 1.5.10					-		×
ETHOS	Audio manager						
	List to be transcoded Output path:		Radio audio				
Welcome	+ ^	O:\Users\lotharthole\sound_files		EN C			- A
First use guide	_	Radio audio : F:\audio\en\gb		F:\audio\1cell.wav		Ū	
Update news		English (en) 🔹 gb	Ŧ	▶ 0:00 / 0:00	- •	:	
Radio X20				F:\audio\. 2cell.way		面	
Ethos		Right folder: F:\audio		► 0:00 / 0:00	- •	:	
		Options		Edendia) Deellinen		-	
RF Module		Open folder after transcoding		F:\audio\3ceii.wav		ш	
Model manager				0:00 / 0:00	- •)	:	2
Tools				F:\audio\3dptch.wav			
				▶ 0:00 / 0:00	- •	:	
Download center				F:\audio\3drtct.wav		Ū	
Image manager				▶ 0:00 / 0:00	- •	:	
Audio manager				F:\audio\3drtof.wav		1	
Lua development tools				▶ 0:00 / 0:00	- •	:	
				F:\audio\3drton.wav		1	
DFU flasher				► 0:00 / 0:00	- •	÷	
Repair tools				F:\audio\3drud.wav		1	
Others				► 0:00 / 0:00	- •	:	
Documentation				F:\audio\4cell.wav		1	
Suite settings				▶ 0:00 / 0:00	- •)	:	
	-			E:\audio\ Scell way		m	-
About	CLEAR ALL		TRANSCODE	OPEN FOLDER WI	TH FILE E	XPLO	RER

Click on the `+' button in the `List to be transcoded' window to browse and select the audio files to be converted. This process can be repeated to add audio files to the list.

Next select the Output Path from two options:

- a local PC folder which can be selected via the browse button
- directly to the radio, the converted file will be saved in the audio folder. You will then have to move it to the folder holding your custom audio files.

Finally there is an Option to open the directory (folder) after conversion.
Lua development tools

This section allows you to view the Ethos Lua documentation and access the Lua demo scripts, as well as providing a terminal for debugging.

Ethos Suite 1.6.0		- 🗆 X	
ETHOS	Lua development tools		
Welcome	Lua docs	Lua demo scripts	
Update news	OPEN WEBPAGE	OPEN WEBPAGE	
ethos.frsky-rc.com	Debug log		
Radio X20	START DEBUG STOP DEBUG	Scroll to bottom CLEAR OUTPUT	
Radio information			
Ethos			
RF Module			
Model manager			
Lua library			
Tools			
Download center			
Image manager			
Audio manager			
Lua development tools			
DFU flasher			
Repair tools			
Others			
Documentation			
Suite settings			
About	- (, -	

Lua Docs

Provides a link to the Ethos Lua reference guide.

Please also refer to the <u>FrSky - ETHOS Lua Script Programming</u> thread on rcgroups for additional information and user scripts and widgets.

Lua Demo Scripts

This button opens the web page on the Ethos-Feedback Community on Github where links to some Lua demo scripts giving coding examples may be found.

Debug

The debug function provides a debug log window for displaying Lua debug traces sent to USB-Serial while the radio is in Serial mode.

Ethos Suite 1.6.0		- o x	
CTL LOOD			
EIHOS			
Welcome	Lua docs	Lua demo scripts	
Update news	Documentation to help you write your own Lua scripts.	Lua demo scripts on GitHub giving coding examples.	
ethos frekv-ro com	OPEN WEDFAGE	UPEN WEDFAGE	
n-di- V20	Debug log		
	START DEBUG STOP DEBUG	Scroll to bottom CLEAR OUTPUT	
Radio information	lcd.invalidate ; widget value = -100.0 new value = 0.0 lcd.invalidate ; widget value = 0.0 new value = 100.0		
Ethos	widget.value100.0 273454 paint() error: SD:/scripts/status3_1.5.x/main.lua:57: attempt to concatenate	e a nil value (global 'state1threshold')	
RF Module			
Model manager			
Lua library			
Tools			
Download center			
Image manager			
Audio manager			
Lua development tools			
DFU flasher			
Repair tools			
Others			
Documentation			
Suite settings			
About	4	*	

1. First you connect the transmitter to Suite as usual.

2. Switch to Ethos mode. You can now edit your lua directly on the radio, using Windows Explorer or macOS Finder and your favorite code editor.

3. Open the Lua Development Tools tab.

4. Click on 'START DEBUG', this will switch the transmitter into 'debug mode' , which is the serial mode.

5. Your transmitter reboots and re-initializes the lua scripts. All print outputs of the lua scripts which are active in your model are sent to the integrated terminal window of Suite via the serial mode.

6. If a problem or an error has been detected, the dev tool is used to switch back to Ethos mode by clicking on 'STOP DEBUG'.

7. The lua script can be edited again

Ethos Suite 1.6.0		- D X
CTHOS	Lua development tools	
Welcome	Lua docs	Lua demo scripts
Update news	Documentation to help you write your own Lua scripts.	Lua demo scripts on GitHub giving coding examples.
	OP	IN WEBPAGE OPEN WEBPAGE
ethos.frsky-rc.com	Debug log	
Radio X20	START DEBUG STOP DEBUG	Scroll to bottom CLEAR OUTPUT
Radio information	widget.value= 100.0	
Ethos	Icd.invalidate ; widget value = 100.0 new value = 0.0	
	state1threshold= 500	
RF Module	widget.value = -100.0	
Model manager	Icd.invalidate ; widget value = -100.0 new value = 0.0 widget.value= 0.0	
Lua library	state1threshold= 500 lcd.invalidate; widget value = 0.0 new value = 100.0 widget value = 100.0	
Tools	state1threshold= 500	
Download center		
Image manager		
Audio manager		
Lua development tools		
DFU flasher		
Repair tools		
Others		
Documentation		
Suite settings		
About	4	

8. The error shown in the example above has been fixed, and normal running can be confirmed.

DFU Flasher

The radio bootloader can be always flashed in DFU mode using a power off connection, even if the radio firmware has been corrupted for any reason. This is because ST bootloader is in ROM.



Click on the 'DFU Flasher' tab.

Click on the "Select Bootloader' button to browse to your downloaded bootloader file and select it.

Ethos Suite 1.6.0				- o ×
ETHOS	DFU flasher			
Welcome Update news ethos.frsky-rc.com Radio		Beotloader GitHub		
Radio information	Make sure your computer has the DFU driver installed correctly	Visit GitHub to download the bootloader of your corresponding radio	Connect your switched off radio	Go to the DFU flasher, select the bootloader.frsk you just downloaded and click "Flash"
Lua library	Choose the bootloader binary			
Tools	C:\Users\lotharthole\firmware\bootloader.f	rsk		SELECT BOOTLOADER
Download center	.frsk Information Suitable for : X20 Version : 1.4.15 Flash			
Lua development tools				
DFU flasher				
Repair tools				
Others				
Documentation				
Suite settings				
About				

Ethos Suite will assess the selected file and report on it's version and suitability.

Ethos Suite 1.6.0				- o ×
ETHOS	DFU flasher			
Welcome Update news ethos.frsky-rc.com Radio		Gittub		
Radio information	Make sure your computer has the DFU driver install correctly	r Visit GitHub to download the ed bootloader of your corresponding radio	Connect your switched off radio	Go to the DFU flasher, select the bootloader.frsk you just downloaded and click "Flash"
Lua library	Choose the bootload			
Tools	C:\Users\lotharthol	der flashed successfully!		SELECT BOOTLOADER
Download center	.frsk Information			
Image manager	Suitable for : X20 Version : 1.4.15	Close		
Audio manager	Flash			
Lua development tools				
DFU flasher				
Repair tools				
Others				
Documentation				
Suite settings				
About				

Now connect your switched off radio off to the PC with a USB lead. Click on the 'Flash' button to flash the selected bootloader. It will report success when completed.

In case of a 'Radio connection is not detected!' error, you will need to install the correct DFU driver. On most Windows 10 or later PCs the Tandem systems connect using the default Windows USB DFU driver and are ready to flash the bootloader. However, Windows updates often replace drivers with generic drivers that may not work with the radio.



Check Device Manager to see if your DFU device (i.e. your radio) is recognized and working. In this situation programs like the Impulse Driver Fixer can be used to correct the driver. It can be downloaded from <u>https://impulserc.com/pages/downloads</u>. For more information please see also this <u>Ethos Suite Update</u> post.

Note for Horus X10 users: Windows 10 will not by default install the STM32bootloader USB device driver needed for Horus systems. It will need to be installed with a program like the Impulse Driver Fixer or Zadig.

Repair Tool

The Repair Tool is for the X18/S, TW Lite, XE, X20 Pro/R/RS radios. If your radio cannot read from NAND or the settings cannot be saved, this tool will reformat the internal storage.

Ethos Suite 1.6.0		- 0 X
ETHOS	Repair tools	
Welcome	Restore factory settings	
Update news	Restore your radio to factory settings.	RESTORE
ethos.frsky-rc.com	Format internal storage (X18 series, TW XLite series, XE series, X20 Pro)	
Radio X20 Radio information	If your radio cannot read from NAND or the settings cannot be saved, please connect to Suite with radio power on. Then use this tool to reformat the NAND.	REPAIR
Ethos		
RF Module		
Model manager		
Lua library		
Tools		
Download center		
Image manager		
Audio manager		
Lua development tools		
DFU flasher		
Repair tools		
Others		
Documentation		
Suite settings		
About		

Others Section

Documentation

Ethos Suite 1.6.0	- o ×
ETHOS	Documentation
Welcome	Ethos manuals Ethos User Manuals in downloadable PDF format, including older versions.
ethos.frsky-rc.com	[CN] Ethos User Man OPEN MANUAL
Radio X20	Ethos GitHub
Radio information	Link to the ETHOS-Feedback-Community Github, which hosts the Ethos Releases. It also allows users to raise Issues for consideration by the Ethos development team. To avoid duplication please review the existing Issues for problem reports and feature requests already raised by other users.
Ethos	
RF Module	Ethos Suite FAQ Frequently Asked Questions regarding Ethos Suite.
Model manager	UPENTAQ
Lua library	
Tools	
Download center	
Image manager	
Audio manager	
Lua development tools	
DFU flasher	
Repair tools	
Others	
Documentation	
Suite settings	
About	

The documentation section has links to the Ethos-Feedback Community on Github, the Ethos Manuals, and an Ethos Suite FAQ.

Ethos Manuals

The current Ethos manual may be downloaded here.

Ethos Github

The button will open the Ethos-Feedback Community web page on Github, where you can access Ethos releases or raise an issue if you believe you have found a bug. However, to avoid duplication, please do a search through the existing issues before posting.

Ethos Suite 1.6.0		-	
ETHC	Documentation		
Welcome	Ethos manuals		
Update news	Ethos Suite FAQ	OPEN	MANUAL
ethos.frsky-rc.co Radio X20	This page will help your solve some common problems		
Radio information	How to update your radio manually	void dupli	cation
	Press the POWER while holding the ENTER until you see "Bootloader" on your screen	OPEN W	EBPAGE
Ethos	Connect your radio to PC via USB cable. And open the explorer on your PC	_	
RF Module	Visit Github and download the latest software which is suitable for your radio		
	Unzip and copy the ".bin" file to the radio SD card (NAND for X18). And rename it into "firmware.bin" (This is case sensitive)	0	PEN FAO
Model manager	Unplug the USB and wait until the flash task is finished	100	
Lua library	How to get the version of your radio		
Tools	Power on your radio		
Download center	Go to the System - Info page	100	
	You will see the Firmware Version		
Image manager	Press the POWER while holding the ENTER until you see "Bootloader" on your screen		
Audio manager	You will find the Bootloader Version on top right corner The Bootloader Version on top right corner		
Lue development	The Boottoader version is under 1.2.0 in there is nothing displayed on top right		
	Minimum firmware / bootloader version requirements		
DFU flasher	Versions for X18 should be later than 1.2.9		
Repair tools	Other types of radio should be later than 1.2.0		
Others	Plast	•	
Documentation	CLOSE		
Suite settings			
4.6			
About			

FAQ (Frequently Asked Questions)

The FAQ section provides answers to commonly asked questions.

Suite Settings

Ethos Suite 1.6.0		-	- 0 ×
ETHOS	Suite settings		
Welcome	Language	English	*
Update news	Server location	Github	-
ethos.frsky-rc.com	Debug options		~
Radio X20			2012202
Radio information	Version		1.6.0
Ethos	Update Suite		Updated
RF Module			
Model manager			
Lua library			
Tools			
Download center			
Image manager			
Audio manager			
Lua development tools			
DFU flasher			
Repair tools			
Others			
Documentation			
Suite settings			
About			

Language

The Suite language can be selected between Czech, German, English, Spanish, French, Hebrew, Italian, Dutch, Norwegian, Portuguese, Slovenian and Chinese.

Server location

The server location can be either Github or the FrSky server. For Suite v1.6.0 the Server was reset to the FrSky server (just this time). Any changes will be saved after modification.

Debug options

- A popup dialog when a fatal error occurs may be enabled or disabled.
- The Suite Debug mode will log all the traces (not only the crashes) in Suite.
- Open the logs folder to review the crash logs.

Version

The current Suite version is displayed.

Update Suite

It will indicated 'Updated' if current, or else click on the button to check for Suite updates.

About

An acknowledgment page for all the reused components.

Ethos Suite 1.6.0				×
ETHOS	About			
Welcome	Ethos Suite 1.6.0 © 2024 FrSky - All rights reserved			
Update news	Translations			
ethos.frsky-rc.com	中文:傅康来			1
Radio X20	Česky: Jan Urbánek (RCStudio)			
Radio information	Deutsch: Andreas Engel (EngelMT) / Wolfgang Legler			
Ethos	Español: iulius-esp & Luznatural			
RF Module	Français: Thierry (aviat40)			
	עברית: I3dm			
Model manager	Italiano: Marco (mgsanna)			
Lua library	Nederlands: PD5DJ			
Tools	Norsk: mmasch			
Download center	Polish: Michal			
Image manager	Português: jreis1			
Audio manager	Open source projects used by Ethos:			
	dhara	HOME	PAGE	
Lua development tools	dirent MIT license	HOME	PAGE	
DFU flasher				
Repair tools	FatFs	HOME	PAGE	
Others	FreeRTOS MIT license	HOME	PAGE	
Documentation	libopenui LGPL license	HOME	PAGE	
Suite settings	lua MIT license	HOME	PAGE	
About				
				1000